3/1/14

Red Snapper Allocation

Public Hearing Draft for Amendment 28
to the Fishery Management Plan for the Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico

Including Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Fishery Impact Statement, Regulatory Impact Review, and Regulatory Flexibility Act Analysis

March 2014

This is a publication of the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council Pursuant to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Award No. NA10NMF4410011.

This page intentionally blank

Gulf of Mexico Reef Fish Amendment 28
Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Cover Sheet

Regional Management of Recreational Red Snapper Amendment 28 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico, including a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS).

Abstract:

This DEIS is prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act to assess the environmental impacts associated with a regulatory action. The DEIS analyzes the impacts of a reasonable range of alternatives intended to evaluate changing in the current commercial: recreational red snapper allocation of 51:49 percent, respectively. The purpose of this change would be to increase the net benefits from red snapper fishing and increase the stability of the red snapper component of the reef fish fishery, particularly the recreational sector which has experienced shorter and shorter seasons.

Responsible Agencies:

National Marine Fisheries Service
(Lead Agency)
Southeast Regional Office
263 13th Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
727-824-5305
727-824-5308 (fax)
http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov
Contact: Peter Hood
peter.hood@noaa.gov

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council
2203 North Lois Avenue, Suite 1100
Tampa, Florida 33607
813-348-1630
813-348-1711 (fax)
http://www.gulfcouncil.org
Contact: Assane Diagne
assane.diagne@gulfcouncil.org

Type of Action

( ) Administrative
(X) Draft
( ) Legislative
( ) Final

Filing Dates with EPA
Notice of intent (NOI) to prepare EIS published: November 9, 2013
Draft environmental impact statement (DEIS) filed with EPA:
DEIS comment period ended:
EPA comments on DEIS:

DEIS TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT

ABC	acceptable biological catch
ACL	annual catch limit
ALS	Accumulated Landings System
AM	accountability measure
Committee	Reef Fish Committee
Council	Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
EEZ	exclusive economic zone
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EJ	Environmental Justice
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FMP	Fishery Management Plan
FTE	full-time equivalent
Gulf	Gulf of Mexico
HBS	Southeast Headboat Survey
IFQ	individual fishing quota
LAPP	Limited Access Privilege Program
Magnuson-Stevens Act	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
MRFSS	Marine Recreational Fisheries Survey and Statistics
MRIP	Marine Recreational Information Program
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
OFL	overfishing limit
PDF	probability density function
RQ	regional quotient
SAV	submerged aquatic vegetation
SEAMAP	Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program
Secretary	Secretary of Commerce
SEDAR	Southeast Data Assessment and Review
SEFSC	Southeast Fisheries Science Center
SERO	Southeast Regional Office of NMFS
SESSC	Socioeconomic Scientific and Statistical Committee
SSBR	spawning stock biomass per recruit
SSC	Scientific and Statistical Committee
SPR	spawning potential ratio
TAC	total allowable catch
TL	total length
TPWD	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
VEC	valued environmental components
VOC	volatile organic compounds
ww	whole weight

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council is evaluating the allocation of red snapper between the commercial and recreational sectors. NOAA's Catch Share Policy encourages fishery management councils to revisit allocations between fishing sectors on a regular basis when specifying optimum yield.

The Gulf of Mexico red snapper stock is overfished and currently under a rebuilding plan. The rebuilding plan uses a constant fishing mortality to determine each year's acceptable biological catch (ABC) which allows the ABC to increase with the increasing stock size. Therefore, it has been possible to increase both the commercial and recreational quotas since 2007 when the current rebuilding plan was put in place.

The commercial sector is managed under an individual fishing quota program for red snapper and has held commercial harvests below the commercial quota since 2007. The recreational sector, which has experienced quota overages and shorter seasons recently, is managed under a quota with bag and size limits. The recreational season length is determined through projections that rely on previous years' landings information.

A recent economic analysis on the allocation of the red snapper commercial and recreational allocation suggests that the current split of 51:49%, respectively, is not economically efficient (Appendix G). The analysis suggests that on economic efficiency grounds, net benefits may be increased by shifting quota from the commercial sector to the recreational sector.

The purpose of this action is to reallocate red snapper to increase the net benefits from red snapper fishing and increase the stability of the recreational red snapper component of the reef fish fishery. The need for the proposed actions is to prevent overfishing while achieving the optimum yield, particularly with respect to food production and recreational opportunities, while rebuilding the red snapper stock.

This document evaluates a single action to reallocate red snapper between the commercial and recreational sectors. This amendment includes seven alternatives, six of which would increase the recreational allocation. **Alternative 1**, no action, would maintain the current 51% commercial:49% recreational allocation. **Alternatives 2, 3,** and **4** would raise the recreational allocation (and reduce the commercial allocation) by 3, 5, and 10 percent, respectively. **Preferred Alternative 5** and **Alternatives 6** and **7** would allocate quota amounts above a certain baseline. For **Preferred Alternative 5** and **Alternative 6**, the baseline would be 9.12 million pounds (mp). Under **Preferred Alternative 5**, 25% of any allowable harvest above 9.12 mp would go to the commercial quota and 75% would go to the recreational quota. **Alternative 6** would allocate 100% of allowable harvest above 9.12 mp to the recreational sector. **Alternative 7** is similar to **Preferred Alternative 5** (25% to the commercial sector and 75% to the recreational sector) but uses 10.0 mp as a baseline. The resulting allocations based on the current red snapper quota of 11 mp are distributed as follows:

	Commercial Sector		Recreational Sector	
	MP	Percent	MP	Percent
Alternative 1	5.620	51.0	5.390	49.0
Alternative 2	5.280	48.0	5.720	52.0
Alternative 3	5.060	46.0	5.940	54.0
Alternative 4	4.510	41.0	6.490	59.0
Alternative 5	5.121	46.6	5.879	53.4
Alternative 6	4.651	42.3	6.349	57.7
Alternative 7	5.350	48.6	5.650	51.4

Relative to **Alternative 1**, **Alternative 7** would reallocate the smallest percentage of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector, resulting in commercial and recreational allocations of 48.6% and 51.4%, respectively. **Alternative 4,** which would shift 10% of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector, would result in the largest change in allocation.

An evaluation of the effects of the alternatives on the physical and biological/environmental environments relative to the no action alternative indicates that this action does not directly affect these environments and likely has only minimal indirect effects. The magnitude of these effects should be positively correlated with the change in allocation. For the physical environment, some effort shifting between sectors is likely to occur for red snapper; however, because the reef fish fishery is a multispecies fishery, any shifting is likely to be small given the overall effort of the fishery as a whole. For the biological/environmental environment, increases in commercial dead discards would be expected to occur as a result of this action. For the recreational sector, this action is expected to result in decreases in dead discards. Additionally, the frequency or magnitude of harvest overages from the recreational sector may be impacted by this action as a result of shifting more allocation to the recreational sector.

All the alternatives propose to redistribute allocation from the commercial to the recreational sector, thus, the social effects of this action are expected to be negative for the commercial sector and positive for the recreational sector. Although the extent of anticipated disruptions cannot be quantified, effects would be expected relative to the amount of quota that is reallocated, such that greater negative effects correspond with a greater shift in allocation. Direct effects would be expected due to a decrease in available commercial quota. Some instability in the individual fishing quota program would be expected and be evidenced by short-term volatility in the quota market. Potential long-term impacts would result if confidence in the future of the quota market and commercial fishing industry is undermined.

The reallocation alternatives (**Alternatives 2-7**) in this amendment would increase the percentage of the red snapper quota allocated to the recreational sector (and decrease the commercial sector's share by an equivalent percentage). Therefore, any one of these alternatives would be expected to result in economic losses to the commercial sector and generate economic benefits for the recreational sector. For each reallocation alternative, the difference between the expected losses to the commercial sector and gains to the recreational sector would determine the net economic effects. Increases in net benefits that could potentially result from the reallocation alternatives are estimated to range from $1.44 million (**Alternative 7**) to $6.16 million

(**Alternative 4**). For **Preferred Alternative 5**, potential increases in net benefits are estimated at $2.73 million. In addition to potential increases in net benefits, several other factors should be considered in the evaluation of the economic effects that would be expected to result from the reallocation alternatives. These factors include the Magnuson-Stevens Act mandates, discrepancies between Council-determined allocations and effective percentages of total red snapper landings attributed to each sector, Pareto safety considerations, and potential impacts of the scarcity of IFQ allocation.

This action does directly affect the administrative environment. Putting in a new allocation would require rulemaking, but this is a routine event and should only minimally impact this environment. Indirect effects of setting new allocations require monitoring of the resultant quotas, enforcement of the quotas, and setting management measures to minimize the risk of quotas being exceeded. However, Regardless of which alternative is selected, these activities would continue. Therefore, the indirect effects from each alternative should be similar.

A cumulative effects analysis identified seven valued environmental components. These were habitat, managed resources (red snapper and other reef fish species), vessel owners, captain and crew (commercial and for-hire), wholesale/retail businesses, anglers, infrastructure, and administration. The cumulative effects of changing the allocation of red snapper on the biophysical environment are likely neutral because it should not have much effect on overall fishing effort. For the socioeconomic environments, effects would be positive for the recreational sector and negative for the commercial sector.

FISHERY IMPACT STATEMENT

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

In recent years, the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (Council) has expressed its intent to evaluate and possibly adjust the allocation of reef fish resources between the commercial and recreational sectors. This includes discussions considering comprehensive changes to the structure of the recreational sector and to sector allocations for red snapper and several grouper species.

The Council's intent to evaluate the respective allocation of red snapper between the commercial and recreational sectors is consistent with NOAA's Catch Share Policy[1]. The Policy recommends that, for all fishery management plans (FMPs), "the underlying harvest allocations to specific fishery sectors (e.g., commercial and recreational) should be revisited on a regular basis, and the basis for the allocation should include consideration of conservation, economic, and social criteria used in specifying optimum yield and in furtherance of the goals of the underlying FMP" (NOAA's Catch Share Policy 2010, page iii).

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council

- Responsible for conservation and management of fish stocks
- Consists of 17 voting members: 11 appointed by the Secretary of Commerce; 1 representative from each of the 5 Gulf States, the Southeast Regional Administrator of National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS); and 4 non-voting members
- Responsible for developing fishery management plans and amendments, and recommends actions to NMFS for implementation

National Marine Fisheries Service

- Responsible for compliance with federal, state, and local laws and regulations
- Responsible for preventing overfishing while achieving optimum yield
- Approves, disapproves, or partially approves Council recommendations
- Implements regulations

In January 2013, the Council convened a special meeting of their Reef Fish Committee (Committee) to focus on red snapper management issues. The committee requested that Amendment 28 focus on red snapper allocation only and decided to address allocation of groupers (i.e., gag, red, and black) in a separate amendment. During the meeting the committee

[1]http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/domes_fish/catchshare/index.htm

discussed and modified goals and objectives of the Reef Fish FMP. The committee suggested objectives to better focus the purpose and need of this amendment; requested changes were made and were discussed at the February 2013 Council meeting.

The red snapper stock in the Gulf of Mexico has been declared overfished and it is in the 14th year of a 32-year rebuilding plan based on the Status of U.S. Fisheries Report to Congress (http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/statusoffisheries/SOSmain.htm). The Council has worked toward rebuilding the red snapper stock since 1997 and overfishing was projected to have ended in 2009. Overfishing was not officially declared to end in the Status of U.S. Fisheries Report until 2012 after the new overfishing definition developed in the Generic Annual Catch Limits and Accountability Measures Amendment was implemented (GMFMC 2011a). Since 2007, the recreational red snapper season length has become progressively shorter (Figure 1.1) and overharvests have occurred in every year but one since 2007 (Figure 2.1.1). The commercial sector has the potential for a year-round season and has consistently harvested below its quota since the implementation of the Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) system in 2007.

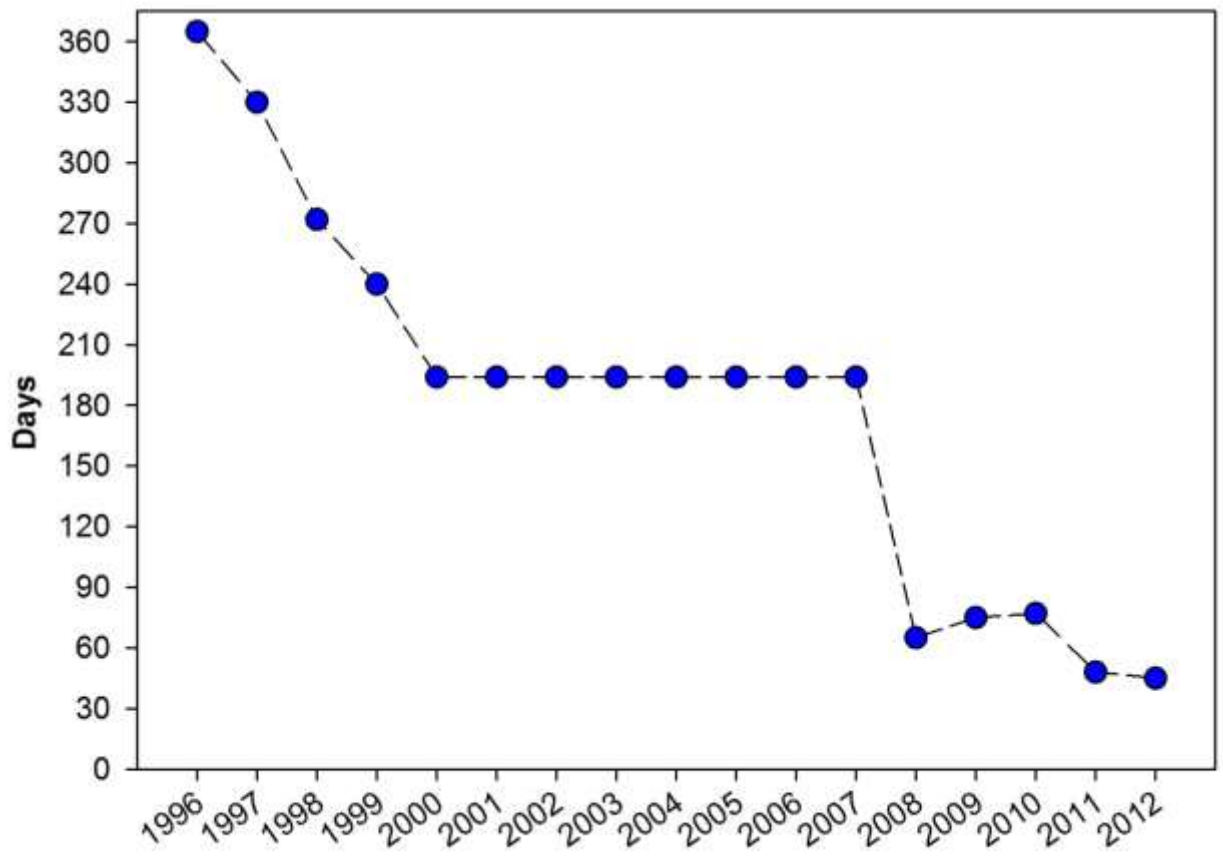


Figure 1.1. Season length (days) that the recreational red snapper season was open from 1996 through 2012 in the Gulf of Mexico.

Current recreational fishing season length projections are dependent on estimated red snapper average weights and daily catch rates. As the daily catches and average weight of landed red snapper increases the season becomes progressively shorter (NMFS 2012a). Since 2007, when the rebuilding plan was revised, the estimated average weight of red snapper increased from 3.32 to 7.07 lbs whole weight (ww). In 2013 the projected average weight is estimated to be 7.70 lbs ww per fish. With a red snapper quota of 8.46 million pounds (mp), corresponding to a recreational quota of 4.146 mp, the 2013 season was projected to be 29 days. In an effort to increase the recreational fishing season length, a reduction in the 2-red snapper per angler per day bag limit was analyzed and presented to the Committee. The Committee also discussed the 2013 projected recreational red snapper fishing season and it was noted that the federal fishing season could become shorter, should any of the Gulf States choose not to adopt compatible federal regulations. Therefore, the Committee requested staff develop an accountability measure that would give the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Regional Administrator the authority to shorten the federal fishing season off a state adopting incompatible regulations should any Gulf State choose not to adopt compatible federal regulations. Following the completion of the red snapper stock assessment, the Council elected to increase the red snapper quota to 11.0 mp, resulting in allocations to the commercial and recreational sectors of 5.61 mp and 5.39 mp, respectively. The quota increase was distributed to the commercial sector as additional annual IFQ allocation. For the recreational sector, the additional quota provided for a fall season from October 1 through 14. In addition to the evaluation and potential adjustments to the current red snapper allocation between the sectors and to recreational season lengths beyond 2013, the Council's discussions increasingly suggest that there is a need to explore alternative methods of managing the recreational harvest of red snapper.

At the Council's request, the Southeast Fishery Science Center (SEFSC) conducted a study evaluating the economic efficiency of the current allocation of red snapper resources between the commercial and recreational sectors. The study was discussed by the Socioeconomic Scientific and Statistical Committee (SESSC) during its October 2012 meeting. Conclusions of the study and recommendations provided by the SESSC were presented before the Council during the October 2012 Council meeting. An economic evaluation of allocation alternatives proposed in this amendment was also requested. Drs. Agar and Carter of the SEFSC conducted the analyses and presented their findings to the SESSC during a November 2013 meeting and a January 2014 follow-up webinar. SESSC recommendations were discussed during the February 2014 meeting.

In response to the challenges inherent to allocating limited resources between competing interests, the Council established an Ad Hoc Allocation Committee composed of Council members to assist in drafting an allocation policy that would streamline future allocation decisions. The Council's allocation policy was adopted in early 2009 and provides principles, guidelines, and suggested methods for allocating fisheries resources between or within sectors. The principles and guidelines developed by the Council are provided in Appendix B. In February 2012, NMFS released a technical memorandum on the principles and practice of allocating fishery harvests, which provides additional guidance to the Council (Plummer et al. 2012).

1.2 Management Objectives of the Fishery Management Plan

In the initial Reef Fish FMP (GMFMC 1981), the Council determined that the overall goal of the FMP is:

To manage the reef fish fishery of the United States within the waters of the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council jurisdiction to attain the greatest overall benefit to the nation with particular reference to food production and recreational opportunities on the basis of the maximum sustainable yield as reduced by relevant ecological, economic, or social factors.
In addition to the overall goal, management objectives were developed in the FMP (1-4), and have been added to in subsequent amendments. Amendment 1 (GMFMC 1989) added Objectives 5-11 and Amendment 15 (GMFMC 1997) added Objectives 12-17. The objectives are:

1. To rebuild the declining fish stocks wherever they occur within the fishery.

2. To establish a fishery reporting system for monitoring the reef fish fishery.

3. To conserve and increase reef fish habitats in appropriate areas and to provide protection for juveniles while protecting existing and new habitats.

4. To minimize conflicts between user groups of the resource and conflicts for space.

5. The primary objective of the FMP shall be to stabilize long term population levels of all reef fish species by establishing a certain survival rate of biomass into the stock of spawning age to achieve at least 20 percent spawning stock biomass per recruit (SSBR).

6. To reduce user conflicts and near shore fishing mortality.

7. To re-specify the reporting requirements necessary to establish a database for monitoring the reef fish fishery and evaluating management actions.

8. To revise the definitions of the fishery management unit and fishery to reflect the current species composition of the reef fish fishery.

9. To revise the definition of optimum yield to allow specification at the species level.

10. To encourage research on the effects of artificial reefs.

11. To maximize net economic benefits from the reef fish fishery.

12. To increase the stability of the red snapper fishery in terms of fishing patterns and markets.

13. To avoid to the extent practicable the "derby" type fishing season.

14. To promote flexibility for the fishermen in their fishing operations.

15. To provide for cost-effective and enforceable management of the fishery.

16. To optimize, to the extent practicable and allowed by law, net benefits from the fishery.

17. To reduce the harvesting capacity of the red snapper fleet in an equitable manner utilizing demonstrated historical dependence on the red snapper resource as a criterion.

The management measures of this amendment would contribute toward achieving the overall goal of the FMP and many of the FMP objectives. The Committee reviewed the objectives and identified Objectives 11, 12, 13, 14, and 16 as most relevant to this action. In their review, they recommended Objective 11 be modified to read "To maximize net *socioeconomic* benefits from the reef fish fishery." In their discussion, the Committee identified one of the major problems for the red snapper recreational sector was the sector needed more fishing days. With this in mind, the committee recommended that a new FMP objective be added:

To maximize the available days to recreational fishermen.

As mentioned in the introduction, the recreational season is getting shorter despite the use of other management tools to manage recreational red snapper fishing. This creates a situation where recreational red snapper fishing is becoming less sustainable or viable, particularly for the for-hire sector. Given these concerns, this amendment would mostly address Objectives 11 (as modified), 12, and 16. Should the allocation be shifted towards the recreational sector, perhaps a more stable fishing season could result, reducing the uncertainty for anglers and for-hire operators in planning red snapper fishing trips (Objective 12). This would be consistent with the new objective recommended by the Committee and could be achieved through increasing the quantity of fish allocated to the recreational sector.

1.3 Purpose and Need

The purpose of this action is to reallocate red snapper resources between the commercial and recreational sectors to increase the net benefits from red snapper fishing and increase the stability of the red snapper component of the reef fish fishery, particularly for the recreational sector that has experienced shorter and shorter seasons. The need for the proposed actions is to prevent overfishing while achieving the optimum yield, particularly with respect to food production and recreational opportunities, while rebuilding the red snapper stock.

1.4 History of Management

This history of management covers events pertinent to red snapper allocation and setting quotas. A complete history of management for the FMP is available on the Council's website: http://www.gulfcouncil.org/fishery_management_plans/reef_fish_management.php and a history of red snapper management through 2006 is presented in Hood et al. (2007). The final rule for the Reef Fish FMP (with its associated environmental impact statement [EIS]) (GMFMC 1981)

was effective November 8, 1984, and defined the Reef Fish fishery management unit to include red snapper and other important reef fish.

Currently, the commercial sector fishing for red snapper is regulated by a 13-inch total length (TL) minimum size limit and managed under an individual fishing quota program. Recreational fishing for red snapper is managed with a 16-inch TL minimum size limit, 2-fish bag limit, and a season beginning on June 1 and ending when the recreational quota is projected to be caught. Other reef fish fishery management measures that effect red snapper fishing include permit requirements for the commercial and for-hire sectors as well as season-area closures. These measures are discussed in more detail in Section 3.1.

Red snapper allocation and quotas: The final rule for **Amendment 1** (GMFMC 1989) to the Reef Fish FMP (with its associated environmental assessment (EA), regulatory impact review (RIR) was effective in February 1990. The amendment specified a framework procedure for setting the total allowable catch (TAC) to allow for annual management changes. A part of that specification was to establish a species' allocation. These were based on the percentage of total landings during the base period of 1979-1987. For red snapper, the commercial sector landed 51% and the recreational sector landed 49% of red snapper over the base period, hence the current 51% commercial:49%: recreational allocation. **Amendment 1** also established a commercial quota allowing the Regional Administrator to close commercial red snapper fishing when the quota was caught. The recreational quota was established through a 1997 regulatory amendment (with its associated EA and RIR) (GMFMC 1995) with a final rule effective in October 1997. Prior to 1997, the recreational sector had exceeded its allocation of the red snapper TAC, though the overages were declining through more restrictive recreational management measures (Figure 2.1.1). With the establishment of a recreational quota, the Regional Administrator was authorized to close the recreational season when the quota is reached as required by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

CHAPTER 2. MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES

2.1 Action 1 – Allocation of Red Snapper

Alternative 1: No Action – Maintain the allocation set in Amendment 1 to the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan. The commercial and recreational red snapper allocations remain at 51% and 49% of the red snapper quota[2], respectively. Based on a red snapper quota of 11 million pounds (mp), resulting allocations to the commercial and recreational sectors are 5.610 mp and 5.390 mp, respectively.

Reallocation of Quota

Alternative 2: Increase the recreational sector's allocation by **3 percent**[3]; allocate 48% of the red snapper quota to the commercial sector and 52% of the quota to the recreational sector.

Alternative 3: Increase the recreational sector's allocation by **5 percent**; allocate 46% of the red snapper quota to the commercial sector and 54% of the quota to the recreational sector.

Alternative 4: Increase the recreational sector's allocation by **10 percent**; allocate 41% of the red snapper quota to the commercial sector and 59% of the quota to the recreational sector.

Allocation of Quota Increases

Alternative 5: If the red snapper quota is less than or equal to 9.12 million pounds (mp), maintain the commercial and recreational red snapper allocations at 51% and 49% of the red snapper quota, respectively. If the red snapper quota is greater than 9.12 mp, allocate 75% of the amount in excess of 9.12 mp to the recreational sector and 25% to the commercial sector. Based on a red snapper quota of 11 mp, resulting allocations to the commercial and recreational sectors are 5.121 mp and 5.879 mp, respectively.

Alternative 6: If the red snapper quota is less than or equal to 9.12 million pounds (mp), maintain the commercial and recreational red snapper allocations at 51% and 49% of the red snapper quota, respectively. If the red snapper quota is greater than 9.12 mp, allocate 100% of the amount in excess of 9.12 mp to the recreational sector. Based on a red snapper quota of 11 mp, resulting allocations to the commercial and recreational sectors are 4.651 mp and 6.349 mp, respectively.

[2] The red snapper quota (commercial and recreational quotas) is functionally equivalent to a red snapper ACL.

[3] Unless otherwise indicated, specified percentages refer to percentages of the red snapper quota.

Alternative 7: If the red snapper quota is less than or equal to 10 million pounds (mp), maintain the commercial and recreational red snapper allocations at 51% and 49% of the red snapper quota, respectively. If the red snapper quota is greater than 10 mp, allocate 75% of the amount in excess of 10 mp to the recreational sector and 25% to the commercial sector. Based on a red snapper quota of 11 mp, resulting allocations to the commercial and recreational sectors are 5.35 mp and 5.65 mp, respectively.

Discussion

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (Council) initially considered alternatives that increased the allocation above the commercial sector's current 51%. However, in considering the economic analyses conducted by the Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) and the loss of fishing opportunities by the recreational sector, the Council concluded that such a reallocation would not meet the purpose and need of this action. Therefore, the Council limited the alternatives to either no action or increasing the recreational sector's allocation above 49%.

Alternative 1 would continue to allocate 49% of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector and 51% to the commercial sector. This allocation was established in 1990 through Reef Fish Amendment 1 (GMFMC 1989) and was based on the historical average red snapper landings by each sector for the base period of 1979-1987. Average percentages landed by each sector are provided in Table 2.1.1. Annual commercial and recreational red snapper landings between 1986 and 2011 are provided in Table 2.1.2.

Table 2.1.1. Red snapper average percentages landed by the commercial and recreational sectors.

Years	Commercial	Recreational
1986-2012	48.25	51.75
1991-2012	46.59	53.41
1996-2012	48.20	51.80
2001-2012	46.88	53.12
2006-2012	45.28	54.72

For the recreational and commercial sectors, the differences between the annual landings and quotas are provided in Figure 2.1.1. The Council has had limited success in consistently constraining the amounts harvested by the commercial and recreational sectors to their allotted share of the red snapper quota. As a result, the effective commercial and recreational allocations, i.e., the actual proportions harvested by each sector, have widely fluctuated over time and consistently departed from the sector allocations set by the Council. Figure 2.1.2 compares the resource allocation established by the Council with the proportions of red snapper landings attributed to the recreational and commercial sectors.

Table 2.1.2. Recreational and commercial red snapper landings, in million pounds whole weight and in percent of the total landings.

	Recreational		Commercial	
	Pounds	**Percent**	**Pounds**	**Percent**
1986	2.770	42.81	3.700	57.19
1987	1.814	37.15	3.069	62.85
1988	2.568	39.34	3.960	60.66
1989	2.656	46.16	3.098	53.84
1990	1.614	37.85	2.650	62.15
1991	2.358	51.59	2.213	48.41
1992	3.899	55.66	3.106	44.34
1993	5.687	62.76	3.374	37.24
1994	5.299	62.19	3.222	37.81
1995	4.814	62.13	2.934	37.87
1996	4.346	50.19	4.313	49.81
1997	6.008	55.54	4.810	44.46
1998	4.258	47.64	4.680	52.36
1999	3.999	45.06	4.876	54.94
2000	3.932	44.84	4.837	55.16
2001	4.468	49.14	4.625	50.86
2002	5.383	52.97	4.779	47.03
2003	4.847	52.37	4.409	47.63
2004	4.996	51.79	4.651	48.21
2005	4.084	49.93	4.096	50.07
2006	4.021	46.38	4.649	53.62
2007	4.440	58.24	3.183	41.76
2008	3.712	59.91	2.484	40.09
2009	4.625	65.06	2.484	34.94
2010	2.239	39.76	3.392	60.24
2011	4.602	56.15	3.594	43.85
2012	5.146	56.04	4.036	43.96

Source: For recreational landings, SEFSC including landings from the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), and the Southeast Headboat Survey (HBS) (May 2013). For commercial landings, Southeast Data Assessment and Review (SEDAR) 31 Data Workshop Report (1990-2011), commercial quotas/catch allowances report from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)/ SERO individual fishing quota (IFQ) landings website (2012 commercial): http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/ifq/CommercialQuotasCatchAllowanceTable.pdf.commercial quotas/landings in gutted weight were multiplied by 1.11 to convert to whole weight.

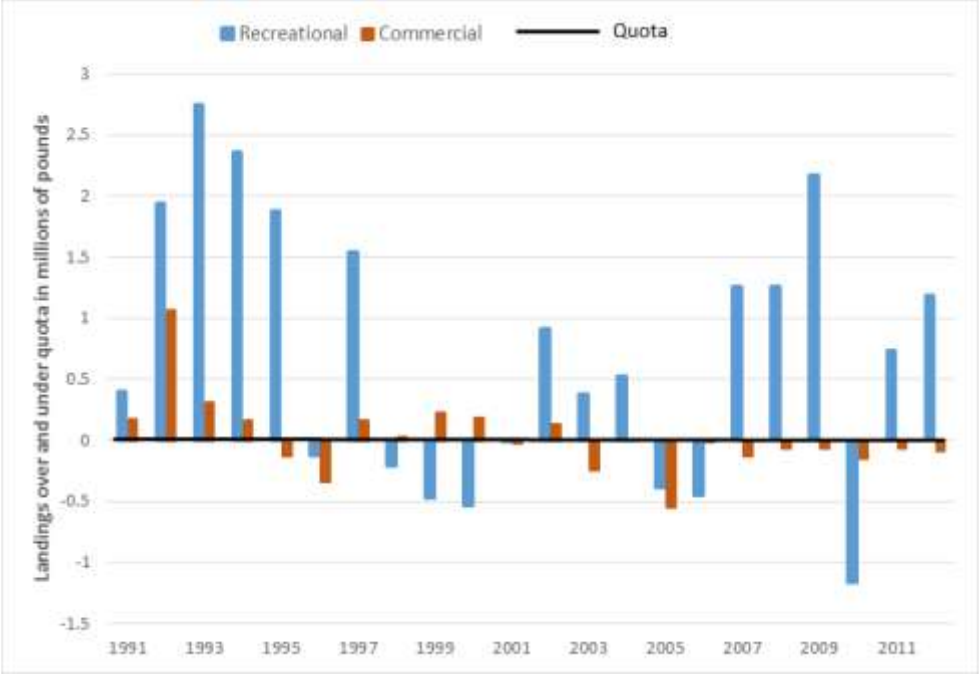


Figure 2.1.1. Differences between annual red snapper landings and quotas by sector, 1990 – 2011. Positive values indicate that landings are greater than the quota; negative values indicate that landings are less than the quota.

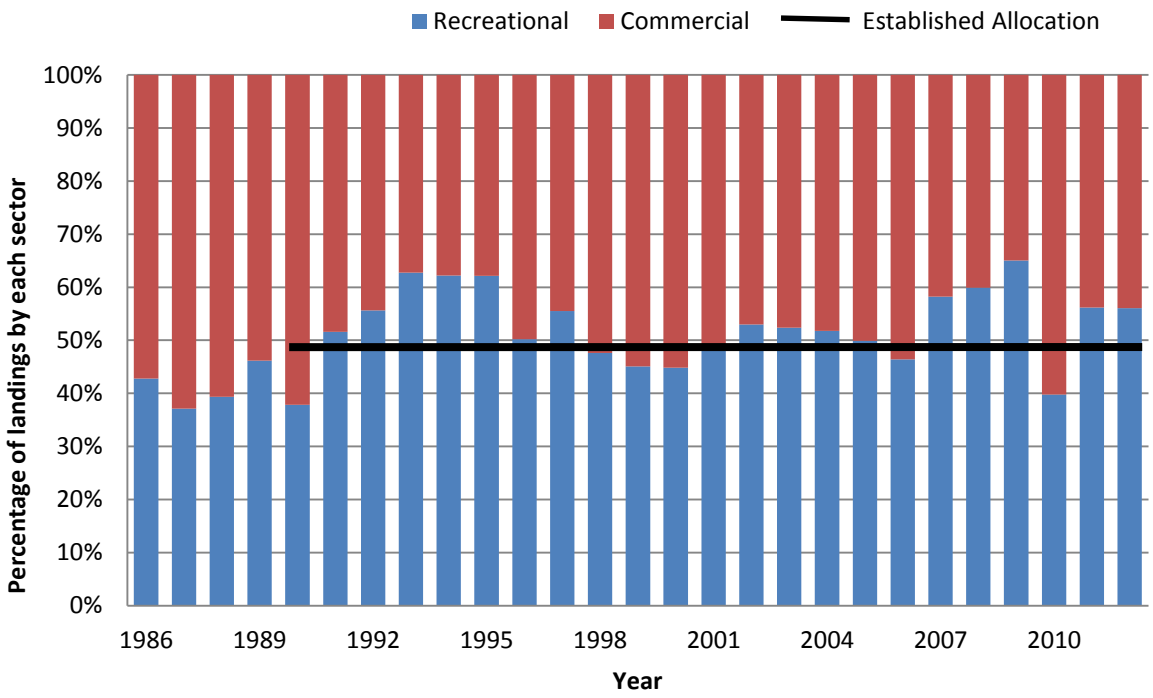


Figure 2.1.2. Comparison between the proportions of red snapper landed by each sector and the commercial/recreational split of the quota (established allocation of 51% and 49% to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively).

Based on a status quo aggregate red snapper quota of 11.0 million pounds (mp), **Alternative 1** would allocate 5.610 mp and 5.390 mp to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. Recreational season lengths for the alternatives considered in this action are presented in Table 2.1.4. Season lengths reported in this document are estimated following the methodology developed by the Southeast Regional Office (SERO) (NMFS 2012b and NMFS 2013a). The recreational sector would enjoy a 40-day long red snapper fishing season under **Alternative 1**.

Alternatives 2-4 consider increases to the recreational red snapper allocation by 3%, 5%, and 10% from the status quo (**Alternative 1)**. **Alternatives 2, 3,** and **4**, would increase the recreational red snapper allocation to 52%, 54%, and 59% of the red snapper quota, respectively. Table 2.1.3 provides a summary of the commercial and recreational red snapper quotas that would result from the alternative allocations included in this action. Based on a red snapper quota of 11.0 mp, recreational quotas that would correspond to **Alternatives 2, 3,** and **4** would be equal to 5.72 mp, 5.94 mp, and 6.49 mp, respectively.

Table 2.1.3. Commercial and recreational red snapper allocations (million pounds, whole weight) and percent.

	Commercial Sector		Recreational Sector	
	MP	Percent	MP	Percent
Alternative 1	**5.610**	**51.0**	**5.390**	**49.0**
Alternative 2	5.280	48.0	5.720	52.0
Alternative 3	5.060	46.0	5.940	54.0
Alternative 4	4.510	41.0	6.490	59.0
Preferred Alternative 5	5.121	46.6	5.879	53.4
Alternative 6	4.651	42.3	6.349	57.7
Alternative 7	5.350	48.6	5.650	51.4

Alternative 4 would allocate 59% of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector and would be expected to correspond to a 48-day recreational red snapper fishing season. Therefore, relative to **Alternative 1**, **Alternative 4** would increase the recreational red snapper fishing season length by 8 days.

Alternative 5 would continue to allocate 51% of the red snapper quota to the commercial sector and 49% of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector as long as the aggregate red snapper quota is below or equal to 9.12 mp, which was the total allowable catch in 2006. Once the threshold is reached, 75% of quota amounts in excess of 9.12 mp would be allocated to the recreational sector and 25% to the commercial sector. Based on an aggregate red snapper quota of 11.0 mp, **Alternative 5** would allocate 5.121 mp and 5.390 mp to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. In percentage points, **Alternative 5** would allocate 46.6% and 53.4% of the red snapper quota to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. Under **Alternative 5**, the estimated recreational season is expected to be 42-day long.

Table 2.1.4. Recreational red snapper allocations (million pounds, whole weight) and estimated season lengths (days).

Alternative	Recreational Quota	Season Length (days)
Alternative 1: No Action	**5.390**	**40**
Alternative 2: Increase the recreational sector's allocation by **3%**	5.720	42
Alternative 3: Increase the recreational sector's allocation by **5%**	5.940	44
Alternative 4: Increase the recreational sector's allocation by **10%**	6.490	48
Preferred Alternative 5: After RS quota reaches 9.12 mp, allocate 75% of quota increases to the rec sector	5.879	43
Alternative 6: After RS quota reaches 9.12 mp, allocate all quota increases to the rec sector	6.349	47
Alternative 7: After RS quota reaches 10 mp, allocate 75% quota increases to the rec sector	5.65	42

Source: NMFS–SERO.

Like **Alternative 5**, **Alternative 6** would maintain the 51/49 commercial/recreational split of the red snapper quota as long as the red snapper quota is less than or equal to 9.12 mp. However, if the red snapper quota is greater than 9.12 mp, **Alternative 6** would allocate the totality of the amounts in excess of 9.12 mp to the recreational sector rather than 75% of the excess as done in **Alternative 5**. Based on an aggregate red snapper quota of 11.0 mp, **Alternative 6** would therefore allocate 4.651 mp and 6.349 mp to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. In percentage points, **Alternative 6** would allocate 42.3% and 57.7% of the red snapper quota to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. **Alternative 6** would be expected to result in a recreational red snapper fishing season estimated at 47 days.

Alternative 7 would continue to allocate 51% of the red snapper quota to the commercial sector and 49% of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector as long as the aggregate red snapper quota is below or equal to 10.0 mp. However, if the red snapper quota is greater than 10.0 mp, 75% of quota amounts in excess of 10.0 mp would be allocated to the recreational sector and 25% to the commercial sector. Based on an aggregate red snapper quota of 11.0 mp, **Alternative 7** would allocate 5.35 mp and 5.65 mp to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. In percentage points, **Alternative 7** would allocate 48.6% and 51.4% of the red snapper quota to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. Under **Alternative 7**, the estimated recreational season is expected to be 42-days long.

As illustrated in Figure 2.1.2 percentages of the red snapper aggregate quota harvested by the commercial and recreational sectors are different from their respective allotted shares determined by the allocation intended by the Council, i.e., the established allocation of 51% and 49% of the

red snapper quota to the commercial and recreational sectors, respectively. Alongside allocation discussions and reallocation decisions, more consideration is warranted for management measures that would minimize the differences between the proportions of red snapper landings attributed to each sector and the allocation established by the Council.

Recent allocation studies completed by the SEFSC and reviewed by the Socioeconomic Scientific and Statistical Committee (SESSC) have concluded that existing allocations between the commercial and recreational sectors of several reef fish resources, including red snapper, are not economically efficient. In a 2012 study evaluating the economic efficiency of the allocation of red snapper resources, Carter and Agar[4] compared estimated commercial and recreational marginal willingness to pay for red snapper and indicated that the relative magnitude of the estimates suggests that economic efficiency could potentially be improved by reallocating red snapper resources. The SESSC reviewed and accepted the findings and conclusions of the study. The SESSC further stated that although the study results indicated that the marginal value of a recreationally caught red snapper is likely higher than the marginal value of a commercially caught red snapper, given the data used, e.g., data collection time periods (recreational data collected from a 2003 survey; commercial data collected during the last 5 years of the red snapper IFQ program), it cannot specify the potential efficiency gains from possible quota shifts because it does not know how the marginal valuations would change with the switch. The SESSC also indicated that incentive-based approaches to reallocation could be more appropriate for increasing net benefits than mandated allocations. A study evaluating potential changes in net benefits expected to result from alternatives proposed in this amendment is provided in Appendix G.

Finally, this action cannot be applied to the respective fishing sectors until the 2015 fishing year. All alternatives propose a reduction from the current quota for the commercial sector. However, the commercial quota was distributed as IFQ allocation among shareholders' accounts at the beginning of 2014. Thus, the earliest a reallocation of quota could go into effect would be 2015.

[4] Carter and Agar presentation to the SESSC in October 2012 titled "Are the 2012 allocations of red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico economically efficient?"

CHAPTER 3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The actions considered in this environmental impact statement (EIS) would affect commercial and recreational fishing for red snapper in federal and state waters of the Gulf of Mexico (Gulf). Descriptions of the physical, biological, economic, social, and administrative environments were completed in the EISs for Reef Fish Amendments 27/Shrimp Amendment 14 (GMFMC 2007), 30A (GMFMC 2008a), 30B (GMFMC 2008b), 32 (GMFMC 2011b), the Generic Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Amendment (GMFMC 2004a), and the Generic Annual Catch Limits/Accountability Measures (ACL/AM) Amendment (GMFMC 2011a). Below, information on each of these environments is summarized or updated, as appropriate.

3.1 Description of the Red Snapper Component of the Reef Fish Fishery

A description of the fishery and affected environment relative to red snapper was last fully discussed in joint Reef Fish Amendment 27/Shrimp Amendment 14 (GMFMC 2007). This section updates the previous description to include additional information since publication of that EIS.

General Features

Commercial harvest of red snapper from the Gulf began in the mid-1800s (Shipp 2001). In the 1930s, party boats built exclusively for recreational fishing began to appear (Chester 2001). Currently, the commercial sector operates under an individual fishing quota (IFQ) program. In 2011, 362 vessels participated in the IFQ program (NMFS 2012c). The recreational sector operates in the following three modes: charter boats, headboats, and private vessels. In 2012 private vessels accounted for 61.1% of recreational red snapper landings, followed by charter boats (24.8%) and headboats (14.1%). On a state-by-state basis, Florida accounted for the most landings (41.5%), followed by Alabama (28.1%), Louisiana (14.8%), Texas (12.0%), and Mississippi (3.7%) (Table 3.1.1).

Table 3.1.1. Recreational red snapper landings in 2012 by state and mode.

State	Landings (lbs whole weight)				% by State
	Charter	Headboat	Private	All Modes	
FL (west)	641,437	205,114	1,289,253	2,135,804	**41.5%**
AL	359,469	72,199	1,013,460	1,445,128	**28.1%**
MS	997	5,894	182,767	189,658	**3.7%**
LA	236,302	21,999	501,704	760,005	**14.8%**
TX	39,128	419,671	157,726	616,525	**12.0%**
Total	**1,277,333**	**724,077**	**3,144,911**	**5,147,120**	
% by Mode	**24.8%**	**14.1%**	**61.1%**		**100%**

Source: NMFS 2013.

The red snapper stock has been found to be in decline or in an overfished condition since the first red snapper stock assessment in 1986 (Parrack and McClellan 1986). The first red snapper rebuilding plan was implemented in 1990 through Amendment 1 (GMFMC 1989). From 1990 through 2009, red snapper harvest was managed through the setting of an annual total allowable catch (TAC). This TAC was allocated with 51% going to the commercial sector and 49% to the recreational sector. Beginning in 2010, TAC was phased out in favor of an ACL as a result of revisions to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act). The red snapper rebuilding plan has not formally adopted the use of the term ACL. However, by allocating the acceptable biological catch (ABC) between the commercial and recreational sectors, and then setting quotas for each sector that do not exceed those allocations, the terminology and approaches used in the red snapper rebuilding plan are consistent with the use of ACLs. Such alternative terminology is allowed under the guidelines.

Amendment 1 also established a commercial red snapper quota of 2.65 million pounds (mp) whole weight (ww) (Table 3.1.2). There was no explicit recreational allocation specified, only a bag limit of 7 fish and a minimum size limit of 13 inches total length. Based on the 51:49 commercial to recreational sector allocation, the commercial quota implied a TAC of about 5.2 mp in 1990, followed by explicit TACs of 4.0 mp in 1991 and 1992, 6.0 mp in 1993 through 1995, and 9.12 mp from 1996 through 2006 (Table 2.1.2). The TAC was reduced to 6.5 mp in 2007 and 5.0 mp in 2008 and 2009 as the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (Council) shifted from a constant catch rebuilding plan to a constant F rebuilding plan (GMFMC 2007). Under a constant F rebuilding plan, the ABC is allowed to increase as the stock rebuilds, thus the ABCs for 2010, 2011, and 2012 were increased to 6.945, 7.530, and 8.080 mp, respectively.

In July 2013, the Council reviewed a new benchmark assessment (SEDAR 31 2013) which showed that the red snapper stock was rebuilding faster than projected, partly due to strong recruitment in some recent years. Initially in 2013, a scheduled increase in the ABC to 8.690 mp was cancelled due to an overharvest in 2012 by the recreational sector. After an analysis of the impacts of the overharvest on the red snapper rebuilding plan, the 2013 ABC was increased to 8.460 mp. However, once the new benchmark assessment was completed, the Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC) increased the ABC for 2013 to 13.5 mp with the caveat that catch levels would have to be reduced in future years unless recruitment returned to average levels. After incorporating a buffer to reduce the possibility of having to later reduce the quota, the Council further increased the 2013 commercial and recreational quotas to a combined 11.0 mp (5.61 mp and 5.39 mp, respectively) (GMFMC 2013a). The Council plans to maintain the 11.0 mp combined quota for 2014 and 2015 based on SSC recommendations.

Both the commercial and recreational sectors have had numerous allocation or quota overruns. Table 3.1.2 shows a comparison of quotas and actual harvests from 1990 through 2012. The recreational sector has had allocation/quota overruns in 14 out of 22 years in which an allocation or quota was specified, while the commercial sector has had quota overruns in 10 of 23 years. However, the commercial sector has not had overruns since 2005, including the years 2007 onward when the commercial harvest of red snapper has operated under an IFQ program.

Table 3.1.2. Red snapper landings and overage/underage by sector, 1986-2012. Landings are in mp ww. Commercial quotas began in 1990. Recreational allocations began in 1991.

	Recreational			Commercial			Total		
Year	**Alloc-ation Quota**	**Actual landings**	**Difference**	**Quota**	**Actual landings**	**Difference**	**Quota**	**Actual landings**	**Difference**
1986	na	2.770	na	na	3.700	na	na	6.470	na
1987	na	1.814	na	na	3.069	na	na	4.883	na
1988	na	2.568	na	na	3.960	na	na	6.528	na
1989	na	2.656	na	na	3.098	na	na	5.754	na
1990	na	1.614	na	3.1	2.650	-0.450	na	4.264	na
1991	1.96	2.358	+0.398	2.04	2.213	+0.173	4.0	4.571	+0.571
1992	1.96	3.899	+1.939	2.04	3.106	+1.066	4.0	7.005	+3.005
1993	2.94	5.687	+2.747	3.06	3.374	+0.314	6.0	9.061	+3.061
1994	2.94	5.299	+2.359	3.06	3.222	+0.162	6.0	8.521	+2.521
1995	2.94	4.814	+1.874	3.06	2.934	-0.126	6.0	7.748	+1.748
1996	4.47	4.346	-0.124	4.65	4.313	-0.337	9.12	8.659	-0.461
1997	4.47	6.008	+1.538	4.65	4.810	+0.160	9.12	10.818	+1.698
1998	4.47	4.258	-0.212	4.65	4.680	+0.030	9.12	8.938	-0.182
1999	4.47	3.999	-0.471	4.65	4.876	+0.226	9.12	8.875	-0.245
2000	4.47	3.932	-0.538	4.65	4.837	+0.187	9.12	8.769	-0.351
2001	4.47	4.468	-0.002	4.65	4.625	-0.025	9.12	9.093	-0.027
2002	4.47	5.383	+0.913	4.65	4.779	+0.129	9.12	10.162	+1.042
2003	4.47	4.847	+0.377	4.65	4.409	-0.241	9.12	9.256	+0.136
2004	4.47	4.996	+0.526	4.65	4.651	+0.001	9.12	9.647	+0.527
2005	4.47	4.084	-0.386	4.65	4.096	-0.554	9.12	8.180	-0.940
2006	4.47	4.021	-0.449	4.65	4.649	-0.001	9.12	8.670	-0.450
2007	3.185	4.440	+1.255	3.315	3.183	-0.132	6.5	7.623	+1.123
2008	2.45	3.712	+1.262	2.55	2.484	-0.066	5.0	6.196	+1.196
2009	2.45	4.625	+2.175	2.55	2.484	-0.066	5.0	7.109	+2.109
2010	3.403	2.239	-1.164	3.542	3.392	-0.150	6.945	5.631	-1.314
2011	3.866	4.602	+0.736	3.664	3.594	-0.070	7.53	8.196	+0.666
2012	3.959	5.146	+1.187	4.121	4.036	-0.085	8.08	9.182	+1.102

Sources: For recreational landings, Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) including landings from the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP), Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), and the Southeast Headboat Survey (HBS) (May 2013). For commercial landings, Southeast Data Assessment and Review (SEDAR) 31 Data Workshop Report (1990-2011), commercial quotas/catch allowances report from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)/Southeast Regional Office (SERO) IFQ landings website (2012 commercial): http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/ifq/CommercialQuotasCatchAllowanceTable.pdf.
Commercial quotas/landings in gutted weight were multiplied by 1.11 to convert to ww. Values highlighted in red are those where landings exceeded quotas.

Recreational Red Snapper Sector

Red snapper are an important component of the recreational sector's harvest of reef fish in the Gulf. Red snapper are caught from charter boats, headboats (or party boats), and private anglers fishing primarily from private or rental boats. Red snapper are primarily caught with hook-and-line gear in association with bottom structures. Recreational red snapper harvest allocations since 1991 have been set at 49% of the TAC, or 1.96 mp in 1991 and 1992, 2.94 mp for 1993 through 1995, and 4.47 mp in 1996. In 1997, a 4.47 mp recreational quota was created and it was maintained at this level through 2006. In 2007, the recreational quota was reduced to 3.185 mp. It was reduced again to 2.45 mp in 2008 and 2009. Since 2010, the recreational quota has been increased each year: 3.403 mp in 2010, 3.866 mp in 2011, and 3.959 mp in 2012 (Table 3.1.3).

Before 1984, there were no restrictions on the recreational harvest of red snapper. In November 1984, a 12-inch total length size limit was implemented, but with an allowance for five undersized fish per person. In 1990, the undersized allowance was eliminated, and the recreational sector was managed through bag and size limits with a year-round open season. In 1997, the recreational red snapper allocation was converted into a quota with accompanying quota closure should the sector exceed its quota. Recreational quota closures occurred in 1997, 1998, and 1999, becoming progressively shorter each year even though the quota remained a constant 4.47 mp.

A fixed recreational season of April 21 through October 31 (194 days) was established for 2000 through 2007. However, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) returned to variable length seasons beginning in 2008. Under this management approach, due to a lag in the reporting of recreational catches, catch rates over the course of the season were projected in advance based on past trends and changes in the average size of a recreationally harvested red snapper. The recreational season opened each year on June 1 and closed on the date when the quota was projected to be reached. In 2008, the season length was reduced from 194 days to 65 days in conjunction with a reduction in quota to 2.45 mp. The season length then increased to 75 days in 2009. In 2010, the recreational red snapper season was originally projected to be 53 days. However, due to reduced effort and large emergency area closures resulting from the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill, catches were below projections, and a one-time supplemental season of weekend only openings (Friday, Saturday, and Sunday) was established from October 1 through November 22. This added 24 fishing days to the 2010 season for a total of 77 days. In 2011, the season was reduced to 48 days despite an increase in the quota, due to an increase in the average size of a recreationally harvested fish. In 2012 the season was initially scheduled to be 40 days, but was extended to 46 days to compensate for the loss of fishing days due to storms (Table 3.1.3). For 2013, an increase in the ABC occurred too late to extend the June recreational season, so the Council requested that NMFS reopen the recreational season on October 1 for whatever number of days would be needed to harvest the additional quota. NMFS estimated that the additional recreational quota would take 14 days to be caught, and therefore announced a supplemental season of October 1 through 14.

During the six years when the recreational harvest was an allocation, not a quota (1991 – 1996), actual recreational harvests in pounds of red snapper exceeded the allocation every year except

1996. During the period when the recreational harvest was managed as a quota (1997 – 2012), actual recreational harvest in pounds of red snapper exceeded the quota in 9 out of 16 years, including 5 of the last 6 years (Table 3.1.3). Historical recreational landings estimates have recently been revised to reflect changes in methodology under the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP).

Table 3.1.3. Red snapper recreational landings vs. allocation/quota and days open, bag limit, and minimum size limits 1986-2012. Landings are in mp ww. Minimum size limits are in inches total length. Recreational allocations began in 1991, and became quotas in 1997.

Year	Allocation/ Quota	Actual landings	Difference	% over or under	Days open	Bag limit	Minimum size limit
1986	na	2.770	na		365	none	13
1987	na	1.814	na		365	none	13
1988	na	2.568	na		365	none	13
1989	na	2.656	na		365	none	13
1990	na	1.614	na		365	7	13
1991	1.96	2.358	+0.398	+20%	365	7	13
1992	1.96	3.899	+1.939	+99%	365	7	13
1993	2.94	5.687	+2.747	+93%	365	7	13
1994	2.94	5.299	+2.359	+80%	365	7	14
1995	2.94	4.814	+1.874	+64%	365	5	15
1996	4.47	4.346	-0.124	-3%	365	5	15
1997	4.47	6.008	+1.538	+34%	330	5	15
1998	4.47	4.258	-0.212	-5%	272	4	15
1999	4.47	3.999	-0.471	-11%	240	4	15
2000	4.47	3.932	-0.538	-12%	194	4	16
2001	4.47	4.468	-0.002	0%	194	4	16
2002	4.47	5.383	+0.913	+20%	194	4	16
2003	4.47	4.847	+0.377	+8%	194	4	16
2004	4.47	4.996	+0.526	+12%	194	4	16
2005	4.47	4.084	-0.386	-9%	194	4	16
2006	4.47	4.021	-0.449	-10%	194	2	16
2007	3.185	4.440	+1.255	+39%	194	2	16
2008	2.45	3.712	+1.262	+52%	65	2	16
2009	2.45	4.625	+2.175	+89%	75	2	16
2010	3.403	2.239	-1.164	-34%	53 + 24 = 77	2	16
2011	3.866	4.602	+0.736	+19%	48	2	16
2012	3.959	5.146	+1.187	+30%	46	2	16

Sources: Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) including landings from MRIP, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), and the Southeast Headboat Survey (HBS) (May 2013). Values highlighted in red are those where landings exceeded quotas.

For-hire vessels have operated under a limited access system with respect to the issuance of new for-hire permits for fishing reef fish or coastal migratory pelagics since 2003. A total of 3,340

reef fish and coastal migratory pelagic charter permits were issued under the moratorium, and they are associated with 1,779 vessels. Of these vessels, 1,561 have both reef fish and coastal migratory pelagics permits, 64 have only reef fish permits, and 154 have only coastal migratory pelagics permits.

Savolainen et al (2012) surveyed the charter and headboat fleets in the Gulf. They found that most charter vessel trips occurred in the exclusive economic zone (68%) and targeted rig-reef species (64%; snappers and groupers). Pelagic (mackerel and cobia) trips accounted for 19% of trips. If examined by state, more trips targeted rig-reef species with the exception of Louisiana where rig-reef species and pelagic species had almost the same proportion of trips. In a similar survey conducted in 1998, Holland et al. (1999) found species targeted by Florida charter vessel operators were king mackerel (41%), grouper (~37%), snapper (~34%), cobia (25%), and Spanish mackerel (20%). For the rest of the Gulf, Sutton et al. (1999) using the same survey reported that the majority of charter boats targeted snapper (91%), king mackerel (89%), cobia (76%), and tuna (55%).

For headboats, Savolainen et al (2012) reported that most head boats target offshore species and fish in federal waters (81% of trips), largely due to vessel size and consumer demand. On average, 84% of trips targeted rig-reef species, while only 10 % targeted inshore species and 6% pelagic species. Holland et al. (1999) reported approximately 40% of headboats did not target any particular species. The species targeted by the largest proportion of Gulf coast Florida headboats were snapper (60%), grouper (60%) and sharks (20%) with species receiving the largest percentage of effort red grouper (46%), gag 33%), black grouper (20%), and red snapper (7%). For the other Gulf States, Sutton et al. (1999) reported that the majority of headboats targeted snapper (100%), king mackerel (85%), shark (65%), tuna (55%), and amberjack (50%). The species receiving the largest percentage of total effort by headboats in the four-state area were snapper (70%), king mackerel (12%), amberjack (5%), and shark (5%).

Commercial Red Snapper Sector

In the Gulf, red snapper are primarily harvested commercially with hook-and-line and bandit gear, with bandit gear being more prevalent. Longline gear captures a small percentage of total landings (generally < 5%; SEDAR 31 2013). Current regulations prohibit longline gear for the harvest of reef fish inside of 50 fathoms west of Cape San Blas. East of Cape San Blas, longline gear is prohibited for harvest of reef fish inside of 20 fathoms from September through May. From June through August, the longline boundary is shifted out to 35 fathoms to protect foraging sea turtles.

Between 1990 and 2006, the principal method of managing the commercial sector for red snapper was with quotas set at 51% of TAC and seasonal closures after each year's quota was filled. The result was a race for fish in which fishermen were compelled to fish as quickly as possible to maximize their catch of the overall quota before the season was closed. The fishing year was characterized by short periods of intense fishing activity with large quantities of red snapper landed during the open seasons. The result was short seasons and frequent quota overruns (Table 3.1.4). From 1993 through 2006, trip limits, limited access endorsements, split seasons and partial monthly season openings were implemented in an effort to slow the race for

fish. At the beginning of the 1993 season, 131 boats qualified for red snapper endorsements on their reef fish permits that entitled them to land 2,000 lbs of red snapper per trip.

In 2007, an IFQ program was implemented for the commercial red snapper sector. Each vessel that qualified for the program was issued shares as a percentage of the commercial quota. The number of shares was based on historical participation. At the beginning of each year, each shareholder is issued allocation in pounds based on the number of shares they have. Each shareholder is then allowed to harvest, sell or lease their allocation to other fishermen, or purchase allocation from other fishermen. In addition, shares can be bought and sold. As a result of this program, the commercial red snapper season is no longer closed since 2007, but a commercial vessel cannot land red snapper unless it has sufficient allocation in its vessel account to cover the landing poundage. Thus, the IFQ program has ended quota overruns (Table 3.1.4). Recently, a 5-year review of the IFQ program was completed (GMFMC 2013b) and the Council is working to determine if changes are needed to the program.

Table 3.1.4. Commercial red snapper harvest vs. days open, by sector, 1986-2012.

Year	Quota	Actual landings	Days Open (days that open or close at noon are counted as half-days) ("+" = split season)
1986	na	3.700	365
1987	na	3.069	365
1988	na	3.960	365
1989	na	3.098	365
1990	3.1	2.650	365
1991	2.04	2.213	235
1992	2.04	3.106	52½ + 42 = 94½
1993	3.06	3.374	94
1994	3.06	3.222	77
1995	3.06	2.934	50 + 1½ = 51½
1996	4.65	4.313	64 + 22 = 86
1997	4.65	4.810	53 + 18 = 71
1998	4.65	4.680	39 + 28 = 67
1999	4.65	4.876	42 + 22 = 64
2000	4.65	4.837	34 + 25 = 59
2001	4.65	4.625	50 + 20 = 70
2002	4.65	4.779	57 + 24 = 81
2003	4.65	4.409	60 + 24 = 84
2004	4.65	4.651	63 + 32 = 95
2005	4.65	4.096	72 + 48 = 120
2006	4.65	4.649	72 + 43 = 115
2007	3.315	3.183	IFQ
2008	2.55	2.484	IFQ
2009	2.55	2.484	IFQ
2010	3.542	3.392	IFQ
2011	3.664	3.594	IFQ
2012	4.121	4.036	IFQ

Sources: SEDAR 31 Data Workshop Report (1990-2011 landings), commercial quotas/catch allowances report from NMFS/Southeast Regional Office IFQ landings website (2012 landings): http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/ifq/CommercialQuotasCatchAllowanceTable.pdf.
Commercial quotas/landings in gutted weight were multiplied by 1.11 to convert to ww. Values highlighted in red are those where landings exceeded quotas.

3.2 Description of the Physical Environment

The Gulf has a total area of approximately 600,000 square miles (1.5 million km^2), including state waters (Gore 1992). It is a semi-enclosed, oceanic basin connected to the Atlantic Ocean by the Straits of Florida and to the Caribbean Sea by the Yucatan Channel (Figure 3.2.1). Oceanographic conditions are affected by the Loop Current, discharge of freshwater into the northern Gulf, and a semi-permanent, anti-cyclonic gyre in the western Gulf. The Gulf includes

both temperate and tropical waters (McEachran and Fechhelm 2005). Gulf water temperatures range from 54º F to 84º F (12º C to 29º C) depending on time of year and depth of water. Mean annual sea surface temperatures ranged from 73 º F through 83º F (23-28º C) including bays and bayous (Figure 3.2.1) between 1982 and 2009, according to satellite-derived measurements (NODC 2012: http://accession.nodc.noaa.gov/0072888). In general, mean sea surface temperature increases from north to south with large seasonal variations in shallow waters.

The physical environment for Gulf reef fish, including red snapper, is also detailed in the EIS for the Generic EFH Amendment and the Generic ACL/AM Amendment (refer to GMFMC 2004a; GMFMC 2011a).

In the Gulf, fish habitat for adult red snapper consists of submarine gullies and depressions; coral reefs, rock outcroppings, and gravel bottoms; oilrigs; and other artificial structures (GMFMC 2004a). Detailed information pertaining to the closures and preserves is provided in the February 2010 Regulatory Amendment (GMFMC 2010).

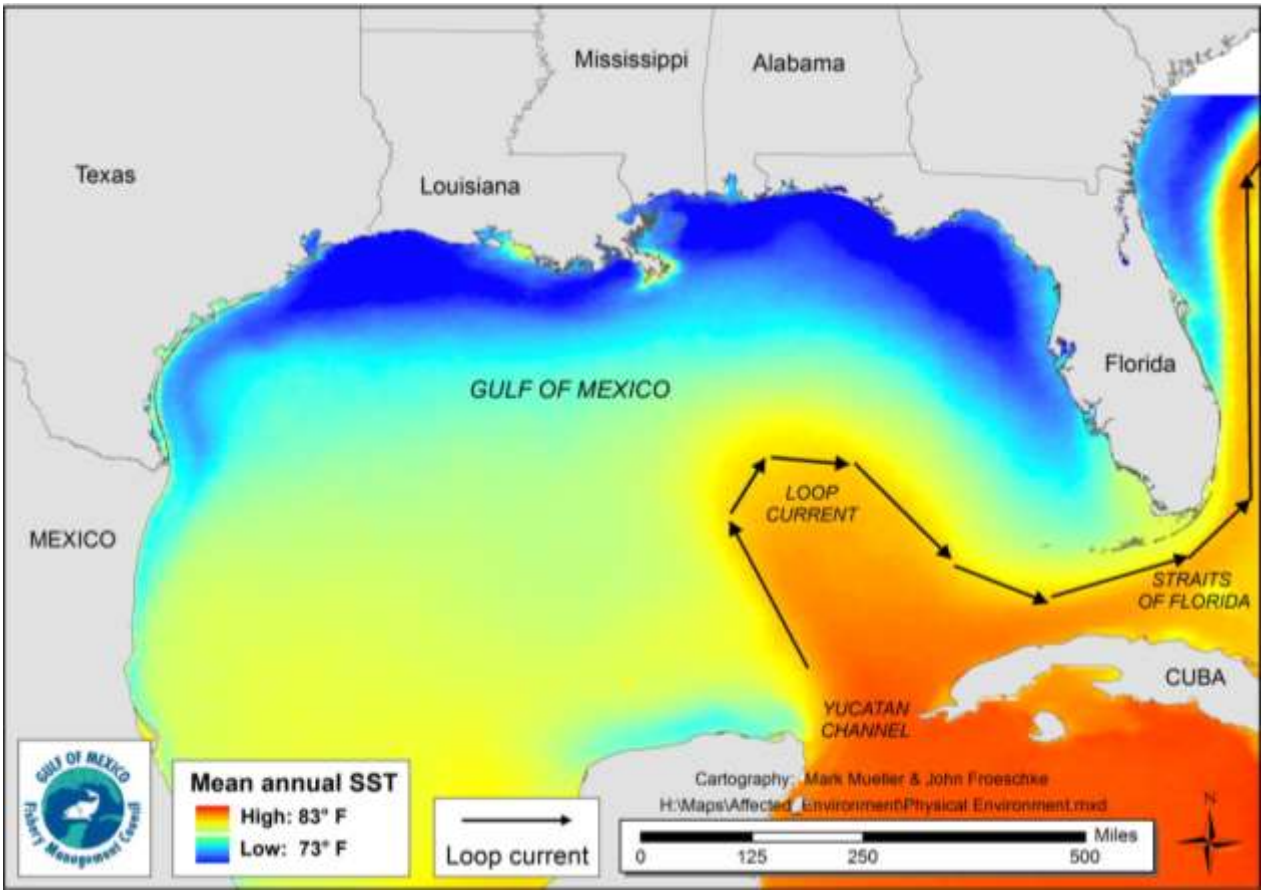


Figure 3.2.1. Physical environment of the Gulf including major feature names and mean annual sea surface temperature as derived from the Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer Pathfinder Version 5 sea surface temperature data set (http://accession.nodc.noaa.gov/0072888)

3.3 Description of the Biological/Ecological Environment

The biological environment of the Gulf, including the species addressed in this amendment, is described in detail in the final EIS for the Generic EFH Amendment (GMFMC 2004a) and is incorporated here by reference.

Red Snapper Life History and Biology

Red snapper demonstrate the typical reef fish life history pattern (Appendix C). Eggs and larvae are pelagic while juveniles are found associated with bottom features or over barren bottom. Spawning occurs over firm sand bottom with little relief away from reefs during the summer and fall. Most females are mature by age two and almost all are mature by age 5 (Woods et al. 2003). Red snapper have been aged up to 57 years (Wilson and Nieland 2001). In the late 1990s, most caught by the directed fishery were 2- to 4-years old (Wilson and Nieland 2001), but a recently completed stock assessment suggests that the age and size of red snapper in the directed fishery has increased in recent years (SEDAR 31 2013). A more complete description of red snapper life history can be found in the EIS for the Generic EFH Amendment (GMFMC 2004a).

Status of the Red Snapper Stock

Southeast Data Assessment and Review (SEDAR) 31 Benchmark Stock Assessment

Commercial harvest of red snapper from the Gulf began in the mid-1800s (Shipp 2001). In the 1930s, party boats built exclusively for recreational fishing began to appear (Chester 2001). The first stock assessment conducted by NMFS in 1986 suggested that the stock was in decline (Parrack and McLellan 1986) and since 1988 (Goodyear 1988) the stock biomass has been in an overfished condition.

The most recent red snapper stock assessment was completed in 2013 (SEDAR 31 2013). The primary assessment model selected for the Gulf red snapper stock evaluation assessment was Stock Synthesis (Methot 2010). Stock Synthesis is an integrated statistical catch-at-age model which is widely used for stock assessments in the United States and throughout the world. Commercial landings data included commercial handline and longline landings from the accumulated landings system from 1964 through 2011. For landings between 1880 and 1963, previously constructed historical landings were used. Total annual landings from the IFQ program for years 2007-2011 were used to reapportion 2007-2011 accumulated landings system data across strata. Recreational landings data included the MRIP/Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey (MRFSS) from 1981-2011, Southeast Headboat Survey for 1981-2011, and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department survey for 1983-2011. For the years 2004-2011, MRIP landings are available. For earlier years, MRFSS data were calibrated to MRIP estimates using a standardized approach for calculating average weight that accounts for species, region, year, state, mode, wave, and area.

Standardized indices of relative abundance from both fishery dependent and independent data sources were included in the model. The fishery dependent indices came from the commercial

handline fleet, recreational headboats, and recreational private/for-hire sectors. Fishery independent indices came from the Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (SEAMAP) bottom trawl survey, SEAMAP reef fish video survey, NMFS bottom longline survey, and the SEAMAP plankton survey.

Red snapper discards in the Gulf were calculated from data collected by the self-reported commercial logbook data and the NMFS Gulf reef fish observer program. In addition to these directed fisheries discards, estimates of red snapper bycatch from the commercial shrimp fleet were also generated.

The results of the SEDAR 31 assessment, including an assessment addendum that was prepared after a review of the SEDAR Assessment Panel Report by the SEDAR Review Panel, was presented to the SSC in May 2013. Under the base model, it was estimated that the red snapper stock has been overfished since the 1960s.

The stock status as of 2011, as estimated relative to SSC's preferred proxy of $F_{SPR26\%}$ (i.e., the fishing mortality rate that would produce an equilibrium spawning potential ratio (SPR) of 26%) was found to be still overfished, but not undergoing overfishing (GMFMC 2013a). Based on an evaluation to the Tier 1 P* spreadsheet used for the ABC control rule, the SSC determined that the P* (probability of overfishing) should equal 0.427. This P* is applied to a probability density function (PDF) to determine an ABC that takes into account scientific uncertainty in the setting of the overfishing limit (OFL). In order to capture more of the scientific uncertainty, the SSC decided to use a weighted average of PDFs constructed for the base model (50% weighting), a high M model that assumed a higher natural mortality rate for age-o and age-1 red snapper (25% weighting), and a lower M model that assumed a lower natural mortality rate for age-o and age-1 red snapper (25% weighting). These model runs were selected because they bracket the range of plausible results obtained from the base run and 15 alternative state model runs. Based on the results of the P* = 0.427 applied to the weighted average PDF, the SSC set the following ABCs: 13.5 mp ww in 2013; 11.9 mp in 2014; 10.6 mp in 2015. A red snapper update assessment scheduled for 2014 is expected to re-evaluate the ABC for 2015 and beyond.

Definition of Overfishing

In January 2012, the Generic ACL/AM Amendment (GMFMC 2011a) became effective. One of the provisions in this amendment was to redefine overfishing. In years when there is a stock assessment, overfishing is defined as the fishing mortality rate exceeding the maximum fishing mortality threshold. In years when there is no stock assessment, overfishing is defined as the catch exceeding the OFL. Even though the recreational harvest exceeded its quota in 2012, the total catch (recreational and commercial combined) remained below the OFL. Therefore, as of 2012, overfishing is no longer occurring in the red snapper stock. Note that, because the overfishing threshold is now re-evaluated each year instead of only in years when there is a stock assessment, this status could change on a year-to-year basis.

General Information on Reef Fish Species

The National Ocean Service collaborated with NMFS and the Council to develop distributions of reef fish (and other species) in the Gulf (SEA 1998). The National Ocean Service obtained fishery-independent data sets for the Gulf, including SEAMAP, and state trawl surveys. Data from the Estuarine Living Marine Resources Program contain information on the relative abundance of specific species (highly abundant, abundant, common, rare, not found, and no data) for a series of estuaries, by five life stages (adult, spawning, egg, larvae, and juvenile) and month for five seasonal salinity zones (0-0.5, 0.5-5, 5-15, 15-25, and >25 parts per thousand). National Ocean Service staff analyzed these data to determine relative abundance of the mapped species by estuary, salinity zone, and month. For some species not in the Estuarine Living Marine Resources Program database, distribution was classified as only observed or not observed for adult, juvenile, and spawning stages.

In general, reef fish are widely distributed in the Gulf, occupying both pelagic and benthic habitats during their life cycle. Habitat types and life history stages are summarized in Appendix C and can be found in more detail in GMFMC (2004a). In general, both eggs and larval stages are planktonic. Larvae feed on zooplankton and phytoplankton. Exceptions to these generalizations include the gray triggerfish that lay their eggs in depressions in the sandy bottom, and gray snapper whose larvae are found around submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV). Juvenile and adult reef fish are typically demersal, and are usually associated with bottom topographies on the continental shelf (<328 feet; <100 m) which have high relief, i.e., coral reefs, artificial reefs, rocky hard-bottom substrates, ledges and caves, sloping soft-bottom areas, and limestone outcroppings. However, several species are found over sand and soft-bottom substrates. Juvenile red snapper are common on mud bottoms in the northern Gulf, particularly from Texas to Alabama. Also, some juvenile snappers (e.g. mutton, gray, red, dog, lane, and yellowtail snappers) and groupers (e.g. goliath grouper, red, gag, and yellowfin groupers) have been documented in inshore seagrass beds, mangrove estuaries, lagoons, and larger bay systems (GMFMC 1981). More detail on hard bottom substrate and coral can be found in the Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for Corals and Coral Reefs (GMFMC and SAFMC 1982).

Status of Reef Fish Stocks

The Reef Fish FMP currently encompasses 31 species (Table 3.3.2). Eleven other species were removed from the FMP in 2012 through the Generic ACL/AM Amendment (GMFMC 2011a). Stock assessments and stock assessment reviews have been conducted for 13 species and can be found on the Council (www.gulfcouncil.org) and SEDAR (www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar) websites. The assessed species are:

- Red Snapper (SEDAR 7 2005; SEDAR 7 Update 2009; SEDAR 31 2013)
- Vermilion Snapper (Porch and Cass-Calay 2001; SEDAR 9 2006c; SEDAR 9 Update 2011a)
- Yellowtail Snapper (Muller et al. 2003; SEDAR 3 2003; O'Hop et al. 2012)
- Mutton Snapper (SEDAR 15A 2008)
- Gray Triggerfish (Valle et al. 2001; SEDAR 9 2006a; SEDAR 9 Update 2011b)
- Greater Amberjack (Turner et al. 2000; SEDAR 9 2006b; SEDAR 9 Update 2010)
- Hogfish (Ault et al. 2003; SEDAR 6 2004b)
- Red Grouper (NMFS 2002; SEDAR 12 2007; SEDAR 12 Update 2009)
- Gag (Turner et al. 2001; SEDAR 10 2006; SEDAR 10 Update 2009)
- Black Grouper (SEDAR 19 2010)
- Yellowedge Grouper (Cass-Calay and Bahnick 2002; SEDAR 22 2011b)
- Tilefish (Golden) (SEDAR 22 2011a)
- Atlantic Goliath Grouper (Porch et al. 2003; SEDAR 6 2004a; SEDAR 23 2011)

The NMFS Office of Sustainable Fisheries updates its Status of U.S. Fisheries Report to Congress on a quarterly basis utilizing the most current stock assessment information. The most recent update can be found at: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/statusoffisheries/SOSmain.htm. The status of both assessed and unassessed stocks as of the writing of this report is shown in Table 3.3.1.

Table 3.3.1. Species of the Reef Fish FMP grouped by family.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Stock Status
Family Balistidae – Triggerfishes		
Gray Triggerfish	*Balistes capriscus*	Overfished, no overfishing
Family Carangidae – Jacks		
Greater Amberjack	*Seriola dumerili*	Overfished, no overfishing
Lesser Amberjack	*Seriola fasciata*	Unknown
Almaco Jack	*Seriola rivoliana*	Unknown
Banded Rudderfish	*Seriola zonata*	Unknown
Family Labridae - Wrasses		
Hogfish	*Lachnolaimus maximus*	Unknown
Family Malacanthidae - Tilefishes		
Tilefish (Golden)	*Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Blueline Tilefish	*Caulolatilus microps*	Unknown
Goldface Tilefish	*Caulolatilus chrysops*	Unknown
Family Serranidae - Groupers		
Gag	*Mycteroperca microlepis*	Overfished, no overfishing
Red Grouper	*Epinephelus morio*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Scamp	*Mycteroperca phenax*	Unknown
Black Grouper	*Mycteroperca bonaci*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Yellowedge Grouper	**Hyporthodus flavolimbatus*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Snowy Grouper	**Hyporthodus niveatus*	Unknown
Speckled Hind	*Epinephelus drummondhayi*	Unknown
Yellowmouth Grouper	*Mycteroperca interstitialis*	Unknown
Yellowfin Grouper	*Mycteroperca venenosa*	Unknown
Warsaw Grouper	**Hyporthodus nigritus*	Unknown
**Atlantic Goliath Grouper	*Epinephelus itajara*	Unknown
Family Lutjanidae - Snappers		
Queen Snapper	*Etelis oculatus*	Unknown
Mutton Snapper	*Lutjanus analis*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Blackfin Snapper	*Lutjanus buccanella*	Unknown
Red Snapper	*Lutjanus campechanus*	Overfished, no overfishing
Cubera Snapper	*Lutjanus cyanopterus*	Unknown
Gray Snapper	*Lutjanus griseus*	Unknown
Lane Snapper	*Lutjanus synagris*	Unknown
Silk Snapper	*Lutjanus vivanus*	Unknown
Yellowtail Snapper	*Ocyurus chrysurus*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Vermilion Snapper	*Rhomboplites aurorubens*	Not overfished, no overfishing
Wenchman	*Pristipomoides aquilonaris*	Unknown

Notes: * In 2013 the genus for yellowedge grouper, snowy grouper, and warsaw grouper was changed by the American Fisheries Society from *Epinephelus* to *Hyporthodus* (American Fisheries Society 2013).

**Atlantic goliath grouper is a protected grouper and benchmarks do not reflect appropriate stock dynamics. In 2013 the common name was changed from goliath grouper to Atlantic goliath grouper by the American Fisheries Society to differentiate from the Pacific goliath grouper, a newly named species (American Fisheries Society 2013).

Protected Species

There are 28 different species of marine mammals that may occur in the Gulf. All 28 species are protected under the Marine Mammal Protection Act and six are also listed as endangered under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (i.e., sperm, sei, fin, blue, humpback, and North Atlantic right whales). Other species protected under the ESA occurring in the Gulf include five sea turtle species (Kemp's ridley, loggerhead, green, leatherback, and hawksbill); two fish species (Gulf sturgeon and smalltooth sawfish), and two coral species (elkhorn coral and staghorn coral). Information on the distribution, biology, and abundance of these protected species in the Gulf is included in the final EIS to the Generic EFH Amendment (GMFMC 2004a) and the February 2005, October 2009, and September 2011 ESA biological opinions on the reef fish fishery (NMFS 2005; NMFS 2009; NMFS 2011a). Marine Mammal Stock Assessment Reports and additional information are also available on the NMFS Office of Protected Species website: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/.

The gear used by the Gulf reef fish fishery is classified in the proposed Marine Mammal Protection Act 2014 List of Fisheries as a Category III fishery (78 FR 23708). This classification indicates the annual mortality and serious injury of a marine mammal stock resulting from any fishery is less than or equal to 1% of the maximum number of animals, not including natural mortalities, that may be removed from a marine mammal stock while allowing that stock to reach or maintain its optimum sustainable population. Dolphins are the only species documented as interacting with these fisheries. Bottlenose dolphins prey upon on the bait, catch, and/or released discards of fish from the reef fish fishery. They are also a common predator around reef fish vessels, feeding on the discards.

All five species of sea turtles are adversely affected by the Gulf reef fish fishery. Incidental captures are relatively infrequent, but occur in all commercial and recreational hook-and-line and longline components of the reef fish fishery. Captured sea turtles can be released alive or can be found dead upon retrieval of the gear as a result of forced submergence. Sea turtles released alive may later succumb to injuries sustained at the time of capture or from exacerbated trauma from fishing hooks or lines that were ingested, entangled, or otherwise still attached when they were released. Sea turtle release gear and handling protocols are required in the commercial and for-hire reef fish fisheries to minimize post-release mortality.

Smalltooth sawfish are also affected by the Gulf reef fish fishery, but to a much lesser extent. Smalltooth sawfish primarily occur in the Gulf off peninsular Florida. Incidental captures in the commercial and recreational hook-and-line components of the reef fish fishery are rare events, with only eight smalltooth sawfish estimated to be incidentally caught annually, and none are expected to result in mortality (NMFS 2005). Fishermen in this fishery are required to follow smalltooth sawfish safe handling guidelines. The long, toothed rostrum of the smalltooth sawfish causes this species to be particularly vulnerable to entanglement in fishing gear.

On September 30, 2011, the Protected Resources Division released a biological opinion, which concluded that the continued operation of the Gulf reef fish fishery is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of sea turtles (loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, and leatherback) or smalltooth sawfish (NMFS 2011a). An incidental take statement was issued specifying the

amount and extent of anticipated take, along with reasonable and prudent measures and associated terms and conditions deemed necessary and appropriate to minimize the impact of these takes. The Council addressed measures to reduce take in the reef fish fishery's longline component in Amendment 31 (GMFMC 2009). Other listed species and designated critical habitat in the Gulf were determined not likely to be adversely affected.

On December 7, 2012, NMFS published a proposed rule to list 66 coral species under the ESA and reclassify *Acropora* from threatened to endangered (77 FR 73220). In a memo dated February 13, 2013, NMFS determined the reef fish fishery was not likely to adversely affect *Acropora* because of where the fishery operates, the types of gear used in the fishery, and that other regulations protect *Acropora* where they are most likely to occur. None of the new information regarding population level concerns would affect those determinations.

Deepwater Horizon MC252 Oil Spill

On April 20, 2010 an explosion occurred on the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil rig approximately 36 nautical miles (41 statute miles) off the Louisiana coast. Two days later the rig sank. An uncontrolled oil leak from the damaged well continued for 87 days until the well was successfully capped by British Petroleum on July 15, 2010. The Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill affected at least one-third of the Gulf area from western Louisiana east to the Florida Panhandle and south to the Campeche Bank in Mexico (Figure 3.3.1).

As reported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Office of Response and Restoration (NOAA 2010), the oil from the Deepwater Horizon MC252 spill is relatively high in alkanes, which can readily be used by microorganisms as a food source. As a result, the oil from this spill is likely to biodegrade more readily than crude oil in general. The Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil is also relatively much lower in polyaromatic hydrocarbons. Polyaromatic hydrocarbons are highly toxic chemicals that tend to persist in the environment for long periods of time, especially if the spilled oil penetrates into the substrate on beaches or shorelines. Like all crude oils, MC252 oil contains volatile organic compounds (VOCs) such as benzene, toluene, and xylene. Some VOCs are acutely toxic but because they evaporate readily, they are generally a concern only when oil is fresh.[5]

In addition to the crude oil, 1.4 million gallons of the dispersant, Corexit 9500A®, was applied to the ocean surface and an additional 770,000 gallons of dispersant was pumped to the mile-deep well head (National Commission 2010). No large-scale applications of dispersants in deep water had been conducted until the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill. Thus, no data exist on the environmental fate of dispersants in deep water. However, a study found that, while Corexit 9500A® and oil are similar in their toxicity, when Corexit 9500A® and oil were mixed in lab tests, toxicity to microscopic rotifers increased up to 52-fold (Rico-Martínez et al. 2013). This suggests that the toxicity of the oil and dispersant combined may be greater than anticipated.

Oil could exacerbate development of the hypoxic "dead" zone in the Gulf as could higher than normal input of water from the Mississippi River drainage. For example, oil on the surface of

[5] Source: http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/deepwater_horizon/OilCharacteristics.pdf

the water could restrict the normal process of atmospheric oxygen mixing into and replenishing oxygen concentrations in the water column. In addition, microbes in the water that break down oil and dispersant also consume oxygen; this could lead to further oxygen depletion.

Changes in the amount and distribution of fishing effort in the Gulf in response to the oil spill and area closures has required a reanalysis of the number of days needed for the recreational sector to fill its quota in 2010. The continuing but unknown effects of the oil spill on both fishing effort and red snapper abundance are being monitored. Nevertheless, substantial portions of the red snapper population are found in the northwestern and western Gulf (western Louisiana and Texas) and an increasing population of red snapper is developing off the west Florida continental shelf. Thus, spawning by this segment of the stock may not be impacted, which would mitigate the overall impact of a failed spawn by that portion of the stock located in oil-affected areas.

As a result of the Deepwater Horizon MC252 spill, a consultation pursuant to ESA Section 7(a)(2) was reinitiated. As discussed above, on September 30, 2011, the Protected Resources Division released a biological opinion, which after analyzing best available data, the current status of the species, environmental baseline (including the impacts of the recent Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil release event in the northern Gulf), effects of the proposed action, and cumulative effects, concluded that the continued operation of the Gulf reef fish fishery is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of green, hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, leatherback, or loggerhead sea turtles, nor the continued existence of smalltooth sawfish (NMFS 2011a).

For additional information on the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill and associated closures, see:
http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/deepwater_horizon_oil_spill.htm.

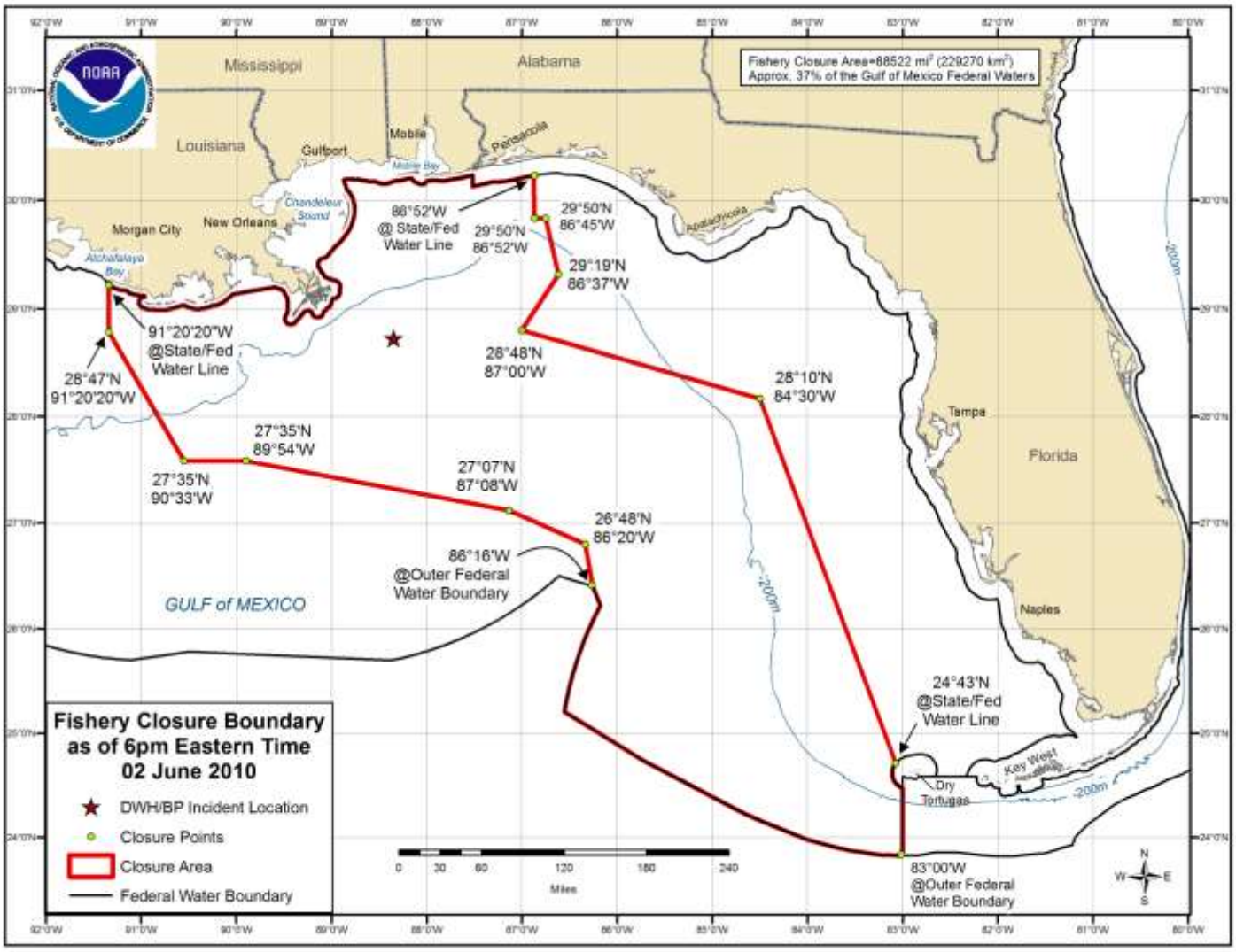


Figure 3.3.1. Fishery closure at the height of the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill.

3.4 Description of the Social Environment

This section provides the conceptual and historical background for which the proposed action will be evaluated in Section 4.1.3. Allocation is a social issue of assigning access to a scarce resource. Reallocation is inherently controversial when the result will benefit some and be detrimental to others. When considering allocations of fishing privileges, the Magnuson-Stevens Act requires fishery managers to examine social and economic factors as laid out in the National Standards. These include National Standard 4 which states if it becomes necessary to allocate fishing privileges among fishermen, the allocation will be fair and equitable, will promote conservation, and be carried out such that no particular entity receives an excessive share; National Standard 5 which states conservation and management measures will consider efficiency in the utilization of fishery resources except that no such measure will have economic allocation as its sole purpose; and National Standard 8 which states that conservation and management measures shall take into account the importance of fishery resources to fishing communities.

NMFS' technical memorandum on the principles and practice of allocation (Plummer et al. 2012) identifies two main criteria for the national standard mandates. Each criterion is based on a conceptual approach from distinct social sciences: economic efficiency and social equity. While a quantitative framework exists for analyzing economic efficiency, there is limited information for evaluating fairness and equity (Plummer et al. 2012). This section provides information on the social context for the evaluation of fairness for the two purposes of this action: to increase net benefits and increase the stability of red snapper fishing, particularly for the recreational sector that has experienced shorter and shorter seasons.

Plummer et al.'s (2012) review of approaches to evaluate fairness focuses on critiques of the application of efficiency analyses to policy. Specifically, efficiency is critiqued for the decision to ignore issues of equity by reducing such social concerns to assumptions of "other things being equal" (Dietz and Atkinson 2010, Copes 1997, Bromley 1977), when in fact, they are not. Dietz and Atkinson (2010) argue efficiency and fairness are often presented as a trade-off in environmental policy, but show that "public preferences do not support making efficiency the only goal of policy, at the expense of equity" (2010:440). Bromley (1977) also addresses the tension between requirements that policy consider economic efficiency and social fairness, arguing that allocation fairness in the distribution of fishing rights is just as important as efficiency for making policy decisions. Bromley further critiques efficiency analyses for their lack of attention to distributional effects and questions assumptions that an "efficiency analysis is scientific and value free" (1977).

Copes (1997) echoes Bromley's critique of economic efficiency, repeating the concerns on the use of "other things being equal" in efficiency analyses "to exclude from consideration interdependencies that may be important for their distributional repercussions" (1997:65). While such assumptions simplify the economic analysis, both Copes and Bromley argue that efficiency analyses ignore the social costs that underlie the direct and indirect social impacts (Copes 1997, Bromley 1977, 1990). That other things are *not* equal, precisely reflects those components of the human environment that are at the center of equity considerations.

A review of the allocation decisions made by regional fishery management councils can provide insight into how allocation decisions have been made elsewhere around the country (Plummer et al. 2012). Nearly all allocation decisions have been based on historical or current landings ratios. Following initial establishment of a sector allocation, seven stocks have undergone a revision to the original allocation; five of these examples are in the Gulf. One, vermilion snapper, had its sector allocation removed entirely.

Of the remaining four examples from the Gulf, Plummer et al. (2012) cite two stocks as having had their allocations shifted in favor of the recreational sector: greater amberjack (Amendment 30A, GMFMC 2008a) and red grouper (Amendment 30B, GMFMC 2008b). Although Plummer et al. describe the respective actions as reallocations, each amendment specifically avoided labeling the action as an allocation. For greater amberjack, the adopted management measures were intended to reduce recreational effort less (by 18-26%) than commercial effort (by 38%). However, the actual allocation decision was moved to the considered but rejected section of the amendment; no reallocation was adopted.

For red grouper, the initial allocation decision in Amendment 1 (GMFMC 1989) set an aggregate grouper allocation at 35% recreational and 65% commercial; no allocations were established for individual grouper species. Secretarial Amendment 1 (GMFMC 2004b) created a commercial red grouper quota, but specifically stated that no allocation decision was being made. The commercial quota represented 81% of the total allowable catch. In Amendment 30B (GMFMC 2008b), an "interim" allocation was established for red grouper at 24% recreational and 76% commercial. Thus, the two actions affected the distribution of access to the resource while avoiding the formal declaration of a sector allocation.

The other two Gulf examples concern species for which management is shared between the Gulf and South Atlantic Councils: king and Spanish mackerel. Since it was first established in 1987, the allocation for the Atlantic stock of Spanish mackerel has been changed twice, once toward the recreational sector and once toward the commercial sector. Initially established at 76% commercial and 24% recreational, the allocation was changed in 1989 to 50%:50%, due to a determination that the allocation was based on a time period of overfishing and low recreational participation. In 1998, the commercial allocation was increased because the recreational sector was not harvesting its quota. The 2% change in the king mackerel allocation towards the commercial sector was an adjustment to account for the sale of recreational catches that counted against the commercial quota. The allocations of both these species are scheduled to be reviewed in Coastal Migratory Pelagics Amendment 24, currently under development.

Finally, the remaining two cases come from the Pacific Fishery Management Council's management of salmon, Amendments 7 (PFMC 1986) and 9 (PFMC 1988). In contrast to nearly all allocation decisions that have been based on landings ratios, the rationale for these two cases was to provide more stability to the recreational sector. For both stocks, the recreational component is a directed fishery while the commercial component is provided for bycatch. In both examples, the reallocation was based on the recommendations from a working group of commercial and recreational fishermen, representing an example of negotiation-based allocation. Also, the sector allocations shift depending on the size of the quota, similar in design to Alternatives 5 and 6.

Context of red snapper management in the Gulf

Historical patterns of harvest by both sectors is an important consideration for the distributional effects of allocation (Plummer et al. 2012). In the Gulf, the commercial and recreational sectors are managed differently and separately. Allocating between sectors is difficult to determine because the "characteristics, motivations, and output measures for participants differ dramatically" (Gislason 2006).

The existing allocation for red snapper was implemented alongside the establishment of a total allowable catch, and corresponding management measures intended to reduce landings by 20% for each sector (GMFMC 1989). Thus, at the time the allocation was established, there was already great demand for red snapper by both sectors. A minimum size limit of 13" was adopted for both sectors, alongside a recreational bag limit of 7 fish per angler per day, and a commercial quota of 3.1 mp. Since then, both sectors have been subject to additional measures to reduce harvests and effort (Figure 3.4.1), and for both sectors, these management measures have been insufficient to restrict harvests before reaching the quota (Figure 3.4.2).

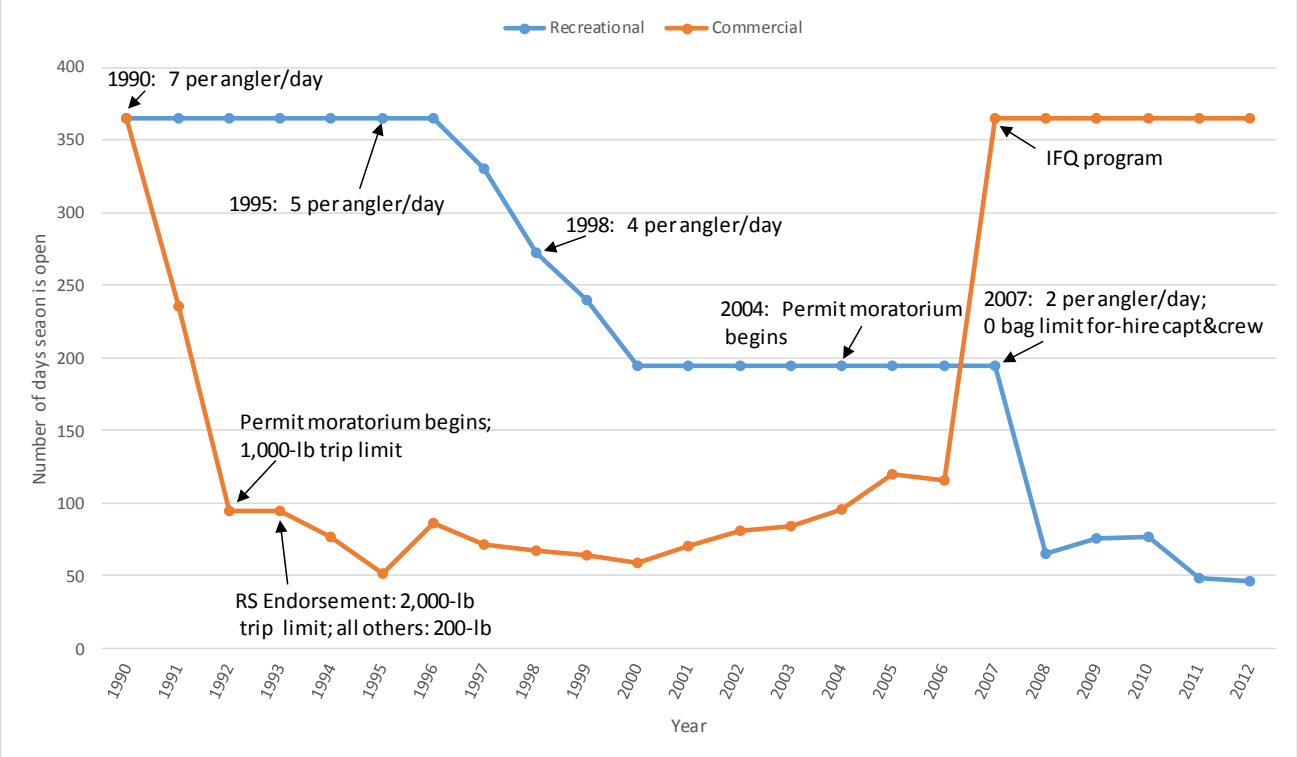


Figure 3.4.1. Length of fishing season for commercial and recreational sectors, with changes in bag limits, trip limits, and implementation dates of limited access regulations. The timeline does not include minimum size limits or additional requirements such as use of a vessel monitoring system.

For the **commercial sector**, the year the allocation was established (1990) was the last year commercial fishing was open year round until implementation of the IFQ program in 2007

(Figure 3.4.1). Entry to the commercial sector was capped in 1992, when the commercial reef fish permit moratorium began. No additional commercial permits have been available since that time, effectively capping sector participation. The following year, the system of red snapper endorsements for commercial permit holders was adopted. A red snapper endorsement allowed the holder a 2,000-lb trip limit, while all other commercial permit holders were allowed a 200-lb trip limit.

Despite the adoption of endorsements and trip limits to constrain harvests, from the early 1990's until implementation of the IFQ program, the commercial fishing seasons were best described as "derbies," where vessels raced to fish before each harvest closure. During this time, the commercial harvest was usually open only 10 days at a time. The IFQ program was implemented in 2007 to address two identified problems in commercial red snapper fishing: the derby fishing conditions and "overcapacity" in the commercial sector.

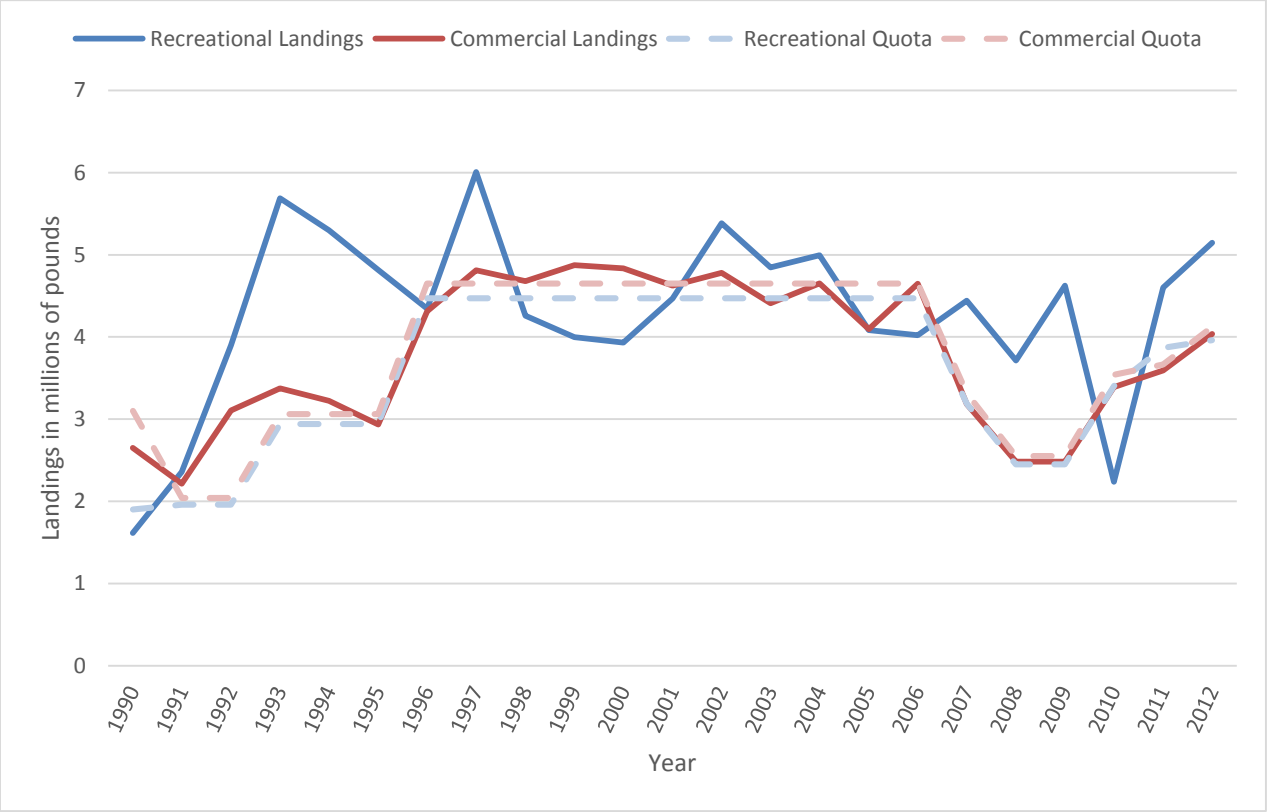


Figure 3.4.2. Recreational and commercial landings (solid lines) and quotas (dotted lines).

The IFQ program fundamentally restructured commercial fishing for red snapper. The opportunity for any permitted commercial vessel to harvest a trip limit of red snapper during a short open season was replaced by a system in which a vessel's crew must obtain access to a quantity of red snapper prior to being harvested. Thus, the system of attempting to constrain commercial harvest to a quota using trip limits and closed seasons was replaced by a system based on the distribution and exchange of portions of the red snapper commercial quota. This has effectively eliminated the occurrence of quota overages. From the sector-wide perspective,

this has enabled the fishing season to remain open year round and for total landings to remain within the quota. The implementation of the IFQ program has resolved both issues of subtractability and excludability, within the sector. Though these controls appear to have improved the problems they were designed to address, the program has benefited some fishermen and been a detriment to others.

Although the **recreational sector** is often described as "open access," open entry is more accurate as a true open access resource lacks rules of usage (Feeny et al. 1990). For the recreational sector, harvest constraints are implemented primarily by reductions to the bag limit and shortening of the fishing season. The bag limit has been reduced from seven red snapper per angler per day in 1990 (when the sector allocation was established), to five fish in 1995, four fish in 1998, and two fish in 2007 (Figure 3.4.1). In 1997, the recreational season was shortened for the first time from year round and has been getting shorter ever since. From 2008 through 2012, the recreational season averaged 62 days in length.

The practice in recent years of projecting season length for a given quota based on past effort has not prevented the quota from being exceeded (Figure 3.4.2). Without attending measures to actually stop harvest when the quota is met, a quota does not on its own constitute an output control. There is a disjunction between management measures used to constrain the rate of recreational harvest, and attempts to estimate the rate of harvest under such measures, as anglers modify their fishing activity in response to new access restrictions. Even with additional quota, continuing to rely on existing management measures to slow harvest may allow two problems to continue. First, the harvest coming from the recreational sector will continue to face the problems of "subtractability" and "excludability," where the resource is open to anyone able to access it during a particular time. Without rules governing who has access to the resource (excludability), the effects of smaller returns are shared among all participants (subtractability; Feeny et al. 1990; McCay and Acheson 1987).

The second problem concerns the quota overages. Alongside the short seasons and lag time to calculate landings from MRIP, quota overages are likely to continue under the system of predicting season length based on past fishing effort. Faced with a shorter season for a desired target species, individual anglers rationally adjust their effort and fishing activity. With no restrictions on entry to the fishery (excludability), new participants join as well. This has resulted in an inverse relationship between season length and effort, where the shorter the length of the recreational fishing season, the more red snapper have been landed per day (Figure 3.4.3). However, it cannot be assumed that the pattern would reverse, where an increase in the length of the season would correspond with a proportional reduction in effort. Compounding this problem, the average weight of a red snapper has increased under the rebuilding plan meaning that each angler's bag limit weighs more. Thus, the rate at which the quota is caught accelerates. That recreational anglers as a sector are said to "exceed the quota" is not a reflection of individual angler compliance, but rather, reflects rational changes to fishing activity under situations of decreased access, and the inability of the existing management system to close harvest before the quota is met. Examples of management changes that may reduce quota overages include the adoption of accountability measures or implementation of real time quota monitoring. However, no other change to management is being considered in this action except providing additional quota through reallocation.

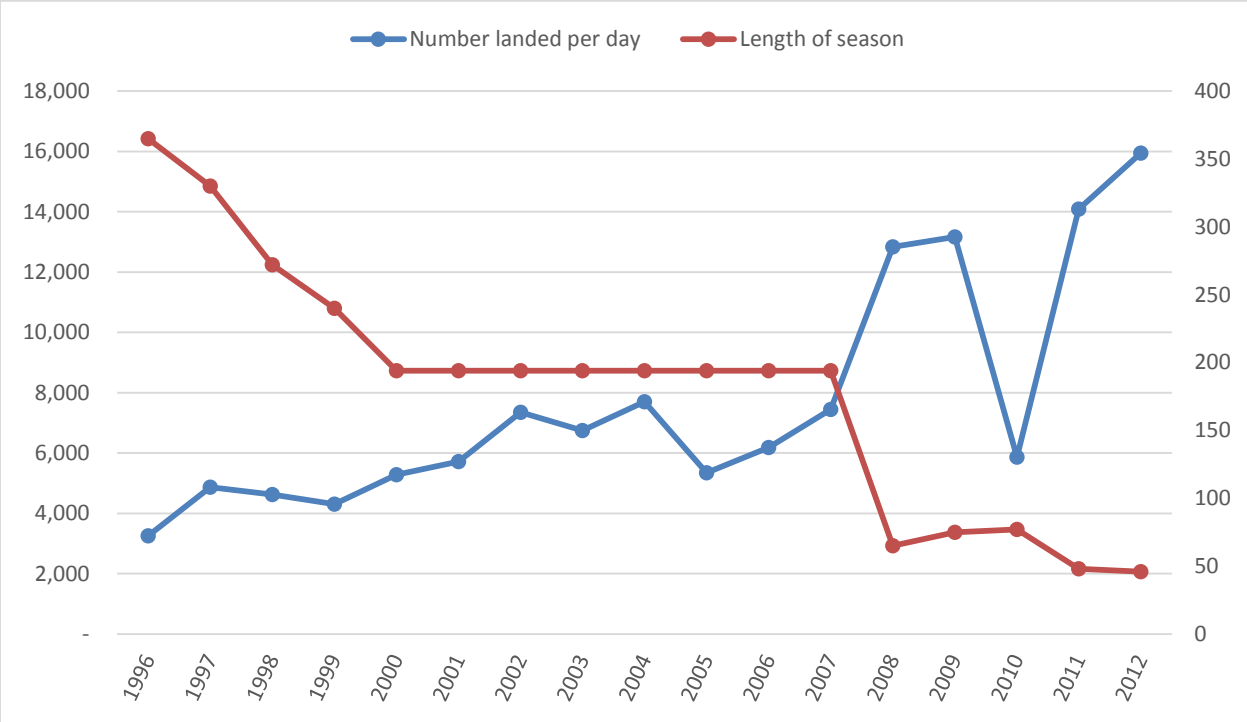


Figure 3.4.3. Length of recreational red snapper season in days (red line, right axis) and landings divided by average weight of fish and number of days in the season (blue line, left axis), providing the average number of red snapper landed per day (1996-2012). Source: Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Recreational ACL dataset (Sept 2013).

Recreational anglers can access red snapper fishing by private vessels and for-hire vessels. Both modes share the same bag limit and fishing season; however, additional restrictions are placed on the for-hire fleet, to which private vessels are not subject. Since 2007, captain and crew of for-hire vessels have been prohibited from retaining a bag limit, and there are mandatory reporting requirements for headboats to report all landings and discards. In 2004, a moratorium was put in place on the issuance of federal for-hire permits. As with commercial permits, no new federal for-hire permits may be issued, but existing permits may be transferred. There is no mechanism to limit entry by private recreational vessels.

Thus, the issue of excludability described above reflects private recreational vessels only. During the open season, participation is limited to a finite number of for-hire vessels, but there is no restriction to the number of private vessels that may harvest red snapper. Since the permit moratorium became effective, the number of federally permitted for-hire vessels has decreased, while the number of private fishing licenses has increased. The proportion of red snapper landed by each component of the recreational sector has shifted toward private vessel landings representing a greater proportion of the recreational quota (Figure 3.4.4). For the years 1991-2011, private-angler landings of red snapper represent 45.5% of recreational landings, but represent 56% for just the last 6 years. For-hire vessel landings of red snapper have decreased proportionally for these same years, from 54.5% to 44% of the recreational landings.

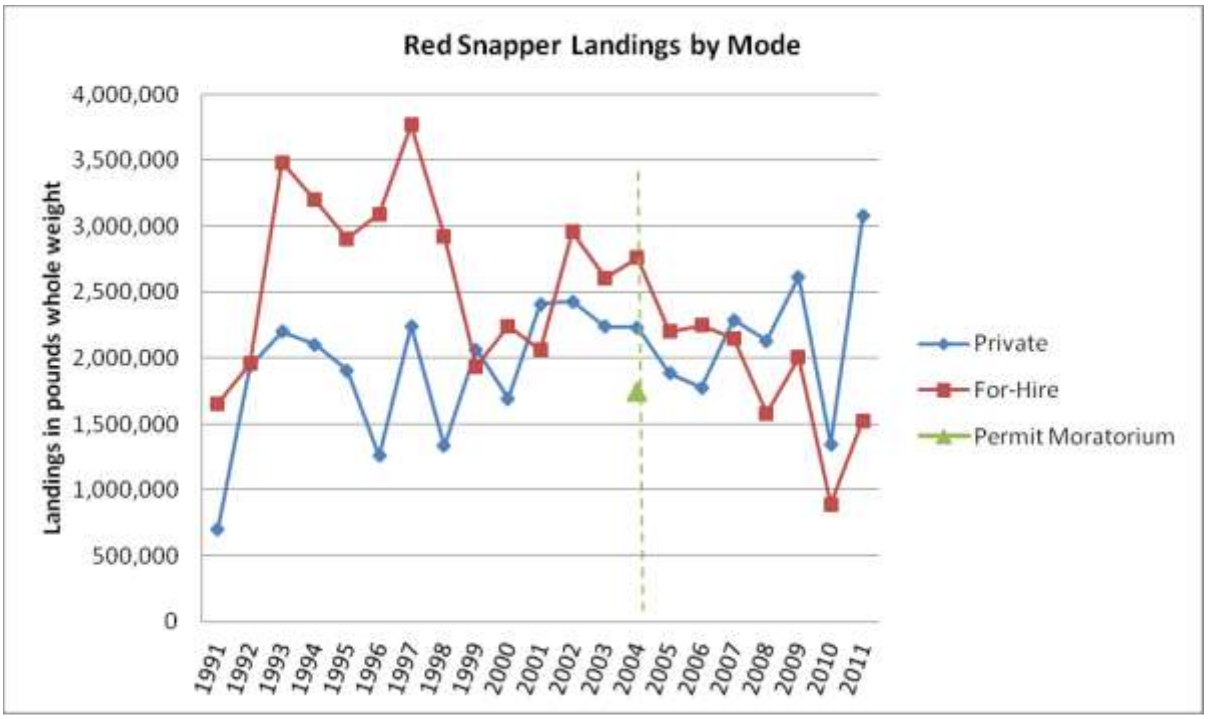


Figure 3.4.4. Red snapper recreational landings by private vessels and for-hire vessels (includes charter boats and headboats). Source: SEFSC ACL Recreational Dataset (4/2012).

3.4.1 Fishing Communities

This section provides a description of where recreational and commercial fishing for red snapper occurs. The description is based on the geographical distribution of landings and the relative importance of red snapper for commercial and recreational communities. This spatial approach enables discussion of fishing communities and the importance of fishery resources to those communities, as required by National Standard 8.

Commercial Fishing Communities

To identify commercial reliance, a regional quotient (RQ) measure was used. The RQ measures the relative importance of a given species across all communities in the region and represents the proportional distribution of commercial landings of a particular species. This proportional measure does not provide the number of pounds or the value of the catch; data that might be confidential at the community level for many places. The RQ is calculated by dividing the total pounds (or value) of a species landed in a given community, by the total pounds (or value) for that species for all communities in the region. The measure is a way to quantify the importance of red snapper to communities around the Gulf coast and suggest where impacts from management actions are more likely to be experienced. The data used for the RQ measure were assembled from the accumulated landings system (ALS), which includes commercial landings of all species from both state and federal waters and is based on dealers' reports. Because of this, the address of a dealer may not be the coastal community where the dealer's facility is located.

Commercial red snapper fishing is prosecuted throughout the Gulf region with the majority of landings occurring in the northern Gulf. Based on the RQ measure, the top 15 commercial red snapper fishing communities are identified in Figure 3.4.1.1. A community's proportion of total landings is not static and changes over time. Thus, the figure provides rankings by RQ value for four years: 2000, 2005, 2008, and 2011. The top three communities in terms of commercial landings are Galveston, Texas; Destin, Florida; and Golden Meadow, Louisiana (Figure 3.4.1.1). While in 2000, Panama City, Florida ranked first for commercial red snapper landings Gulf-wide, the community has since been replaced by Destin, Florida in terms of commercial landings of red snapper.

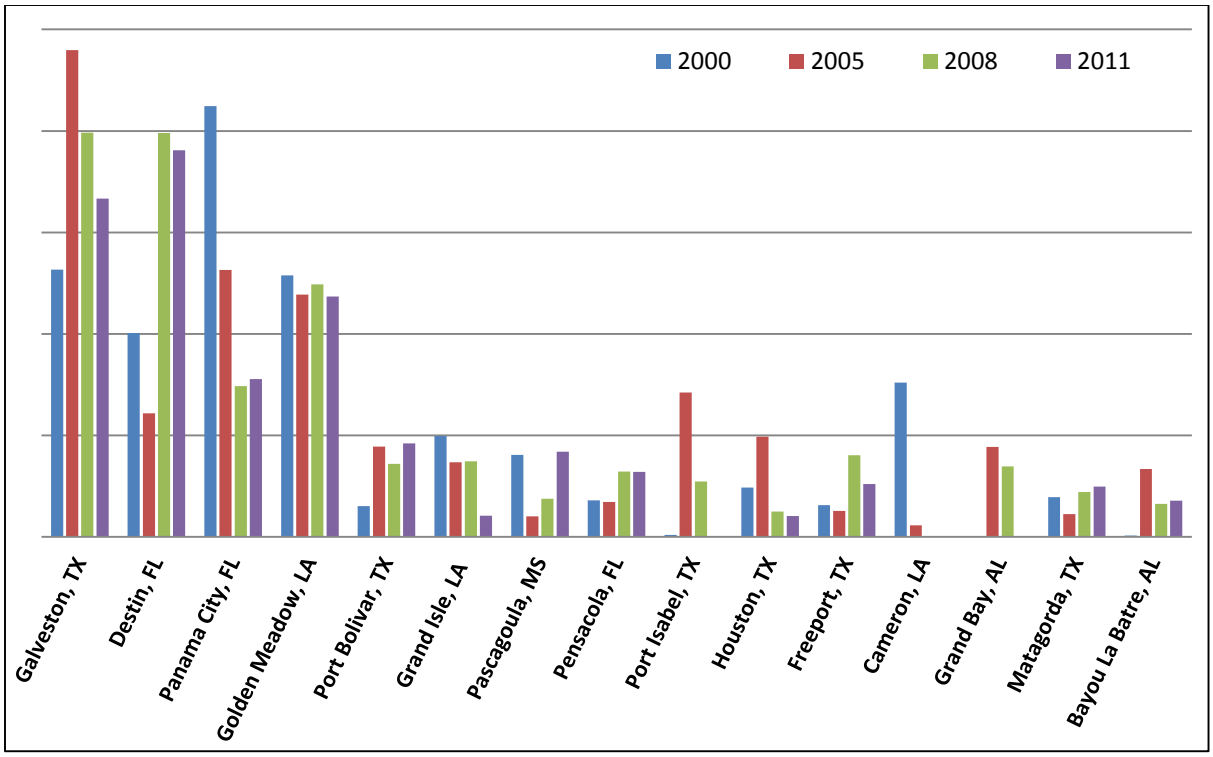


Figure 3.4.1.1. Top 15 commercial red snapper fishing communities by RQ value for four years. Source: SEFSC accumulated landings system (2011).

To better understand how Gulf fishing communities are engaged and reliant on fishing, indices were created using secondary data from permit and landings information for the commercial and recreational sectors (Jepson and Colburn 2013; Jacob et al. 2012). Fishing engagement is primarily the absolute numbers of permits, landings, and value. Fishing reliance has many of the same variables as engagement divided by population to give an indication of the per capita impact of this activity.

Using a principal component and single solution factor analysis each community receives a factor score for each index to compare to other communities. With the selected communities from both sectors, factor scores of both engagement and reliance were plotted onto bar graphs. Factor scores are denoted by colored bars and are standardized, therefore the mean is zero. Two thresholds of one and ½ standard deviation above the mean are plotted onto the graphs to help

determine a threshold for significance. Because the factor scores are standardized a score above 1 is also above one standard deviation. Using the thresholds of fishing dependence of ½ and one standard deviation, Figure 3.4.1.2 suggests that several communities are substantially engaged or reliant or both on commercial fishing.

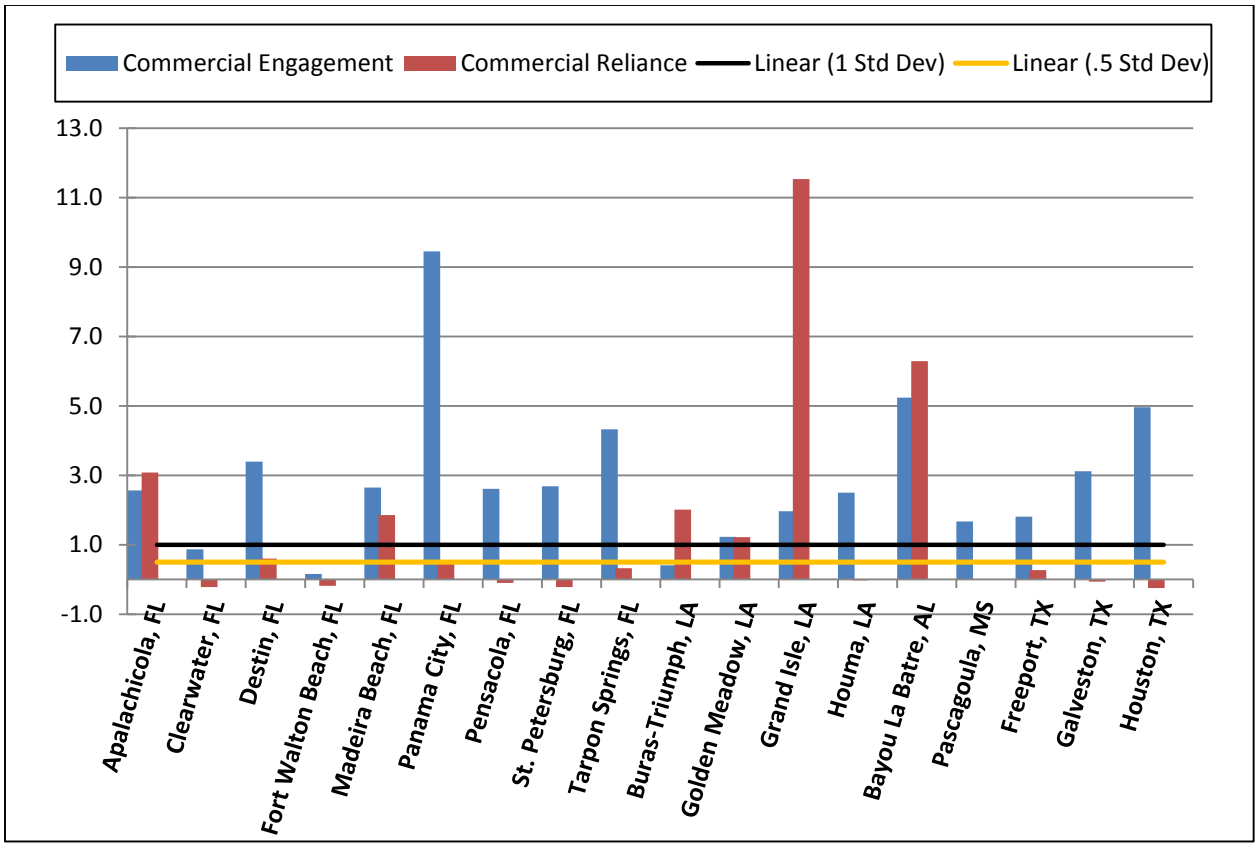


Figure 3.4.1.2. Top 18 red snapper fishing communities' commercial engagement and reliance. Source: Southeast Regional Office (SERO) Social indicators database (2012).

Recreational Fishing Communities

Red snapper is harvested recreationally in all states in the Gulf. However, as the red snapper stock has continued to rebuild, the proportion of landings made up by the eastern Gulf States (Alabama and western Florida) has increased compared to the western Gulf States (Texas and Louisiana). More than half of the recreational catch is now landed in Alabama (Table 3.4.1.1). Florida also harvests a sizable amount of the red snapper recreational catch (32.4%, Table 3.4.1.1). Fishermen in other Gulf States are also involved in recreational red snapper fishing, but these states represent a smaller percentage of the total recreational landings.

Table 3.4.1.1. Percentage of total recreational red snapper landings by state for 2011.

State	Landings
AL	50.3%
FL (Gulf Coast)	32.4%
LA	6.2%
MS	0.7%
TX	10.5%

Source: SERO LAPP/DM Branch 2011.

Red snapper landings for the recreational sector are not available at the community level, making it difficult to identify communities as dependent on recreational fishing for red snapper. Data reflecting commercial landings of red snapper may or may not reflect areas of importance for recreational fishing of red snapper. It cannot be assumed that the proportion of commercial red snapper landings among other species in a community would be similar to its proportion among recreational landings within the same community because of sector differences in fishing practices and preferences.

While there are no landings data at the community level for the recreational sector, Table 3.4.1.2 offers a ranking of communities based upon the number of charter permits and charter permits divided by population. The count includes both reef fish and coastal pelagic charter permits. This is a crude measure of the reliance upon recreational fishing and is general in nature and not specific to red snapper. Ideally, additional variables quantifying the importance of recreational fishing to a community would be included (such as the amount of recreational landings in a community, availability of recreational fishing related businesses and infrastructure, etc.); however, these data are not available at this time. Because the analysis used discrete geo-political boundaries, Panama City and Panama City Beach had separate values for the associated variables. Calculated independently, each still ranked high enough to appear in the list suggesting a greater importance for recreational fishing in that region. At this time it is impossible to examine the intensity of recreational fishing activity at the community level for a specific species. However, it is likely that those communities that have a higher rank in terms of charter activity and have a dynamic commercial fishery for red snapper will likely have a vigorous recreational red snapper fishery. The communities that meet those criteria are: Destin, Panama City, and Panacea, Florida; Freeport, Texas; and Venice and Grand Isle, Louisiana.

Table 3.4.1.2. Average community rank by total number of charter permits by community* and population.

Community	State	Charter Permits	Rank Charter Permits	Charter Permit/Pop	Rank Charter Permits/Pop	Average Rank
Orange Beach	AL	223	3	0.0358	6	5
Destin	FL	234	2	0.0186	16	9
Port Aransas	TX	96	8	0.0250	11	10
Steinhatchee	FL	44	23	0.0307	7	15
Dauphin Island	AL	44	23	0.0277	9	16
Apalachicola	FL	45	21	0.0204	15	18
Port O'Connor	TX	33	35	0.0306	8	22
Freeport	TX	78	10	0.0062	46	28
Carrabelle	FL	30	43	0.0244	13	28
Venice	LA	20	60	0.0862	2	31
Grand Isle	LA	27	44	0.0167	21	33
Panama City	FL	159	4	0.0043	62	33
Panama City Beach	FL	77	11	0.0053	55	33
Port Saint Joe	FL	27	44	0.0076	39	42
Cedar Key	FL	18	68	0.0184	17	43
Saint Marks	FL	13	81	0.0408	4	43
Panacea	FL	20	60	0.0116	32	46
Matagorda	TX	14	78	0.0184	18	48
Madeira Beach	FL	25	49	0.0058	51	50

***** Total number of charter permits does not correspond to number of vessels; a vessel may have several different types of charter permits. Source: Southeast Regional Office (SERO), 2008.

Destin and Panama City are likely more reliant with regard to recreational fishing as they have numerous charter operations. When visiting charter service websites from these two communities photos of red snapper are very prominent and advertised as a key target species (http://www.fishdestin.com/fishinggallery.html; and http://www.jubileefishing.com/). Panacea is less reliant upon red snapper and located in a more rural area than the other communities. In terms of occupation it has the lowest percentage working in farming, forestry, and fishing, yet it does have the largest percentage class of worker in that category. All of these communities are considered to be primarily involved in fishing based upon their community profiles (Impact Assessment, Inc. 2005).

The Orange Beach Red Snapper World Championship Tournament, billed as "Alabama's state celebration of recreational saltwater fishing,"[6] was an annual event in March. Dauphin Island, Alabama also has a number of charter services that specialize in bottom fishing, especially for red snapper (http://gulfinfo.com/fishing.htm). All three Alabama communities are considered primarily involved in fishing as noted in the profiles of fishing communities for both states (Impact Assessment, Inc. 2006). Red snapper fishing is featured at Pascagoula charter websites (http://www.jkocharters.com/1938863.html) and the community ranks third with regard to value

[6] http://www.cityoforangebeach.com/pages_2007/pdfs/events/2009/2009_Snapper_Tournament.pdf

of red snapper landings out of total commercial landings. Pascagoula is regarded as primarily involved in fishing according to its community profile (Impact Assessment, Inc. 2006).

Venice and Grand Isle, Louisiana, are also ranked among the top recreational fishing communities. A sampling of charter service websites from these communities indicates they do feature red snapper as a target species but not as prominently as charter services from other states.

Red snapper are also an important species for charter fishing in Galveston and Freeport, Texas. Many of the charter services include photos of red snapper catches on their website and note that this species is one of their prime target species (http://www.texassaltwaterfishingguide.com/ or http://www.matagordabay.com/). Although many inshore species like trout and redfish are more prominently displayed. Matagorda and Freeport are noted as being primarily involved in fishing while Galveston is secondarily involved.

The following figure was produced from the indicator database as described above for the commercial sector. Figure 3.4.1.4 identifies recreational communities engaged and reliant upon fishing in general. Using thresholds of fishing dependence of ½ standard deviation and one standard deviation, Figure 3.4.1.4 suggests that several communities are substantially engaged in recreational fishing.

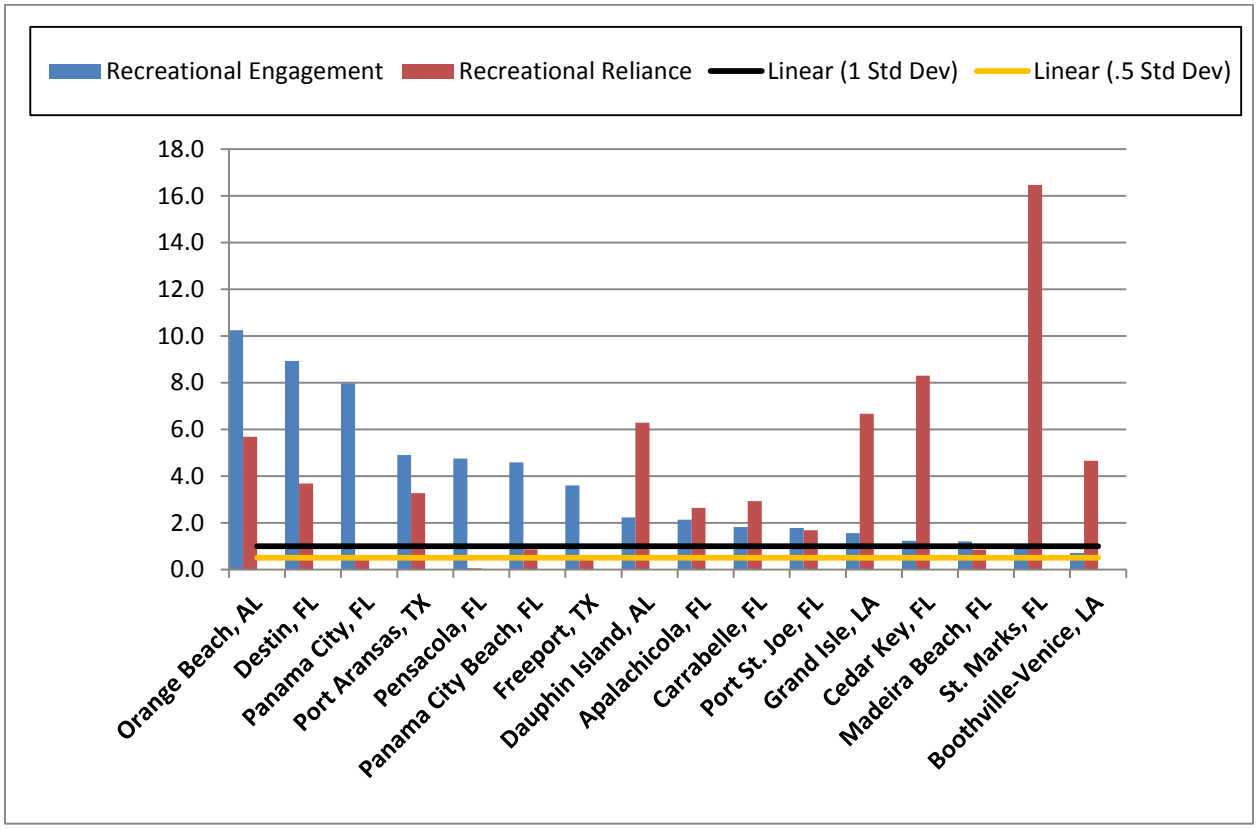


Figure 3.4.1.4. Top 16 recreational fishing communities' engagement and reliance. Source: Southeast Regional Office (SERO), Social indicators database (2012).

3.4.2 Environmental Justice Considerations

Executive Order 12898 requires federal agencies conduct their programs, policies, and activities in a manner to ensure individuals or populations are not excluded from participation in, or denied the benefits of, or subjected to discrimination because of their race, color, or national origin. In addition, and specifically with respect to subsistence consumption of fish and wildlife, federal agencies are required to collect, maintain, and analyze information on the consumption patterns of populations who principally rely on fish and/or wildlife for subsistence. The main focus of Executive Order 12898 is to consider "the disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States and its territories…" This executive order is generally referred to as environmental justice (EJ).

Commercial red snapper fishermen and associated businesses and communities along the coast are likely to be impacted by this proposed action. However, information on race, ethnicity, and income status for groups at the different participation levels and roles is not available. To identify potential areas of EJ concern, this analysis uses a suite of indices created to examine the social vulnerability of coastal communities (Jepson and Colburn 2013). The three indices are poverty, population composition, and personal disruptions. The variables included in each of these indices have been identified through the literature as being important components that contribute to a community's vulnerability. Indicators such as increased poverty rates for different groups, more single female-headed households and households with children under the age of five, disruptions such as higher separation rates, higher crime rates, and unemployment all are signs of populations experiencing vulnerabilities. Communities that exceed the threshold for one or more of the indices would be expected to exhibit vulnerabilities to sudden changes or social disruption that might accrue from regulatory change.

Figure 3.4.2.1 shows how the commercial communities most engaged and reliant on red snapper fishing (Figure 3.4.1.2) score for the three social vulnerability indices. The communities of Apalachicola and Panama City, Florida; Golden Meadow, Grand Isle, and Houma, Louisiana; Bayou La Batre, Alabama; Pascagoula, Mississippi; and Freeport, Galveston, and Houston, Texas exceed the threshold of ½ standard deviation above the mean for at least one of the social vulnerability indices. It would be expected that these communities may exhibit vulnerabilities to social or economic disruption because of regulatory change, and would be the communities most likely subject to EJ concerns. Those communities that exhibit several index scores exceeding the threshold would be the most vulnerable. These include Apalachicola, Florida; Golden Meadow, Louisiana; Bayou La Batre, Alabama; Pascagoula, Mississippi; and Freeport, Galveston, and Houston, Texas. Five communities exceed the threshold of ½ standard deviation for all three indices (Bayou La Batre, Alabama; Pascagoula, Mississippi; and Freeport, Galveston, and Houston, Texas). Social effects resulting from action taken in this plan amendment are likely to be greatest in these communities.

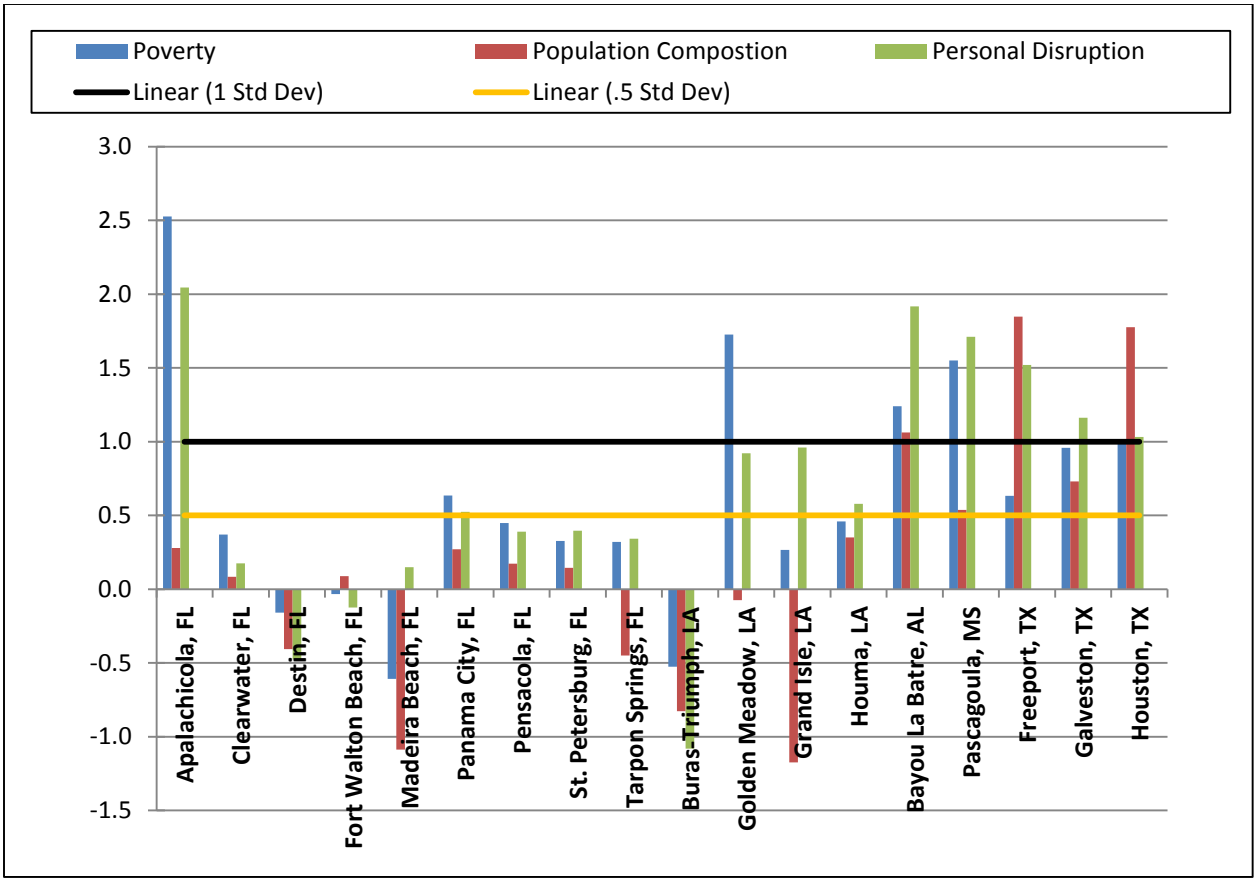


Figure 3.4.2.1. Social vulnerability indices for red snapper commercial fishing communities
Source: Southeast Regional Office (SERO) Social indicators database (2012).

Recreational red snapper fishermen and associated businesses and communities along the coast are expected to benefit from this proposed action. Thus, no EJ concerns are expected for participants in the recreational sector. Figure 3.4.2.2 provides the scores of the social vulnerability indices for the top recreational fishing communities identified in Figure 3.4.1.4. Communities that exceed the threshold for one or more indices would be expected to exhibit vulnerabilities to sudden changes or social disruption that might accrue from regulatory change, and greater vulnerability is suggested by exceeding the thresholds for multiple indices. However, regulatory change that would impact recreational participants in these communities is not expected.

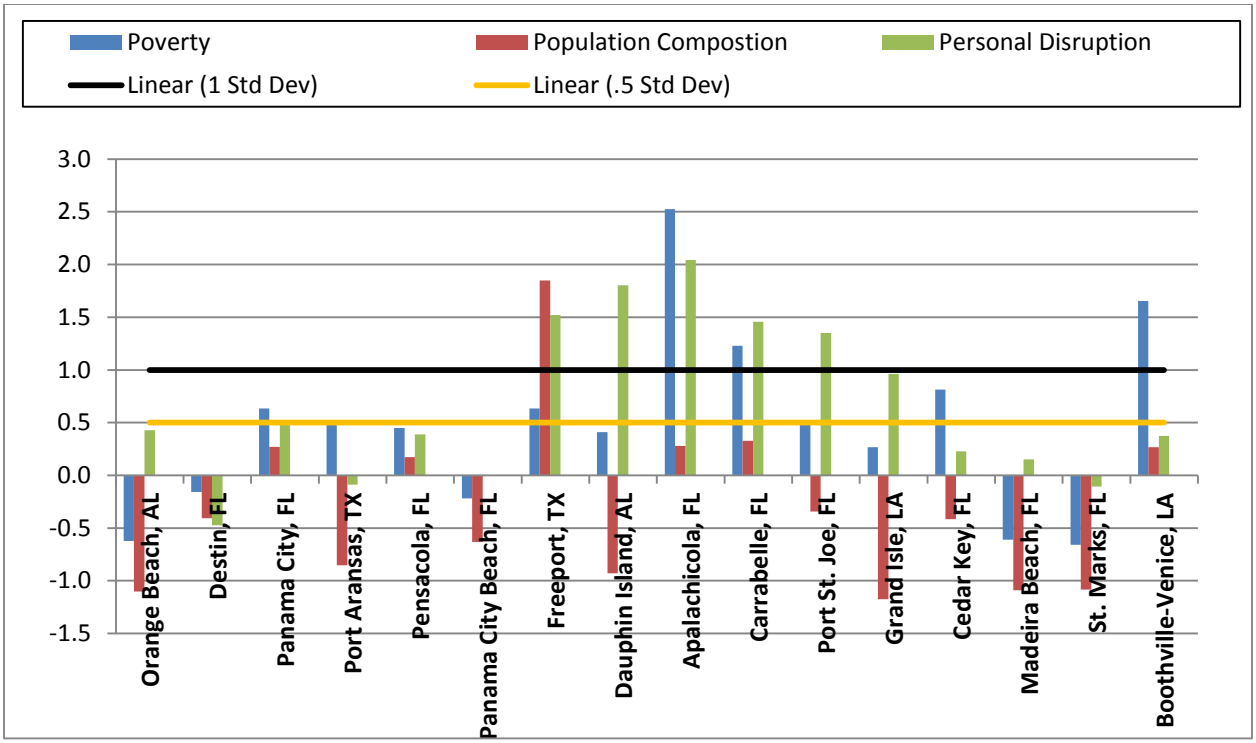


Figure 3.4.2.2. Social vulnerability indices for recreational fishing communities.
Source: Southeast Regional Office (SERO), Social indicators database (2012).

3.5 Description of the Economic Environment

3.5.1 Commercial Sector

3.5.1.1 Vessel Activity

A description of the red snapper IFQ program is contained in GMFMC (2013b). This description is incorporated herein by reference. Tables 3.5.1.1.1 and 3.5.1.1.2 contain summary vessel and trip counts, landings, and revenue information from vessels landing at least one pound of red snapper from 2008 through 2012. Data from years prior to the implementation of the IFQ program are not representative of current conditions.

The tables contain vessel counts from the NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) logbook (logbook) data (vessel count, trips, and landings) and the NMFS Southeast Regional Office (SERO) Limited Access Privilege Program (LAPP) data (vessel count). Dockside values were generated using landings information from logbook data and price information from the SEFSC ALS data. The logbook and LAPP data programs serve different purposes and use different data collection methods. Consequently, comparative analysis of data from these programs may produce different results, as evidenced by the vessel counts provided in Table 3.5.1.1.1. However, this assessment utilizes logbook data because the logbook program collects data on all species harvested on trips on which red snapper are harvested, as well as harvests by these vessels on trips without red snapper.

On average, 342 vessels per year landed red snapper (Table 3.5.1.1.1). These vessels averaged 2,871 trips per year on which red snapper was landed and 2,125 trips without red snapper (Table 3.5.1.1.1). The average annual total dockside revenue (2012 dollars) was approximately $10.29 million from red snapper, approximately $12.43 million from other species co-harvested with red snapper (on the same trip), and approximately $10.42 million from other species harvested on trips on which no red snapper were harvested (Table 3.5.1.1.2). Total average annual revenues were approximately $33.14 million, or approximately $97,000 per vessel (Table 3.5.1.1.2).

Table 3.5.1.1.1. Summary of vessel counts, trips, and logbook landings (pounds gutted weight (lbs gw)) or vessels landing at least one pound of red snapper, 2008-2012.

Year	Number of Vessels, Logbook Data	Number of Vessels, LAPPs Data	Number of Trips that Caught Red Snapper, Logbook Data	Red Snapper Landings (lbs gw)*	"Other Species" Landings Jointly Caught with Red Snapper (lbs gw)	Number of Trips that Only Landed "Other Species"	"Other Species" Landings on Trips without Red Snapper (lbs gw)
2008	308	297	2,274	2,163,312	3,755,670	2,552	4,085,616
2009	296	289	2,329	2,163,632	3,753,024	2,425	3,964,434
2010	376	384	2,970	2,939,254	3,955,422	1,717	2,807,661
2011	368	362	3,389	3,073,697	5,467,639	1,959	4,160,800
2012	363	371	3,391	3,446,987	5,392,126	1,971	4,210,523
Average	342	341	2,871	2,757,377	4,464,776	2,125	3,845,807

Source: NMFS SEFSC Logbook and NMFS SERO LAPPs data.
*Red snapper harvest totals from logbook records for 2008-2012 ranged from 3.4% (2009) to 5.5% (2011) lower than IFQ reported landings for these years.

Table 3.5.1.1.2. Summary of vessel counts and revenue (thousand 2012 dollars) for vessels landing at least one pound of red snapper, 2008-2012.

Year	Number of Vessels, Logbook Data	Dockside Revenue from Red Snapper	Dockside Revenue from "Other Species" Jointly Caught with Red Snapper	Dockside Revenue from "Other Species" Caught on Trips without Red Snapper	Total Dockside Revenue	Average Total Dockside Revenue per Vessel
2008	308	$8,504	$10,101	$10,796	$29,402	$95
2009	296	$8,088	$9,208	$9,716	$27,012	$91
2010	376	$10,563	$10,903	$7,427	$28,893	$77
2011	368	$11,139	$15,689	$11,594	$38,422	$104
2012	363	$13,145	$16,239	$12,585	$41,969	$116
Average	342	$10,288	$12,428	$10,424	$33,140	$97

Source: NMFS SEFSC Logbook and ALS data.

Commercial fishing for red snapper in 2010 appeared to be unaffected, from a landings and revenue perspective, by conditions associated with the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill. As a result, 2010 data were included in the information provided in Tables 3.5.1.1.1 and 3.5.1.1.2. As discussed below, this was not the case for the recreational sector.

3.5.1.2 Commercial Sector Business Activity

Estimates of the business activity (economic impacts) in the U.S. associated with the Gulf red snapper commercial harvests were derived using the model developed for and applied in NMFS (2011b) and are provided in Table 3.5.1.2.1. Business activity for the commercial sector is characterized in the form of full-time equivalent (FTE) jobs, income impacts (wages, salaries, and self-employed income), and output (sales) impacts (gross business sales). Income impacts should not be added to output (sales) impacts because this would result in double counting. The estimates of economic activity include the direct effects (effects in the sector where an expenditure is actually made), indirect effects (effects in sectors providing goods and services to directly affected sectors), and induced effects (effects induced by the personal consumption expenditures of employees in the direct and indirectly affected sectors).

Table 3.5.1.2.1. Average annual business activity associated with the harvests of vessels that harvest red snapper, 2008-2012.

Species	Average Annual Dockside Revenue (thousands)[1]	Total Jobs	Harvester Jobs	Output (Sales) Impacts (thousands)[1]	Income Impacts (thousands)[1]
Red snapper	$10,288	1,818	237	$135,456	$57,730
All species[2]	$33,140	5,857	764	$436,332	$185,961

[1]2012 dollars.

[2]Includes dockside revenues and economic activity associated with the average annual harvests of all species, including red snapper, harvested by vessels that harvested red snapper.

In addition to red snapper harvests, as discussed above, vessels that harvested red snapper also harvested other species on trips where red snapper were harvested, as well as on other trips on which no red snapper were harvested. All revenues from all species on all these trips contributed towards making these vessels economically viable and contribute to the economic activity associated with these vessels. The average annual total ex-vessel revenues from all species (including red snapper) harvested during this period (2008-2012) by vessels that harvested red snapper was approximately $33.14 million (2012 dollars). In terms of business activity, these revenues are estimated to support 5,857 FTE jobs (764 in the harvesting sector) and are associated with approximately $436.33 million in output (sales) impacts and approximately $185.96 million in income impacts.

3.5.1.3 Dealers

Commercial vessels landing reef fish, including red snapper, can only sell their catch to federally permitted fish dealers. On December 20, 2013, 160 dealers possessed a reef fish dealer permit and the IFQ endorsement necessary to receive Gulf LAPP species (SERO Permits and LAPP

data). Because there are no income or sales requirements to acquire a federal dealer permit or IFQ endorsement, the total number of dealers can vary over the course of the year and from year to year. In addition to red snapper, grouper and tilefish are Gulf LAPP species and not all dealers authorized to receive Gulf LAPP species purchase red snapper. The following results are based on assessment of ALS data. In 2011, 88 dealers purchased red snapper. Sixty-six of these dealers were in Florida, eight in Texas, six in Louisiana, and four each in Alabama and Mississippi. Total red snapper purchased by these dealers in 2011 had an ex-vessel value of approximately $11.42 million (2011 dollars), or approximately 10.6% of the total revenues, approximately $108.21 million (2011 dollars), from all marine resource purchases by these dealers. Dependency on red snapper sales varies by dealer, with the percentage of red snapper purchases (value, not pounds) to total purchases varying from less than 1% to 100%. Red snapper purchases in 2011 comprised 10% or more of total purchases for 40 of these dealers, between 5% and 10% for 13 dealers, and 5% or less for 35 dealers. Average red snapper dependency (measured as the percentage of red snapper value to total value of all purchases) was highest for Texas and Mississippi dealers, approximately 20.83% in both states, followed by Florida (approximately 5.73%), Louisiana (approximately 4.78%), and Alabama (approximately 2.33%).

3.5.1.4 Imports

Information on the imports of all snapper and grouper species, either fresh or frozen, are available at: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/trade/cumulative_data/TradeDataProduct.html. Information on the imports of individual snapper or grouper species is not available. In 2012, imports of all snapper and grouper species (fresh and frozen) were approximately 44.51 million pounds valued at approximately $128.20 million (2012 dollars). These amounts are contrasted with the domestic harvest of all snapper and grouper in the U.S. in 2012 of approximately 19.60 million pounds valued at approximately $60.53 million (data available at: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/commercial/fus/fus12/02_commercial2012.pdf). Although the levels of domestic production and imports are not totally comparable for several reasons, including considerations of different product form such as fresh versus frozen, and possible product mislabeling, the difference in the magnitude of imports relative to amount of domestic harvest is indicative of the dominance of imports in the domestic market.

3.5.2 Recreational Sector

3.5.2.1 Angler Effort

Recreational effort derived from the MRFSS/MRIP database can be characterized in terms of the number of trips as follows:

1. Target effort - The number of individual angler trips, regardless of duration, where the intercepted angler indicated that the species or a species in the species group was targeted as either the first or second primary target for the trip. The species did not have to be caught.

2. Catch effort - The number of individual angler trips, regardless of duration and target intent, where the individual species or a species in the species group was caught. The fish did not have to be kept.

3. Total recreational trips - The total estimated number of recreational trips in the Gulf, regardless of target intent or catch success.

Other measures of effort are possible, such as the number of harvest trips (the number of individual angler trips that harvest a particular species regardless of target intent), and directed trips (the number of individual angler trips that either targeted or caught a particular species), among other measures, but the three measures of effort listed above are used in this assessment. Because of the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill, 2010 was not a typical year for recreational fishing due to the extensive closures and associated decline in fishing in much of the Gulf. For information on the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill and associated closures, see: http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/deepwater_horizon_oil_spill.htm. Estimates of the average annual red snapper effort for the shore, charter, and private/rental boat modes in the Gulf for 2008-2012 with and without 2010 data are provided in Table 3.5.2.1.1. The average annual red snapper target effort for 2008-2012 was approximately 8% less than the average for this period excluding 2010. For red snapper catch effort, the difference was approximately 7%. This difference indicates the importance of the effort data for 2010 when assessing the socio-economic implications of the actions in this amendment.

Table 3.5.2.1.2 contains estimates for the average annual red snapper recreational effort for 2008-2012 by mode (shore, charter, and private/rental boat only). Although the private/rental mode accounted for a greater portion of angler trips (about 83% to 84% of target trips and 75% to 76% of catch trips), percentage-wise the charter mode was affected by the 2010 oil spill incident more than the private/rental mode. The average annual red snapper target effort for 2008-2012 was less than the average for this period excluding 2010 by approximately 13% for the charter mode and 7% for the private mode. For red snapper catch effort, the difference was approximately 11% for the charter mode and 6% for the private mode.

Tables 3.5.2.1.3 and 3.5.2.1.4 provide some details on the 2008-2012 average annual recreational effort by state and mode. Percentage-wise, recreational effort for Alabama and Louisiana was affected by the 2010 oil spill incident more than that for Florida. This holds true for both the charter (target and catch effort) and private modes (target and catch effort).

Table 3.5.2.1.1. Annual red snapper recreational effort, by state, 2008-2012.

	Alabama	West Florida	Louisiana	Mississippi	Texas	Total
	Target Trips					
2008	39,325	160,466	31,864	8,877	*	240,532
2009	75,854	222,035	42,112	7,622	*	347,623
2010	23,548	146,738	3,338	5,659	*	179,283
2011	136,704	142,663	21,324	16,790	*	317,481
2012	90,278	161,247	50,751	13,589	*	315,865
Avg (full)	73,142	166,630	29,878	10,507	*	280,157
Avg (w/o 2010)	85,540	171,603	36,513	11,720	*	305,375
	Catch Trips					
2008	80,042	407,477	55,393	10,362	*	553,274
2009	98,005	399,309	60,119	13,035	*	570,468
2010	56,170	266,485	5,635	7,225	*	335,515
2011	134,346	261,454	32,451	6,390	*	434,641
2012	95,389	332,921	49,938	2,410	*	480,658
Avg (full)	92,790	333,529	40,707	7,884	*	474,911
Avg (w/o 2010)	101,946	350,290	49,475	8,049	*	509,760

*Unavailable

Source: NOAA Fisheries Office of Science and Technology website, http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/index#

Table 3.5.2.1.2. Annual red snapper recreational effort, by fishing mode, 2008-2012.

	Charter	Private/ Rental	Shore	Total
	Target Trips			
2008	51,766	188,766	0	240,532
2009	53,797	293,555	271	347,623
2010	19,463	159,296	524	179,283
2011	50,076	266,597	808	317,481
2012	48,540	265,686	1,639	315,865
Avg (full)	44,728	234,780	811	280,157
Avg (w/o 2010)	51,045	253,651	680	305,375
	Catch Trips			
2008	145,193	403,047	5,034	553,274
2009	133,938	435,245	1,285	570,468
2010	59,208	273,875	2,432	335,515
2011	121,628	313,013	0	434,641
2012	109,450	370,637	571	480,658
Avg (full)	113,883	359,163	2,331	474,911
Avg (w/o 2010)	127,552	380,486	1,723	509,760

*Unavailable

Source: NOAA Fisheries Office of Science and Technology website, http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/index#

Table 3.5.2.1.3. Average (2008-2012) annual red snapper recreational effort, by state and mode.

	Charter	Private/ Rental	Shore	Total
	Target Trips			
Alabama	13,526	59,072	544	73,142
West Florida	26,183	140,342	105	166,630
Louisiana	4,963	24,915	0	29,878
Mississippi	56	10,451	0	10,507
Texas	*	*	*	*
	Catch Trips			
Alabama	24,169	68,278	343	92,790
West Florida	84,048	247,960	1,521	333,529
Louisiana	5,496	35,211	0	40,707
Mississippi	170	7,714	0	7,884
Texas	*	*	*	*

*Unavailable

Source: NOAA Fisheries Office of Science and Technology website: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/index#

Table 3.5.2.1.4. Average (2008-2012) annual red snapper recreational effort, by state and mode, excluding 2010.

	Charter	Private/ Rental	Shore	Total
	Target Trips			
Alabama	16,211	68,650	680	85,540
West Florida	28,612	142,991	0	171,603
Louisiana	6,204	30,309	0	36,513
Mississippi	19	11,701	0	11,720
Texas	*	*	*	*
	Catch Trips			
Alabama	27,388	74,236	321	101,946
West Florida	93,198	255,691	1,401	350,290
Louisiana	6,819	42,657	0	49,475
Mississippi	147	7,902	0	8,049
Texas	*	*	*	*

*Unavailable
Source: NOAA Fisheries Office of Science and Technology website, http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/index#

Headboat data do not support the estimation of target or catch effort because target intent is not collected and the harvest data (the data reflect only harvest information and not total catch) are collected on a vessel basis and not by individual angler. Table 3.5.2.1.5 contains estimates of the number of headboat angler days for all Gulf States for 2008-2012.

Table 3.5.2.1.5. Headboat angler days.

Year	W Florida/Alabama	Louisiana	Mississippi	Texas	Total
2008	130,176	2,945	0	41,188	174,309
2009	142,438	3,268	0	50,737	196,443
2010	111,018	217	*	47,154	158,389
2011	157,025	1,886	1,771	47,284	207,966
2012	161,973	1,839	1,840	51,771	217,423
Average all	140,526	2,031	903	47,627	190,906
Average w/o 2010	147,903	2,485	903	47,745	199,035

*Confidential. **Because the average totals are used to represent expectations of future activity, the 2011 and 2012 numbers of trips are provided as best representative of the emergent headboat fishery in Mississippi.
Source: NMFS Southeast Region Headboat Survey (HBS).

3.5.2.2 Permits

The for-hire sector is comprised of charter vessels and headboats (party boats). Although charter vessels tend to be smaller, on average, than headboats, the key distinction between the two types

of operations is how the fee is determined. On a charter boat trip, the fee charged is for the entire vessel, regardless of how many passengers are carried, whereas the fee charged for a headboat trip is paid per individual angler.

A federal for-hire vessel permit has been required for reef fish since 1996 and the sector currently operates under a limited access system. On December 20, 2013, there were 1,190 valid (non-expired) or renewable Gulf of Mexico Charter/Headboat Reef Fish Permits. A renewable permit is an expired permit that may not be actively fished, but is renewable for up to one year after expiration. Although the for-hire permit application collects information on the primary method of operation, the resultant permit itself does not identify the permitted vessel as either a headboat or a charter vessel, operation as either a headboat or charter vessel is not restricted by the permitting regulations, and vessels may operate in both capacities. However, only federally permitted headboats are required to submit harvest and effort information to the NMFS Southeast Region Headboat Survey (HBS). Participation in the HBS is based on determination by the SEFSC that the vessel primarily operates as a headboat. Seventy vessels were registered in the SHRS as of March 1, 2013 (K. Brennen, NMFS SEFSC, pers. comm.).

Information on Gulf charter boat and headboat operating characteristics, including average fees and net operating revenues, is included in Savolainen et al. (2012), is incorporated herein by reference, and is summarized below.

There are no specific federal permitting requirements for recreational anglers to fish for or harvest reef fish. Instead, anglers are required to possess either a state recreational fishing permit that authorizes saltwater fishing in general, or be registered in the federal National Saltwater Angler Registry system, subject to appropriate exemptions. As a result, it is not possible to identify with available data how many individual anglers would be expected to be affected by this proposed amendment. (Note: although it is not a federal permit, Louisiana has developed an offshore angler permit. Tabulation of these permits would be expected to provide an estimate of only a small portion of the total number of individual anglers expected to be affected by this proposed amendment.)

3.5.2.3 Economic Value

Economic value can be measured in the form of consumer surplus per red snapper trip for anglers (the amount of money that an angler would be willing to pay for a fishing trip in excess of the cost of the trip) and producer surplus per passenger trip for for-hire vessels (the amount of money that a vessel owner earns in excess of the cost of providing the trip). The estimated mean value of consumer surplus per two red snapper (current bag limit) kept on a trip ranges from $142.11 to $154.16 in 2012 dollars (Appendix G: Agar and Carter 2013). On a per pound basis, the estimated mean consumer surplus ranges from $11.21 to $12.16 per pound in 2012 dollars.

Estimates of the producer surplus per for-hire passenger trip are not available. Instead, net operating revenues, which are the return used to pay all labor wages, returns to capital, and owner profits, are used as the proxy for producer surplus. The estimated net operating revenue is $164.88 per target charter angler trip and $54.59 (2012 dollars) per target headboat angler trip

regardless of species targeted or catch success (C. Liese, NMFS SEFSC, pers. comm.). Estimates of net operating revenue by target species are not available.

3.5.2.4 Recreational Sector Business Activity

Estimates of the business activity (economic impacts) associated with recreational angling for red snapper were derived using average impact coefficients for recreational angling for all species, as derived from an add-on survey to the MRFSS to collect economic expenditure information, as described and utilized in NMFS (2011a). Estimates of these coefficients for target or catch behavior for individual species are not available. Estimates of the average expenditures by recreational anglers are also provided in NMFS (2011a) and are incorporated herein by reference.

Business activity for the recreational sector is characterized in the form of FTE jobs, output (sales) impacts (gross business sales), and value-added impacts (difference between the value of goods and the cost of materials or supplies). Job and output (sales) impacts are equivalent metrics across both the commercial and recreational sectors. Income impacts (commercial sector) and value-added impacts (recreational sector) are not equivalent, though similarity in the magnitude of multipliers generated and used for the two metrics may result in roughly equivalent values. Similar to income impacts, value-added impacts should not be added to output (sales) impacts because this would result in double counting.

Estimates of the average red snapper effort (2008-2009 and 2011-2012) and associated business activity (2012 dollars) are provided in Table 3.5.2.4.1. Red snapper target effort (trips) was selected as the measure of red snapper effort. More individual angler trips catch red snapper than target red snapper, however, as shown in Tables 3.5.2.1.1 and 3.5.2.1.2. Estimates of the business activity associated with red snapper catch trips can be calculated using the ratio of catch trips to target trips because the available estimates of the average impacts per trip are not differentiated by trip intent or catch success. For example, if the estimated number of catch trips is three times the number of target trips for a particular state and mode, the estimate of the business activity associated with these catch trips would equal three times the estimated impacts of target trips.

The estimates of the business activity associated with red snapper recreational trips are only available at the state level. Addition of the state-level estimates to produce a regional or national total will underestimate the actual amount of total business activity because summing the state estimates will not capture business activity that leaks outside the individual states. A state estimate only reflects activities that occur within that state and not related activity that occurs in another state. For example, if a good is produced in Alabama but sold in Florida, the measure of business activity in Florida associated with the its sale in Florida does not include the production process in Alabama. Assessment of business activity at the national (or regional) level would capture activity in both states and include all activity except that which leaks into other nations.

It is noted that these estimates do not, and should not be expected to, represent the total business activity associated with a specific recreational harvest sector in a given state or in total. For example, these results do not state, or should be interpreted to imply, that there are only 154 jobs

associated with the charter sector in Alabama. Instead, as previously stated, these results relate only to the business activity associated with target trips for red snapper. Because of the seasonal nature of red snapper fishing, few, if any businesses or jobs, would be expected to be devoted solely to red snapper fishing. The existence of these businesses and jobs, in total, is supported by the fishing for, and expenditures on, the variety of marine species available to anglers throughout the year.

Table 3.5.2.4.1. Summary of red snapper target trips (2008-2009 and 2011-2012 average) and associated business activity (thousand 2012 dollars). Output and value added impacts are not additive.

	Alabama	West Florida	Louisiana	Mississippi	Texas
	Shore Mode				
Target trips	680	0	0	0	*
Output impact	$53,049	$0	$0	$0	*
Value added impact	$28,538	$0	$0	$0	*
Jobs	1	0	0	0	*
	Private/Rental Mode				
Target trips	68,650	142,991	30,309	11,701	*
Output impact	$4,259,249	$6,922,865	$2,635,702	$355,841	*
Value added impact	$2,331,842	$4,116,595	$1,296,330	$170,544	*
Jobs	42	65	23	3	*
	Charter Mode				
Target trips	16,211	28,612	6,204	19	*
Output impact	$9,000,468	$9,580,658	$3,149,447	$6,295	*
Value added impact	$4,954,456	$5,680,344	$1,788,250	$3,547	*
Jobs	113	92	31	0	*
	All Modes				
Target trips	85,541	171,603	36,513	11,720	*
Output impact	$13,312,766	$16,503,524	$5,785,149	$362,136	*
Value added Impact	$7,314,836	$9,796,939	$3,084,581	$174,091	*
Jobs	155	157	54	3	*

*Because target information is unavailable, associated business activity cannot be calculated.
Source: Effort data from NOAA Fisheries Science and Technology website, economic impact results calculated by NMFS SERO using the model developed for NMFS (2011b).

Estimates of the business activity (impacts) associated with headboat red snapper effort are not available. The headboat sector in the Southeast is not covered in the MRFSS/MRIP, so estimation of the appropriate impact coefficients for the headboat sector has not been conducted. While appropriate impact coefficients are available for the charter sector, potential differences in certain factors, such as the for-hire fee, rates of tourist versus local participation, and expenditure

patterns, may result in significant differences in the business impacts of the headboat sector relative to the charter sector.

3.6 Description of the Administrative Environment

3.6.1 Federal Fishery Management

Federal fishery management is conducted under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act) (16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.), originally enacted in 1976 as the Fishery Conservation and Management Act. The Magnuson-Stevens Act claims sovereign rights and exclusive fishery management authority over most fishery resources within the exclusive economic zone, an area extending 200 nautical miles from the seaward boundary of each of the coastal states, and authority over U.S. anadromous species and continental shelf resources that occur beyond the exclusive economic zone.

Responsibility for federal fishery management is shared by the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) and eight regional fishery management councils that represent the expertise and interests of constituent states. Regional councils are responsible for preparing, monitoring, and revising management plans for fisheries needing management within their jurisdiction. The Secretary is responsible for promulgating regulations to implement proposed plans and amendments after ensuring management measures are consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Act and with other applicable laws summarized in Appendix A. In most cases, the Secretary has delegated this authority to NMFS.

The Council is responsible for fishery resources in federal waters of the Gulf. These waters extend to 200 nautical miles offshore from the nine-mile seaward boundary of the states of Florida and Texas, and the three-mile seaward boundary of the states of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The length of the Gulf coastline is approximately 1,631 miles. Florida has the longest coastline of 770 miles along its Gulf coast, followed by Louisiana (397 miles), Texas (361 miles), Alabama (53 miles), and Mississippi (44 miles).

The Council consists of seventeen voting members: 11 public members appointed by the Secretary; one each from the fishery agencies of Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, and Florida; and one from NMFS. The public is also involved in the fishery management process through participation on advisory panels and through Council meetings that, with few exceptions for discussing personnel matters, are open to the public. The regulatory process is also in accordance with the Administrative Procedures Act, in the form of "notice and comment" rulemaking, which provides extensive opportunity for public scrutiny and comment, and requires consideration of and response to those comments.

Regulations contained within FMPs are enforced through actions of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Office of Law Enforcement, the United States Coast Guard, and various state authorities. To better coordinate enforcement activities, federal and state enforcement agencies have developed cooperative agreements to enforce the Magnuson-Stevens Act. These activities are being coordinated by the Council's Law Enforcement Advisory Panel

and the Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission's Law Enforcement Committee, which have developed joint enforcement agreements and cooperative enforcement programs (www.gsmfc.org).

The red snapper stock in the Gulf is classified as overfished, but no longer undergoing overfishing. A rebuilding plan for red snapper was first implemented under Amendment 1 (GMFMC 1989), and has undergone several revisions. The current rebuilding plan was established in Reef Fish Amendment 27/Shrimp Amendment 14 (GMFMC 2007), and calls for rebuilding the stock to a level capable of supporting maximum sustainable yield on a continuing basis by 2032. Periodic adjustments to the ACL and other management measures needed to affect rebuilding are implemented through regulatory amendments.

3.6.2 State Fishery Management

The purpose of state representation at the Council level is to ensure state participation in federal fishery management decision-making and to promote the development of compatible regulations in state and federal waters. The state governments of Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, and Florida have the authority to manage their respective state fisheries. Each of the five Gulf States exercises legislative and regulatory authority over their respective state's natural resources through discrete administrative units. Although each agency is the primary administrative body with respect to the states' natural resources, all states cooperate with numerous state and federal regulatory agencies when managing marine resources. A more detailed description of each state's primary regulatory agency for marine resources is provided in Amendment 22 (GMFMC 2004c).

CHAPTER 4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

4.1 Action 1 – Allocation of Red Snapper

4.1.1 Direct and Indirect Effects on the Physical Environment

Sections 3.1, 3.2, and GMFMC (2004a, 2004c, and 2007) describe the physical environment and habitat used by red snapper. In summary, adult red snapper are found around low relief bottom structure, hard bottom, and artificial structures; eggs and larvae are pelagic; and juveniles are found associated with bottom inter-shelf habitat (Szedlmayer and Conti 1998) and prefer shell habitat over sand (Szedlmayer and Howe 1997). Adult red snapper are closely associated with artificial structures in the northern Gulf (Szedlmayer and Shipp 1994; Shipp and Bortone 2009) and larger individuals have been found to use artificial habitats, but move further from the structure as they increase in size and based on the time of day (Topping and Szedlmayer 2011). In terms of red snapper fishing, most commercial red snapper fishermen use vertical lines (mostly bandit rigs and electric reels, occasionally rod-and-reel) with a small percentage (generally <5% annually) caught with bottom longlines (see section 3.1). Recreational red snapper fishing almost exclusively uses vertical-line gear, most frequently rod-and-reel (See section 3.1). The following describes the effects of common fishing gear on the physical environment.

s

Vertical-line gear (bandit gear, rod-and-reel, and electric reels) used in fishing for reef fish is generally suspended over hard bottom because many managed reef fish species occur higher over this type of substrate than over sand or mud bottoms (GMFMC 2004a). Vertical-line gear is less likely to contact the bottom than longlines, but still has the potential to snag and entangle bottom structures and cause tear-offs or abrasions (Barnette 2001). In using bandit gear, a weighted line is lowered to the bottom, and then the lead is raised slightly off the bottom (Siebenaler and Brady 1952). The gear is in direct contact with the bottom for only a short period of time. Barnette (2001) suggests that physical impacts may include entanglement and minor degradation of benthic species from line abrasion and the use of weights (sinkers). Commercial or recreational fishing with rod-and-reel and handlines also lays gear on the bottom. The terminal part of the gear is either lifted off the bottom like fishing with bandit gear, or left contacting the bottom. Sometimes the fishing line can become entangled on coral and hard bottom outcroppings. The subsequent algal growth can foul and eventually kill the underlying coral (Barnette 2001). Researchers conducting studies in the restricted fishing area at Madison-Swanson reported seeing lost fishing line on the bottom, much of which appeared to be fairly old and covered with growth (personal communication, Andrew David[7]), a clear indication that bottom fishing has had an impact on the physical environment prior to fishing being prohibited in the area (GMFMC 2003).

Anchor damage is also associated with vertical-line fishing vessels, particularly by the recreational sector where fishermen may repeatedly visit well marked fishing locations. Bohnsack (in Hamilton 2000) points out that “favorite” fishing areas such as reefs are targeted

[7] Andrew David, Panama City Laboratory, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Panama City, Florida.

and revisited multiple times, particularly with the advent of global positioning technology. The cumulative effects of repeated anchoring could damage the hard bottom areas where fishing for red snapper occurs.

Bottom longline gear is deployed over hard bottom habitats using weights to keep the gear in direct contact with the bottom. Its potential for adverse impact is dependent on the type of habitat it is set on, the presence or absence of currents, and the behavior of fish after being hooked. In addition, this gear upon retrieval can abrade, snag, and dislodge smaller rocks, corals, and sessile invertebrates (Bohnsack in Hamilton 2000; Barnette 2001). Direct underwater observations of longline gear in the Pacific halibut fishery by High (1998) noted that the gear could sweep across the bottom. Some halibut were observed pulling portions of longlines 15 to 20 feet over the bottom. Although the gear was observed in contact with or snagged on a variety of objects including coral, sturdy soft corals (e.g., gorgonians) usually appeared unharmed while stony corals often had portions broken off. However, in a different study where deployed bottom longline gear was directly observed (Atlantic tilefish fishery), no evidence of gear movement was documented, even when placed in strong currents (Grimes et al. 1982). This was attributed to anchors set at either end of the bottom longline as well as sash weights along the line to prevent movement. Based on these direct observations, it is logical to assume that bottom longline gear would have a minor impact on sandy or muddy habitat areas. However, due to the vertical relief that hardbottom and coral reef habitats provide, it would be expected that bottom longline gear may become entangled, resulting in potential negative impacts to habitat (Barnette 2001). Because bottom longlines are a minor gear type used in harvesting red snapper by the commercial sector, any effects to the physical environment by this gear as a result of this action would likely be minor.

Action 1 would have no direct effect on the physical environment. This action is primarily socio-economic and administrative because it determines the allocation between sectors. This action could indirectly affect the physical environment if changes in allocation result in an increase or decrease in the amount of fishing gear used to harvest the respective commercial and recreational quotas. Note that any indirect effects to the physical environment from this action would likely be minimal given the discussion above. Additionally, any adverse effects from additional recreational effort allowed under increased recreational quotas under **Alternatives 2-6** would be minimal. Under the current management of a 2-fish bag limit and 16-inch minimum size limit, the greatest number of days that could be added to the red snapper season is only eight (see Section 2, Table 2.1.4), which is a small fraction of the fishing year. Anglers target other species besides red snapper. Thus, an angler who could schedule additional red snapper fishing trips under an alternative that increases the recreational quota (more red snapper fishing days), could still take those fishing trips under a smaller quota. The fishing trips would target some other species other than red snapper (e.g., gag).

The no action (**Alternative 1**) would continue the current allocation. **Alternatives 2-6** would reduce the commercial red snapper allocation and increase the recreational red snapper allocation. Assuming that commercial vessels in general are more efficient at catching red snapper due to vessel type, experience, and equipment, then a likely result of having greater recreational allocation could be an increase in overall red snapper effort because most recreational anglers may fish longer to catch their quota. Thus, **Alternative 4** that increases the

recreational allocation the most (59%), would have the greatest indirect effect on the physical environment compared to **Alternative 1**, no action (49%). Moving this logic forward, then **Alternative 6** (58%) would have the next greatest effect, followed by **Alternative 3** (54%), **Alternative 5** (53%), and **Alternative 2** (52%) when compared to **Alternative 1**.

4.1.2 Direct and Indirect Effects on the Biological/Ecological Environment

The action in this amendment is not expected to have any direct effects on the biological environment. This action is primarily socio-economic and administrative because it determines the allocation between sectors, which could indirectly affect the biological environment if changes in allocation result in an increase or decrease in the total number of red snapper killed (landed or discarded dead). Because the acceptable biological catch level will not change through this action, any biological effects are expected to be indirect and would be based on changes in dead discards by sector or any changes to the frequency or magnitude of any quota overages due to modifications to the red snapper allocation. Gear types used by the commercial and recreational sectors and their expected effects are discussed in Sections 3.1 and 4.1.1 of this document.

The most recent red snapper stock assessment (SEDAR 31 2013) estimated dead discard rates separately for each sector. Based on the commercial observer program, dead discard rate estimates were based on average depths, gear type (handline or longline), region (eastern or western Gulf), and season (open or closed). The assessment defined open season discard rates as those occurring on commercial fishing trips with individual fishing quota (IFQ) allocation, while discards from trips without IFQ allocation were considered closed season dead discard rates. For the recreational sector, average depths at which discards occurred for each region (eastern or western Gulf) and season (open or closed) were calculated using self-reported discard data from the iSnapper program and reflected fishing depths, in general, reported by recreational anglers (SEDAR 31 2013). The stock assessment also estimated discard mortality rates before and after the implementation of the circle hook and venting tool requirement in 2008 for both sectors (GMFMC 2007). In August 2013, the Council decided to remove the venting tool requirement due to questions of its efficacy (GMFMC 2013c).

For purposes of comparing these alternatives, only the discard mortality rates estimates by sector, region (east and west), and fish venting are cited and discussed from Tables 5.1 and 5.2 in SEDAR 31 (2013). Regardless of whether the recreational red snapper season is open or closed, the recreational sector reported fishing at shallower depths and typically used hook and line gear that results in lower rates of dead discards (Table 4.1.2.1). The commercial sector is estimated to have higher estimates of dead discard rates than the recreational sector due to gear types and depth fished (GMFMC 2007; SEDAR 7 2005; SEDAR 31 2013). This is especially true in the western Gulf when commercial fishers did not possess IFQ allocation (closed season).

Because **Alternatives 2** through **7** would increase the recreational quota and decrease the commercial quota relative to **Alternative 1** (**no action**), the following discussion will only focus on this direction of allocation change. For the recreational sector, the average rate of red snapper discarded dead are lower based on information in the stock assessment for depths fished and gear types (Table 4.1.2.1). Additionally, as a result of increased allocation and subsequently longer

fishing season, some red snapper caught could now be retained instead of discarded dead. However, the magnitude of this reduction in dead discards is expected to be minimal based on the number recreational anglers compared to commercial fishermen. Even with the greatest allocation shift (**Alternative 4**), the expected number of days added to the recreational season is less than two weeks and the entire recreational fishing season is projected to be less than two months. Therefore, the recreational fishing season length (days) red snapper could be harvested in federal waters and the number of subsequent discarded dead red snapper during the open season would be minimally affected.

Table 4.1.2.1. Average depth fished and estimated discard mortality rates of red snapper by sector during the closed and open seasons in the eastern and western Gulf. The associated discard mortality estimates for the recreational and commercial sector listed are based on use of circle hooks and the venting tool requirement.

Recreational sector		**Commercial handline**		**Commercial bottom longline**	
Open		**Open**		**Open**	
East	West	East	West	East	West
102 ft	105 ft	135 ft	159 ft	186 ft	312 ft
10%	10%	56%	60%	64%	81%
Closed		**Closed**		**Closed**	
East	West	East	West	East	West
99 ft	108 ft	126 ft	252 ft	198 ft	396 ft
10%	10%	55%	74%	66%	88%

Source: Tables 5.1 and 5.2 in SEDAR 31 2013

For the commercial sector, estimates of dead discard rates are higher compared to the recreational sector and a decrease in the allocation would likely lead to increased dead discards as a result of a reduced commercial quota (Table 4.1.2.1). Since the implementation of the red snapper IFQ program, the overall rates of dead discards by the commercial sector have been reduced (GMFMC 2013b), which may minimize any increases in discarded fish from this action. However, SEDAR 31 (2013) reported that in the western Gulf, where most of the red snapper are commercially caught, the discard mortality rate for vessels using handline gear without IFQ shares was greater than the discard mortality rate for handline vessels with IFQ shares (Table 4.1.2.1). Handline gear is the predominant gear used to harvest red snapper (see Section 4.1.1). Thus in the western Gulf, a decrease in allocation could result in more trips without red snapper shares and more dead discards. In eastern Gulf, even though there did not seem to be a difference discard mortality rates between commercial vessels with IFQ shares and those without; as allocation is shifted away from the commercial sector, it is likely that the number of dead discards would increase (Table 4.1.2.1). As the red snapper stock expands into the eastern Gulf, the incidence of red snapper being encountered should increase as catch rates increase (Boen and Keithly 2012). As a result, fewer red snapper could be kept and more fish would need to be discarded because of the reduced allocation and subsequent quota reduction from **Alternatives 2** through **7**.

With the introduction of the IFQ program, no overages of the commercial quota have occurred and are not likely to occur in the near future. However, for the recreational sector, quota overages have occurred frequently in recent years and could adversely affect the stock's recovery if they continue (NMFS 2013d; SEDAR 31 2013). Recreational quota overages have occurred

because of difficulties assessing past fishing patterns and projecting them into the future to estimate season length (NMFS 2013). Because **Alternatives 2** through **7** provide additional recreational fishing days, is it possible that the additional allocation may increase the model's predictive capability.

Given the discussion above, if the recreational quota were increased as a result of **Alternative 2** through **Alternative 7**, the number of recreational dead discards would likely decrease. However, this benefit to the red snapper stock would likely be offset by increases in dead discards as a result of a reduced commercial quota. Therefore, it is difficult to assess whether these alternatives, in terms of dead discards, would be beneficial, adverse, or have no effect on the red snapper stock. These effects need to be qualified in that they are largely based upon behavior of fishermen and this behavior could change in response to changing allocation. Current monitoring of harvests and discards could provide insights into these effects in the future.

Based on the information discussed above, **Alternative 4** would be expected to have the greatest effect followed by **Alternative 3** and **Alternative 2** compared to **Alternative 1** (**no action**). Given the 11.0 mp combined quota, **Preferred Alternative 5** and **Alternative 6** are expected to have intermediate impacts compared to **Alternative 3** and **Alternative 4**. Similarly, **Alternative 7** is expected to have intermediate impacts compared to **Alternatives 3** and **4**. If the total quota is decreased but does not reach the given threshold, the indirect effects under **Preferred Alternatives 5**, **Alternative 6,** and **Alternatives 7** would be reduced as the allocations get closer to **Alternative 1** (**no action**). However, if the total quota increases, effects of **Preferred Alternative 5**, and **Alternatives 6** and **7** could be greater than **Alternative 4**.

4.1.3 Direct and Indirect Effects on the Social Environment

Alternative 1 (**no action**) would retain the current sector allocations for red snapper and the difficulties for the recreational sector would continue with truncated fishing seasons that are implemented to restrict harvest. **Alternative 1** would have no impact upon the commercial sector as their allocation would remain the same. The shortened recreational fishing seasons over the past few years have been exacerbated by differential management between some states and their adjoining federal waters. This varied management has allowed for continued harvest, including when federal waters are closed, which then translates into shortened seasons.

A direct effect of the shortened seasons has been dissatisfaction with current management for the recreational sector. This dissatisfaction has, in part, led to the proposed action of this amendment to reallocate, which in turn has increased tension among the recreational and commercial sectors. While the red snapper stock has rebounded, the appearance of good year classes has resulted in an abundance of larger fish which has allowed the quota to be caught faster, as each angler's bag limit weighs more and thus represents more of the quota. Without addressing the problem of shortened seasons there will continue to be dissatisfaction with management and continued quota overages by the recreational sector leading to shorter fishing seasons. Within this amendment, the Council has chosen to address this issue solely through a reallocation of quota from the commercial sector to the recreational sector.

The Socio-economic Scientific and Statistical Committee (SESSC) has recommended that the Council look at alternative methods of allowing for transfer of quota between the sectors, such as incentive-based mechanisms, rather than the regulatory based alternatives provided in this amendment. With the commercial sector already under an IFQ program, such incentive-based mechanisms would allow for trading of quota between the two sectors, thereby allowing market mechanisms to determine efficiency. Incentive-based approaches would more likely result in actual increases in efficiency and net benefits, but would face similar concerns for social impacts resulting from unequal distributional effects (see Section 3.4). Reallocation of quota through the regulatory-based approaches in **Alternatives 2-7** would be the quickest manner of providing some additional fishing days to the recreational sector; yet, the season is extended only nominally and would be matched by negative impacts in the commercial sector, as discussed below.

Because **Alternatives 2-7** all transfer a certain percentage of quota from the commercial sector to the recreational sector, the types of effects on the social environment would be similar among the alternatives. The effects would vary in scope and strength relative to the amount of quota that is reallocated. It is difficult to quantify social effects because there is not a comparable social net benefits analysis to accompany an economic efficiency analysis, used to quantify net benefits. The discussion that follows will be more general in its approach and point to possible direct and indirect effects that might accrue from reallocation under the different alternatives.

The recent economic efficiency analysis suggests that reallocation from the commercial sector to the recreational sector could potentially result in increased net benefits. While this analysis and previous analyses by the Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) suggest that a shift of allocation from the commercial to the recreational sector could result in a gain of net benefits, the SESSC analysts noted that the analysis may be limited in its scope and benefit from more up-to-date data. Furthermore, it should be clarified that the net benefits estimated by an efficiency analysis are not actual economic gains, but potential gains that do not consider other distributional effects (Bromley 1977).

From a social perspective, the distributional effects of how dollars lost and gained from reallocation move through the various value chains and other targeted fisheries, including fishing communities and the larger Gulf coast economy, should be taken into consideration. While it might be expected that any net benefits from a purely economic efficiency standpoint should continue to provide net gains, there is concern that gains and losses may be experienced differently and appear through other types of analysis (Copes 1997). This concern was expressed by the SEFSC as there are other aspects within the current economic and social climate that are not taken into consideration in the analysis. Some of the factors that might contribute to resulting impacts and how impacts are distributed through the economy include differential value chains, a sluggish economy, a high unemployment rate, the recovery from the recent Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill, and the general differences in community well-being that currently exist.

Even if gains in economic efficiency were to be realized, a recent study points to the possibility that gains or losses may not be equally distributed among fishing communities. Jacob et al. (2013) found that when shifting allocation between recreational and commercial fishing communities, highly dependent fishing communities experienced greater positive or negative

effects on well-being than those communities that were less dependent. Although this research was not specific to red snapper or the Gulf coast, it did look at reallocation and reinforces the concern of the SESSC that any reallocation should proceed with caution as the impacts from any shift may have unintended consequences not accounted for in the efficiency analysis (Appendix G). This differential impact should also take into consideration that current measures of community well-being (Section 3.3) suggest that commercial dependent fishing communities exhibit greater vulnerability than recreational dependent fishing communities, in that more index thresholds are exceeded for commercial dependent communities (Figures 3.4.2.1 & 3.4.2.2). Of the commercially dependent communities, five exceed the social vulnerability threshold on all three measures and three exceed the thresholds for two social vulnerability measures. For the recreationally dependent communities, there is one community that exceeds the threshold for all three measures and three communities that exceed at least two measures of social vulnerability. Again, these social vulnerability measures are not specific to red snapper but suggest the nature of differences among other parts of the economy outside of red snapper fishing. Those communities that are experiencing higher social vulnerabilities may be less able to absorb negative social effects from a change in allocation or resource access due to having higher levels of poverty, unemployment and a higher proportion of vulnerable populations. The losses to commercial fishing communities may be compounded because of increased vulnerabilities that are not captured in the economic efficiency analysis as indicated above.

Given an additional 3% of quota (**Alternative 2**), the recreational season is projected to stay open an additional two days (Table 2.1.4). With a larger shift in allocation of 10% (**Alternative 4**), the projected season would be extended by eight days (Table 2.1.4). While these additional fishing opportunities for recreational fishing communities are proportionately large given the short duration of the season, they do not extend the season anywhere near the six months preferred by many anglers.[8]

Inversely, the increase in fishing opportunities provided to the recreational sector from reallocation would correspond with negative impacts for the commercial sector through a decrease in available quota. While a purpose of this amendment is to increase the stability of accessing the red snapper resource, especially for recreational fishing opportunities, reallocating quota away from the commercial sector would be expected to trigger some instability in the IFQ market. Although the commercial harvest of red snapper has been open year round since inception of the IFQ program, a commercial fisherman's authorization to harvest red snapper depends on the ability to acquire quota. The commercial sector consists of numerous participation roles and those in the various roles would be impacted differently from this management action. For example, there are captains who own and fish from their own vessel, and captains who work vessels for others, including dealers. Commercial red snapper allocation can cost upwards of 75% of ex-vessel price (GMFMC 2013b; Appendix G) for those who must purchase annual allocation from others. While IFQ shares were initially distributed based on historical landings, since implementation of the program, red snapper shares have been bought by fishermen who did not initially receive them, representing direct economic investment in the IFQ program.

[8] Public comments received by the Council concerning this amendment are available at: https://docs.google.com/spreadsheet/ccc?key=0Atgbk2rxQkqhdHByby1ad0F0THZiMGtoVTdIVDJ6cWc#gid=0

One concern about reallocation under current management is that the quota has been increasing, but may not continue to do so in the future. The efficiency analysis assumes that many factors remain constant, one of which is the quota. If the quota decreases, the losses, benefits, and associated net benefits that accrue would be much different and could shift the direction of how those benefits accrue. Even with a stable quota, net benefits could change over time as other factors related to either sector or other parts of the economy can change and could affect net benefits.

The concerns offered above highlight many of the issues referenced by the SESSC in their caution to the Council for their choice of reallocation alternatives. As mentioned earlier, the shortened seasons and quota overages occurring in the recreational sector suggest the need for a revision to current management. Reallocation is one manner of addressing those overages, but does not provide a mechanism for avoiding overages in the future. In fact, if NMFS continues to estimate the length of the recreational season as it has in recent years for any newly allocated quota without the attending accountability measures, it should be assumed that overages would continue. As discussed, the SESSC has recommended that other alternatives be considered that include incentive-based mechanisms that would require a more complex management regime. The various reallocation alternatives under consideration may provide some temporary relief to a problem that needs a long-term solution.

Another aspect of reallocation is the effect on perceptions of management. Existing management has led to considerable dissatisfaction among the recreational sector. However, with a reallocation from the commercial sector, considerable dissatisfaction and some instability in the IFQ market would be expected within the commercial sector, as there would be no mitigation for the loss of access to red snapper quota. Although the efficiency analysis suggests potential overall net gains from a shift in allocation, all losses accrue to the commercial sector, only. Prior to implementation of the IFQ program for the commercial sector, there were many years during which commercial fishermen experienced similar dissatisfaction with management due to trip limits and shortened seasons that led to derby fishing (Figure 3.4.1). Doubtless, painful social impacts accompanied the transition to the incentive-based management regime, including reductions to participation; however, seven years later, commercial red snapper fishing has stabilized, both in terms of the season and avoiding quota overages. A reallocation from the commercial quota would be expected to negatively affect the stability of the commercial sector in terms of access to red snapper allocation and trust in the IFQ program. These impacts would be expected for both the short and long-term. Given the history of the commercial sector's derby seasons prior to implementation of the IFQ program, giving commercial quota to the recreational sector to address the recreational sector's problems with short seasons may be seen as unfair and create new tensions with management as a result.

Although the allocation was established at 51% commercial, 49% recreational, the proportion of actual landings by each sector has consistently departed from the established allocation (Tables 2.1.1 and 2.1.2). That is, the recreational sector's annual landings represent a larger proportion of total landings than afforded by its allocation. In fact, the proposed allocation increases to the recreational sector under three of the alternatives (Table 2.1.3) overlap with the actual recreational landings for various year ranges (Table 2.1.1). Specifically, the resulting quota from increasing the recreational sector's allocation by 3% (**Alternative 2**) approximates the average

recreational landings for the years 1996-2012. Increasing the recreational sector's quota even more, by 5% (**Alternative 3**) or by reallocating quota increases under **Alternative 5**, approximates average landings for more recent year ranges (2001-2012, or 2006-2012). Thus, the proportion of actual recreational landings is roughly equivalent to the proposed increases. The alternatives for this action would extend the recreational season between two and eight days (Table 2.1.4). Given the pattern of quota overages due to season length projections that are inadequate to anticipate future fishing behavior, it should be assumed that increasing the recreational sector's allocation (**Alternatives 2-7**) without other measures to constrain the harvest would allow the quota overages to continue.

With a 3% reallocation, **Alternative 2** would have the least negative direct or indirect social effects upon the commercial sector while providing the fewest additional fishing days for the recreational sector among **Alternatives 2-6**. (The effects resulting from **Alternative 2** would be most similar to **Alternative 7**, discussed below.) With a 5% reallocation, **Alternative 3** would provide an estimated four additional fishing days for the recreational sector and slightly more negative direct and indirect social effects upon the commercial sector, assuming that any gains and losses move through all sectors proportionately in strength and scope. With a 10% reallocation, **Alternative 4** would provide the most fishing opportunities to the recreational sector through an estimated eight additional fishing days, but also result in the greatest negative direct and indirect social effects on the commercial sector. Given the discussion above, **Alternative 4** has the potential to have the greatest impact on the commercial sector and social aspects of the IFQ program, as described above.

Given the progress of the red snapper rebuilding plan as evidenced by larger fish and quota increases, the preceding discussion largely focused on impacts assuming a stable or increasing quota. However, it is possible the quota may decrease in future years as strong year classes fail to enter the fishable stock. Under **Alternatives 2-4**, quota decreases would compound the problems of the commercial sector's loss of access to red snapper from reallocation. **Preferred Alternative 5** and **Alternative 6** propose reallocations only on the quota above 9.12 mp, and **Alternative 7** proposes to reallocate when the quota is greater than 10 mp. These alternatives result in different sector allocations depending on the size of the quota. Should the red snapper quota drop to below 9.12 mp, the effects of **Preferred Alternative 5** and **Alternative 6** would be similar to **Alternative 1**, as the 51% commercial, 49% recreational allocation would determine the sector quotas. This also holds true for **Alternative 7**, should the red snapper quota drop to below 10 mp. Thus, these alternatives provide some protection to the commercial sector's share of the quota in the event the red snapper quota declines in the future, when compared with **Alternatives 2-4**.

By allocating 75% of any quota increases over 9.12 mp to the recreational sector (**Preferred Alternative 5)**, the negative social effects from reallocation to the commercial sector would be negligible when the quota is at or below 9.12 mp, as the sectors' proportions of the quota remain the same as **Alternative 1**. However, with the current quota of 11.0 mp, the benefits to the recreational sector would be minimal in the short term, estimated to extend the fishing season by only three days. In turn, the commercial quota would be decreased by 0.49 mp from **Alternative 1**, and attending impacts would result from decreased access to red snapper quota. Yet, if the red snapper stock continues to rebuild, any quota increases would benefit both sectors, but provide

greater benefits to the recreational sector. For example, if the quota is increased to 13.0 mp, under **Preferred Alternative 5**, the respective sector quotas would be 5.62 mp commercial and 7.38 mp recreational, or 43.24% for the commercial sector and 56.77% for the recreational sector. Thus, under **Preferred Alternative 5,** the red snapper quota would need to be 13 mp for the commercial allocation to equal that sector's current quota of 5.62 mp (**Alternative 1**).

By allocating 100% of all quota above 9.12 mp to the recreational sector (**Alternative 6)**, the negative social effects to the commercial sector would be greater than under **Preferred Alternative 5**, but remain the same as **Alternative 1** when the quota is equal or less than 9.12 mp. For the current quota, the benefits to the recreational sector would be second only to **Alternative 4,** resulting in an estimated seven to nine day increase in season length. In turn, the commercial sector would be constrained to its quota before the rebuilding plan and not benefit from quota increases, but would share in any future decreases to the quota below 9.12 mp. Compared with the existing 11.0 mp quota (**Alternative 1**), **Alternative 6** would result in approximately twice the amount of reduction to the commercial quota (0.97 mp) compared to **Preferred Alternative 5** (0.49 mp). With a hypothetical 13.0 mp quota, resulting sector quotas would be 4.65 mp commercial and 8.35 mp recreational, or 35.8% commercial and 64.2% recreational, under **Alternative 6**.

Setting the baseline above which to reallocate at 10 mp, **Alternative 7** would reallocate the least amount of quota compared with **Alternatives 2-6. Alternative 7** would be expected to provide the least benefits to the recreational sector of the alternatives, by providing an additional two fishing days (equivalent to estimated additional days under **Alternative 2**), but result in the least adverse effects for the commercial sector. By setting the baseline at 10 mp, some recovery benefits are provided to the commercial sector from the rebuilding stock before the threshold at which the quota would be reallocated is reached. However, the baseline is 1 mp lower than the current quota (**Alternative 1**), meaning that adverse impacts would still be expected for the commercial sector.

Table 4.1.3.1. Comparison of the sector quotas resulting from Alternative 2 and Alternative 7, given various quota scenarios. The highlighted row represents the quota under Alternative 1 (status quo).

Quota	**Alternative 2** (3% shift)		**Alternative 7** (25%:75% shift above 10 mp quota)	
	Commercial	Recreational	Commercial	Recreational
8 mp	3.84 mp	4.16 mp	4.08 mp	3.92 mp
9.12 mp	4.38 mp	4.74 mp	4.65 mp	4.47 mp
10 mp	4.8 mp	5.2 mp	5.1 mp	4.9 mp
11 mp	5.28 mp	5.72 mp	5.35 mp	5.65 mp
13 mp	6.24 mp	6.76 mp	5.85 mp	7.15 mp

When compared with **Alternative 1**, the effects from **Alternative 2** and **Alternative 7** are most similar to one another in terms of the amount of quota that would be reallocated. As shown in Table 4.1.3.1, however, the benefits and impacts to each sector change according to the size of the quota. While the structure of **Alternative 7** would not lower the commercial quota should the aggregate quota decrease below the baseline at which the reallocation would apply, the

benefits of a rebuilding stock and resulting quota increases would be lessened. The inverse would apply under Alternative 2, which would reallocate a fixed 3% of the quota. As the red sanpper stock rebuilds and continues to expand eastward, this trade-off may warrant further consideration.

4.1.4 Direct and Indirect Effects on the Economic Environment

This action considers alternative reallocations of the red snapper quota between the recreational and the commercial sectors. The current partition of the resource grants 49 percent of the quota to the recreational sector and 51percent to the commercial sector. Reallocation alternatives considered in this action vary the recreational share of the quota from 49 percent (**Alternative 1**) to 59 percent in **Alternative 4**. Conversely, the commercial share of the red snapper quota ranges from a minimum of 41 percent to a maximum of 51 percent for **Alternative 4** and **Alternative 1**, respectively. The commercial and recreational red snapper allocations, in pounds and percentage of the quota, are provided in Table 2.1.3.

Alternative 1 (no action) would maintain the current split of the red snapper quota between the commercial and recreational sectors (51% commercial and 49% recreational). Therefore, direct economic effects are not expected to result from **Alternative 1** because changes to harvests or other customary uses of red snapper are not expected to result from the no action alternative. However, in a study evaluating the economic efficiency of red snapper allocation between the commercial and recreational sectors, Agar and Carter (2013, Appendix G) concluded that the existing allocation was not economically efficient. Therefore, the continued apportionment of red snapper resources according to the status quo allocation between the sectors would be expected to result in indirect adverse economic effects stemming from forgone opportunities to enhance economic efficiency and thus generate economic benefits. Improvements in economic efficiency would increase the economic value derived from the red snapper resources if the current allocation is moved closer to the optimal allocation, which is unknown. In terms of economic efficiency, the optimal allocation is the allocation that would equate marginal values across the commercial and recreational sectors. Detailed discussions of this optimal condition (also referred to as the equimarginal principle) are provided by several authors, e.g., Edwards (1990) and Plummer et al. (2012).

All remaining alternatives (**Alternatives 2-7**) considered in this amendment would increase the percentage of the red snapper quota allocated to the recreational sector (and decrease the commercial sector's share by an equivalent percentage). Therefore, the implementation of any one of these alternatives would be expected to result in economic losses to the commercial sector and generate economic benefits for the recreational sector. For each reallocation alternative, the relative magnitude of the expected losses to the commercial sector and gains to the recreational sector would determine the net economic effects.

The methods used and assumptions made to evaluate expected economic effects of proposed red snapper reallocation alternatives are detailed in a study recently completed by the SEFSC. The study report is included as an appendix to this document (Appendix G). Modeling approaches, assumptions and datasets utilized to estimate changes in economic values that are expected to result from proposed adjustments to the allocation of red snapper between the sectors, as well as

limitations of the methods used, are detailed in Appendix G. Therefore, the following discussion focuses on the results of the analysis presented in Appendix G.

In general, for commercial fisheries managed under an individual fishing quota program, changes in economic value in the commercial sector can be evaluated using IFQ allocation prices because for well-functioning IFQ markets, allocation prices can be used to measure net economic benefits. Estimates of economic effects for the commercial sector provided in Appendix G and discussed in this amendment were derived following the approach suggested in Newell et al. (2005a and 2005b), which provide discussions on IFQ markets and on the determinants of allocation prices in individual fishing quotas markets. Due to the absence of market transactions for recreationally-caught fish, the evaluation of economic benefits to the recreational sector typically relies on non-market valuation techniques such as revealed preference methods or stated preference approaches. Following Carter and Liese (2012), estimates of economic benefits used in this analysis were derived based on a 2003 stated preference choice experiment survey administered by the SEFSC.

Alternatives 2, **3,** and **4** would add 3%, 5%, and 10% of the red snapper quota to the recreational allocation, respectively. Adjustments proposed in **Alternatives 5** and **6** would only reapportion quota amounts in excess of 9.12 mp and would either grant 75% of the amounts in excess of 9.12 mp (**Alternative 5**) or 100% of the amount in excess of 9.12 mp (**Alternative 6**) to the recreational sector. **Alternative 7** would allocate 75% of quota amounts in excess of 10.0 mp to the recreational sector, and the remaining 25% to the commercial sector. Resulting percentages allocated to each sector would be fixed in **Alternatives 2-4** but would fluctuate in **Alternatives 5, 6** and **7** based on the magnitude of the red snapper quota amount. **Alternatives 5, 6** and **7** could potentially result in the reallocation of very large portions of the red snapper quota as the red snapper stock recovers and red snapper quotas are increased.

Estimates of the economic losses to the commercial sector expected to result from the proposed reallocation alternatives are provided in Table 4.1.4.1. In general, it logically follows that greater shifts in allocation from the commercial sector would result in greater economic losses to the sector. Therefore, **Alternative 4**, which would shift the largest percentage of the red snapper quota away from the commercial sector, is expected to be the most onerous to the sector. Relative to the status quo allocation, the mean economic losses to the commercial sector that are expected to result from **Alternative 4** are estimated at $2.9 million, with lower and upper bound estimates of $2.6 million and $3.2 million, respectively. The comparable economic losses expected to result from the remaining alternatives, status quo excepted, are estimated to range from $0.7 million (**Alternative 7**) to $2.5 million (**Alternative 6**).

Table 4.1.4.1. Red snapper allocations and estimated economic losses to the commercial sector.

Alternative	Commercial Red Snapper Quota		Poundage lost relative to Alternative 1	Economic cost (losses) ($ million)
	Million Pounds (Gutted Weight)	Percentage		
1 (No Action)	5.06	51.0	-	-
2	4.76	48.0	0.30	0.8 (0.7-0.9)
3	4.56	46.0	0.50	1.4 (1.2-1.6)
4	4.06	41.0	1.00	2.9 (2.6-3.2)
5	4.61	46.6	0.45	1.3 (1.1-1.4)
6	4.19	42.3	0.87	2.5 (2.2-2.7)
7	4.82	48.6	0.24	0.7 (0.6-0.8)

Source: Appendix G.

The economic effects associated with a reduction in the allocation to the commercial sector presented here are limited to losses to red snapper IFQ participants including harvesters and individuals and entities who elect to lease their annual allocation. Losses in producer surplus incurred by economic agents operating between the harvest and the final consumption of red snapper, e.g., dealers and retailers, are not included in these estimates. The consumer surplus forgone by red snapper consumers was also not included in the estimates provided. However, given the availability of a multitude of substitutes for red snapper, including imported farm-raised fish, consumer demand for red snapper can be assumed to be fairly elastic, generating relatively small consumer surplus. The assumed relatively elastic demand for red snapper suggests that reallocation would have a limited impact on red snapper prices. For a discussion on substitution between red snapper and farm-raised imports such as tilapia, see, for example, Norman-López (2009).

Estimates of the change in economic benefits to the recreational sector of the proposed alternatives to reallocate the red snapper quota between the sectors were determined by multiplying the estimated average net benefit per pound of red snapper by the change in the number of pounds of red snapper allocated to the recreational sector. The average net benefit per pound of recreationally-caught red snapper, which was estimated at $11.21 per lb, was derived by dividing the average net benefit per two-fish by the estimated average weight of two fish based on an average weight of 6.34 lbs per red snapper (Appendix G). For each reallocation alternative, the recreational share of the red snapper quota, gains in recreational quota relative to

the status quo, and corresponding average increases in economic value to recreational anglers are provided in Table 4.1.4.2.

Table 4.1.4.2. Red snapper recreational allocations and estimated average economic gains to the recreational sector.

Alternative	Recreational Quota (Million pounds whole weight)	Change in Recreational Quota from Alternative 1 (Million pounds whole weight)	Change in Economic Value to Anglers Relative to Alternative 1 (Millions$)
Alternative 1 (Status Quo)	5.39	----	----
Alternative 2	5.72	0.33	$2.72
Alternative 3	5.94	0.55	$4.53
Alternative 4	6.49	1.1	$9.06
Alternative 5	5.88	0.49	$4.03
Alternative 6	6.35	0.96	$7.90
Alternative 7	5.65	0.26	$2.14

Source: Appendix G.

It follows that greater shifts in allocation in favor of the recreational sector would result in greater increases in economic value to recreational anglers. Therefore, **Alternative 4**, which would shift the largest percentage of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector, is expected to result in the largest increase in economic value for to the sector. Relative to the status quo allocation, the mean increase in economic value to the recreational sector that would be expected to result from **Alternative 4** is estimated to be $9.06 million. The comparable economic benefits expected to result from the remaining alternatives, status quo excepted, are estimated to range from $2.14 million (**Alternative 7**) to $7.90 million (**Alternative 6**).

The benefits associated with successive units of a good (marginal benefits), here pounds of fish, should typically be decreasing as the total quantity of the good increases. Estimates of these marginal benefits for recreational red snapper were not available. As a result, the aggregate benefits to the recreational sector presented were approximated by multiplying an average net benefit per pound ($11.21) by the total number of additional pounds. Additionally, the estimated benefits to the recreational sector presented here do not include estimates of the producer surplus that for-hire operators would enjoy should the recreational red snapper quota be increased.

The estimates of the expected changes in economic value to the recreational sector and the recreational red snapper season length relative to the status quo (**Alternative 1**) for the reallocation alternatives under consideration are provided in Table 4.1.4.3. **Alternative 4**, which is expected to result in the largest increase in economic benefits to the recreational sector because it would shift the greatest percentage of the red snapper quota to the recreational sector, would be expected to extend the recreational red snapper season by 8 fishing days. The

remaining alternatives are estimated to increase the recreational red snapper fishing season between 2 days (**Alternatives 2 and 7**) and 7 days (**Alternative 6**). The relatively limited impact of reallocation alternatives on the length of the recreational red snapper fishing season may provide additional incentives to the Council to consider comprehensive changes to the management of the recreational sector.

Table 4.1.4.3. Increase in recreational red snapper allocation (in percentage of the red snapper quota) and mean estimated recreational red snapper season length by alternative.

Alternative	Allocation Increase (%)	Season Length (Days Open)
Alternative 1 (status quo)	--	**40**
Alternative 2	3	42
Alternative 3	5	44
Alternative 4	10	48
Alternative 5	4.4	43
Alternative 6	8.7	47
Alternative 7	2.4	42

Source: NMFS-SERO

To evaluate the overall economic effects, i.e., changes in economic benefits, of the proposed reallocation alternatives, the estimated economic effects were added across sectors (Table 4.1.4.4). As previously indicated, all of the reallocation alternatives considered would shift red snapper quota away for the commercial sector and in favor of the recreational sector. Furthermore, throughout the ranges of commercial and recreational quotas evaluated, the lowest recreational net benefit estimate was greater than the largest corresponding commercial estimate. For these reasons, all of the reallocation scenarios considered in this amendment would be expected to result in an increase in economic benefits. As previously indicated, among the alternatives considered, **Alternative 4** would be the most onerous to the commercial sector and the most beneficial to the recreational sector and result in the largest increase in net economic benefits, approximately $5.40 million.

Table 4.1.4.4. Recreational quota increases, economic losses to the commercial sector, gains to the recreational sector, and net changes in benefits. Quota increases are expressed in percentage of the red snapper quota.

	Recreational Quota Increase	Change in Benefits ($ million)		
		Commercial	Recreational	Net
Alternative 2	3.00%	-$0.80	$2.72	$1.92
Alternative 3	5.00%	-$1.40	$4.53	$3.13
Alternative 4	10.00%	-$2.90	$9.06	$6.16
Alternative 5	4.40%	-$1.30	$4.03	$2.73
Alternative 6	8.70%	-$2.50	$7.90	$5.40
Alternative 7	2.40%	-$0.70	$2.14	$1.44

Source: Appendix G.

In addition to the preceding discussion relative to the economic changes of the proposed alternatives, several other factors should be considered in the evaluation of the potential economic effects that would be expected to result. These factors include the Magnuson-Stevens Act mandates, discrepancies between Council-determined allocations and effective percentages of total red snapper landings attributed to each sector, potential impacts of the scarcity of IFQ allocation, and Pareto safety considerations.

Provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Act prohibit management measures, including allocation decisions, from having economic efficiency as their sole purpose (National Standard 5). Other factors that must be considered include the promotion of conservation, the prevention from acquiring an excessive share, and the fairness and equity of the measure (National Standard 4). Relative to fairness and equity considerations, the Magnuson-Stevens Act also stipulates that, should the reallocation maximize overall benefits, fairness and equity does not mean that the status quo allocation should be maintained. A concise summary of the Magnuson-Stevens Act considerations as they relate to allocation is provided by Plummer et al (2012). The purpose and need for this proposed action indicates that economic efficiency does not constitute the sole purpose for this amendment. It would not be expected that the range of allocation shifts considered would grant any one sector, entity, or individual an excessive share of the resource. However, it is not clear that the proposed reallocation alternatives would promote conservation, in light of the repeated and sizeable harvest overages recorded for the recreational sector. Fairness and equity considerations are discussed in detail in the social effects section (Section 4.1.3).

The frequency and magnitude of recorded overages have resulted in significant discrepancies between the Council-mandated allocation (51% commercial and 49% recreational) and the percentages of red snapper landings attributed to each sector (Figure 2.1.2). Given the Council's limited success in constraining landings to the mandated allocation, the relevance of reallocation efforts not associated with management measures to ensure that a newly mandated apportionment would be reached may be reduced.

The decrease in the amount of IFQ allocation available to IFQ participants is expected to put upward pressure on the price of allocation. The model explaining the variability of allocation prices as a function the commercial quota and other explanatory variables presented in Appendix G suggests that a one million pound drop in commercial red snapper quota would result in approximately a $0.20 increase in the per pound price of allocation. However, the extent to which the decreased availability of red snapper IFQ annual allocation would impact the behavior of participants in the market for IFQ allocation is not known. For example, the willingness to sell allocation could be reduced, especially in the Eastern gulf, possibly contributing to increased discards. Additional challenges to small IFQ shareholders who typically purchase allocation during the year and to potential new entrants could also result from the limited availability.

The reallocation alternatives under consideration would be potential Pareto improvements because all of the proposed alternatives to the status quo (**Alternative 1**) are expected to result in increases in net economic benefits. However, because none of the proposed alternatives would allow or require compensation to the commercial sector, recreational anglers would be better off and commercial fishers worse off. To realize true Pareto improvements, i.e., making one sector better off without making the other sector worse off, the Council may consider market-driven reallocations, rather than regulated allocations.

4.1.5 Direct and Indirect Effects on the Administrative Environment

The setting of an allocation is an administrative action and it will have direct effects on the administrative environment through additional rulemaking. Because **Alternative 1**, the no-action alternative, would not require rulemaking, it would have no effect on the administrative environment. The act of setting the allocation under **Alternatives 2-4** is a one-time event, and thus these alternatives would have an equivalent burden to this environment though the minor direct administrative impacts associated with the rulemaking to implement the new allocations. **Alternatives 5** and **6** would require the allocations to be changed each time the red snapper allowable biological catch is changed. Therefore, it will trigger an additional administrative burden to the Council and NMFS to set the revised allocations and associated quotas. Under these conditions, **Alternatives 5** and **6** would have the greatest negative direct effect on the administrative environment, followed by **Alternatives 2, 3 and 4**. **Alternative 1** would have no effect.

Indirect effects of setting allocations require monitoring of the resultant quotas, enforcement of the quotas, and setting management measures to minimize the risk of quotas being exceeded. However, regardless of which alternative is selected, these activities need to continue. Therefore, the indirect effects from each alternative should be similar.

4.2. Cumulative Effects Analysis (CEA)

As directed by NEPA, federal agencies are mandated to assess not only the indirect and direct impacts, but cumulative impacts of actions as well. NEPA defines a cumulative impact as "the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time" (40 C.F.R. 1508.7). Cumulative effects can either be additive or synergistic. A synergistic effect is when the combined effects are greater than the sum of the individual effects.

This section uses an approach for assessing cumulative effects that was initially used in Amendment 26 to the Reef Fish FMP and is based upon guidance offered in CEQ (1997). The report outlines 11 items for consideration in drafting a CEA for a proposed action.

1. Identify the significant cumulative effects issues associated with the proposed action and define the assessment goals.
2. Establish the geographic scope of the analysis.
3. Establish the timeframe for the analysis.
4. Identify the other actions affecting the resources, ecosystems, and human communities of concern.
5. Characterize the resources, ecosystems, and human communities identified in scoping in terms of their response to change and capacity to withstand stress.
6. Characterize the stresses affecting these resources, ecosystems, and human communities and their relation to regulatory thresholds.
7. Define a baseline condition for the resources, ecosystems, and human communities.
8. Identify the important cause-and-effect relationships between human activities and resources, ecosystems, and human communities.
9. Determine the magnitude and significance of cumulative effects.
10. Modify or add alternatives to avoid, minimize, or mitigate significant cumulative effects.
11. Monitor the cumulative effects of the selected alternative and adapt management.

Cumulative effects on the biophysical environment, socio-economic environment, and administrative environments are analyzed below.

1. Identify the significant cumulative effects issues associated with the proposed action and define the assessment goals.

The CEQ cumulative effects guidance states this step is accomplished through three activities as follows:

I. The direct and indirect effects of the proposed actions (Section 4.1-4.5);
II. Which resources, ecosystems, and human communities are affected (Section 3 and Appendix C); and
III. Which effects are important from a cumulative effects perspective (information revealed in this CEA).

2. Establish the geographic scope of the analysis.

The primary effects of the actions in this amendment would affect the social, economic, and administrative environments of the Gulf. The physical and biological/ecological environments would be secondarily affected.

The geographic scope affected by this action is described in detail in Reef Fish Amendments 22 and 27 (GMFMC 2004c and 2007) and pertains directly to the Gulf. Red snapper are one of the most sought after species in the reef fish fishery. This species occurs on the continental shelves of the Gulf and the U. S. Atlantic coast to Cape Hatteras, N. C. (Moran 1988). Eggs and larvae are pelagic and juveniles are found associated with bottom features or bare bottom. In the Gulf, adults are found in submarine gullies and depressions; natural vertical relief structures such as coral reefs, rock outcroppings, and gravel bottoms; and artificial structures such as oilrigs and artificial reefs (GMFMC 2004c).

Commercial reef fish vessels and dealers are primarily found in Gulf States (GMFMC 2008b, 2013b). Based on mailing addresses or home ports given to the Southeast Regional Office (SERO) as of January 6, 2013,[9] 100% of historical charter captain reef fish, 97% of for-hire reef fish , 98.5% of commercial reef fish permitted vessels, and 100% of vessels with reef fish longline endorsements are found in Gulf States. For permitted reef fish dealers, 94.5 percent are found in Gulf States. All dealers who are able to process IFQ transactions are located in Gulf States (Section 3.5.1.3). With respect to eligible red snapper individual fishing quota shareholders actually holding red snapper shares, 98% have mailing addresses in Gulf States (GMFMC 2013b). According to NMFS (2013b), the Gulf accounted for approximately 35% of trips and 42% of the catch in 2012 for U. S. marine recreational fishing trips by approximately 3.1 million Gulf anglers catching, with visitors, 161 million fish.

3. Establish the timeframe for the analysis

The timeframe for this analysis is 1984 to 2016. Red snapper have been managed in the Gulf since the implementation of the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan in **1984** which put in place a 13-inch minimum size limit total length (TL). The red snapper stock has been periodically assessed since 1988. The 2013 SEDAR 31 red snapper stock assessment was the last benchmark assessment. The assessment included reconstructed data for analysis for the commercial sector from 1872 through 1962 (Porch et al. 2004), data from 1963-2011 for commercial landings, and data from 1981-2011 for recreational landings (SEDAR 31 2013). In addition, catch effort for the Gulf shrimp fishery (SEDAR 31 2013), including reconstructed data from 1948-1972 (Porch and Turner 2004), was used to estimate juvenile red snapper discards from this fishery.

The following is a list of reasonably foreseeable future management actions. These are described in more detail in Step 4. Note that the next red snapper assessment is scheduled for 2015. Should new regulations be needed for the management of these stocks, they will likely not be implemented until **2016** at the earliest, or the end of the timeframe discussed in this analysis.

[9]http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/operations_management_information_services/constituency_services_branch/freedom_of_information_act/common_foia/index.html

- Next assessment for red snapper through SEDAR is an update scheduled to occur in 2014 and a standard assessment is scheduled for 2015. Other reef fish species scheduled for assessments include gag, greater amberjack, hogfish, and mutton snapper in 2014, red grouper, vermilion snapper, gray triggerfish, scamp, and black grouper in 2015, and gag, greater amberjack, yellowedge grouper, gray snapper, and yellowtail snapper in 2016.
- The Council is currently developing for red snapper:
    - Amendment 36 that would revise the IFQ program based on recommendations from the red snapper IFQ program review completed in 3013.
    - Amendment 39 that would allow regional management of red snapper for the recreational sector.
    - Amendment 40 that would separate the federally permitted for-hire component from the private angler/non-federally permitted for-hire component.
    - A generic status determination criteria amendment that would update the current quota-based language for setting commercial and recreational allocations with annual catch limit-based language in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act.
    - An amendment to allow for inter-sector trading of red snapper allocation.
- The Council is working on other reef fish actions including a(n):
    - Framework Action to update ACLs with new MRIP numbers for stocks under Tier 3.
    - Abbreviated framework action for definition & intent of for-hire fishing in the EEZ.
    - Amendment for regional management for the recreational harvest of gag.
    - Amendment to require electronic reporting for charter vessels.

4. Identify the other actions affecting the resources, ecosystems, and human communities of concern.

a. Past actions affecting red snapper fishing are summarized in Sections 1.4 and 3.1. The following list identifies more recent actions (Note actions taken prior to Amendment 32, the last EIS done for the Reef Fish FMP are described in detail in that amendment (GMFMC 2011b) and are incorporated here by reference).

- The following are past actions are specific to red snapper:
    - In January 2011, the Council submitted a framework action (GMFMC 2011c) to NMFS to increase the red snapper total allowable catch to 7.185 mp, with a 3.521 mp recreational quota and a 3.664 mp commercial quota. The final rule from this action established a 48-day recreational red snapper season was June 1 through July 18.
    - On August 12, 2011, NMFS published an emergency rule that, in part, increased the recreational red snapper quota by 345,000 pounds for the 2011 fishing year and provided the agency with the authority to reopen the recreational red snapper season later in the year, if the recreational quota had not been filled by the July 19 closing date. However, in August of that year, based on headboat data plus charter boat and private recreational landings through June, NMFS calculated that 80% of the recreational quota had been caught. With the addition of July landings data plus Texas survey data, NMFS estimated that 4.4 to 4.8 mp were

caught, well above the 3.865 mp quota. Thus, no unused quota was available to reopen the recreational fishing season.

- On May 30, 2012, NMFS published a final rule in response to a framework action submitted by the Council to increase the commercial and recreational quotas and establish the 2012 recreational red snapper fishing season (GMFMC 2012a). The recreational season opened on June 1 through July 11. However, the north-central Gulf experienced extended severe weather during the first 26 days of the 2012 recreational red snapper fishing season, including Tropical Storm Debby. Due to the severe tropical weather, the season was extended by six days and closed on July 17.
- On May 29, 2013, NMFS published a final rule in response to a framework action submitted by the Council to increase the commercial and recreational quotas (GMFMC 2013d). The combined quotas were raised from 8.080 million pounds whole weight to 8.460 lbs whole weight. The recreational fishing season was set differently for waters off different states because of non-compatible regulations. However, a federal court ruled against different seasons, so the season for federal waters was from June 1 through July 5. Later in 2013, NMFS approved a framework action (GMFMC 2013a) to increase the combined quotas from 8.46 mp to 11 mp. This allowed an additional recreational fishing season from October 1 through October 15.

b. The following are recent reef fish actions not summarized in Section 1.4 or 3.1 but are important to the reef fish fishery in general (Note actions taken prior to Amendment 32 are described in detail in that amendment (GMFMC 2011b) and incorporated here by reference).

- A rule effective April 2, 2012, that adjusted the 2012 commercial quota for greater amberjack, based on final 2011 landings data. For 2011, the commercial quota was exceeded by 265,562 pounds. Therefore, NMFS adjust the 2012 commercial quota to account for the overage resulting in a quota of 237,438 pounds.
- A temporary rule effective May 14, 2012, reduced the gray triggerfish annual catch limits and commercial and recreational annual catch targets. The temporary rule was put in place to reduce overfishing while the Council worked on long-term measures to end overfishing and rebuild the stock in Amendment 37.
- A framework action effective on November 19, 2012, eliminated the earned income qualification requirement for the renewal of Gulf commercial reef fish permits and increased the maximum number of crew members for dual-permitted (commercial and charter) vessels. The Council determined the existing earned income requirement in the reef fish fishery is no longer necessary and relaxing the number of crew on dual-permitted vessels increased the safety on commercial trips, particularly for commercial spear fishermen.
- Amendment 38 (GMFMC 2012c), effective March 1, 2013, allows NMFS to shorten the season for gag and red grouper if landings exceeded the catch limit in the previous year. The amendment also changed the trigger method for recreational accountability measures to an annual comparison of landings to the catch limit rather than using a three-year moving average. Finally, the amendment allows the establishment or

modification of accountability measures through the faster framework procedure rather than through slower plan amendments.

- Amendment 37 (GMFMC 2012b), rulemaking effective June 10, 2013, was developed to end overfishing of gray triggerfish and rebuild the gray triggerfish stock. The amendment adjusted the commercial and recreational gray triggerfish annual catch limits and annual catch targets, established a 12-fish commercial gray triggerfish trip limit and a 2-fish recreational daily bag limit, established an annual fishing season closure from June 1 through July 31 for the commercial and recreational sectors, and established an overage adjustment for the recreational sector.
- A framework action effective July 5, 2013, adjusted the recreational gag season to July 1 through December 3, 2013, the time projected to harvest the recreational annual catch target of 1.287 mp. The framework action also restricted the geographical extent of the fixed February 1 through March 31 shallow-water grouper closed season to apply only to waters seaward of the 20-fathom boundary. This allows grouper fishing to occur year-round while providing some protection to species that spawn during February and March.
- A framework action effective September 3, 2013, set a 10-vermilion snapper bag limit within the 20-fish aggregate reef fish bag limit as a precautionary measure to reduce the chance of overfishing for this species. The action also increased the Gulf yellowtail snapper annual catch limit from 725,000 pounds to 901,125 pounds based on a recent stock assessment. Finally, the action eliminated the requirement to use venting tools when fishing for reef fish as 1) some scientific studies have questioned the usefulness of venting tools in preventing barotrauma in fish and 2) the action would give more flexibility to fishermen on when to vent or to use some other device like fish descenders.
- A framework action effective August 30, 2013, simplified for-hire permit renewals and transfers as well as allow more flexibility to the for-hire industry in how they use their vessels.

c. The following are reasonably foreseeable future actions (RFFA) important to red snapper and the reef fish fishery in general[10].

- The Council is currently developing the following actions for red snapper.
    - Amendment 36 would revise the IFQ program based on recommendations from the red snapper IFQ program. These recommendations would be based on a review of the program completed in 2013 (GMFMC 2013b).
    - Amendment 39 would allow regional management of red snapper for the recreational sector. This regional management could be set at the state level or be based on broader regions (e.g., eastern and western Gulf).
    - Amendment 40 that would separate the federally permitted for-hire component from the private angler/non-federally permitted for-hire component. The purpose for this action is to provide flexibility in the management of the recreational red snapper component of the reef fish fishery by reorganizing the red snapper sector.
    - A generic status determination criteria amendment proposes to update the current red snapper quota-based language for setting commercial and recreational

[10] Information on these developing actions can be found on the Council's website at www.gulfcouncil.org.

allocations with ACL-based language in accordance with the Magnuson-Stevens Act.
    - An amendment to allow for inter-sector trading of red snapper allocation has been proposed by the Council. The amendment will evaluate the buying of commercial red snapper allocation by components of the recreational sector for recreational harvest.
- The Council is working on other reef fish actions. These are as follow:
    - A framework Action to update ACLs with new MRIP numbers for stocks under Tier 3. The action proposes to update ACLs developed in the Generic ACL/AM Amendment that used MRFSS landings data with the new MRIP landing estimates.
    - An abbreviated framework action for definition & intent of for-hire fishing in the EEZ.
    - An amendment for regional management for the recreational harvest of gag to provide greater flexibility in regionally managing this species.
    - An amendment to require electronic reporting for charter vessels to improve the quality and timeliness of landings data for this sector.

d. The following are non-FMP actions which can influence the reef fish fishery.

Amendment 30B (GMFMC 2008b) describes in detail non-FMP actions relating liquefied natural gas terminals, hurricanes, fuel prices, and imports and were reiterated in Amendment 32. To summarize:

- Some liquefied natural gas terminals use sea water to heat the gas back to its gaseous phase. For open systems, high volumes of sea water are required and are likely to result in large mortalities of marine organism eggs and larvae.
- For hurricanes, direct losses to the fishing industry and businesses supporting fishing activities occur ranging from loss of vessels to destruction of fishery infrastructure (Walker et al. 2006). However, while these effects may be temporary, those fishing related businesses whose profitability is marginal may be put out of business should a hurricane strike.
- Rising fuel costs have negative impacts on communities by increasing business costs and lowering profits.
- Most seafood consumed in the United States is imported and the quantity of imports has been steadily increasing. The effects of imports on domestic fisheries can cause fishermen to lose markets through commercial sector closures as dealers and processors use imports to meet demand, and limit the price fishermen can receive for their products through competitive pricing of imports.

In addition, Amendment 32 (GMFMC 2011b) discussed in detail a 2005 red tide event on the west-Florida shelf and the resultant oil spill from the explosion on the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil rig. The red tide event may have impacted reef fish, including red snapper populations. It has only been in the last 10 years that mortalities of higher vertebrates have been indisputably demonstrated to be due to acute red tide blooms and their brevetoxins (Landsberg et al. 2009). The extent of this event and possible effects of fish community structure has been described in Gannon et al. (2009). An estimated 4.9 million barrels of oil was released into the

Gulf from the Deepwater Horizon MC252 event (see http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/deepwaterhorizon). The effects on the environment on reef fish and the reef fish fisheries may not be known for several years until affected year classes of larval and juvenile fish enter the adult spawning population and are caught by the fishery. For red snapper, this occurs at approximately 3 years of age, so a year class failure in 2010 may not be detected in the spawning populations or by harvesters of red snapper until 2013 at a minimum. The results of the studies detecting these impacts would not be available until approximately 2015. Any effects would need to be taken into consideration in the next SEDAR assessment.

There is a large and growing body of literature on past, present, and future impacts of global climate change induced by human activities (Kennedy et al. 2002). Some of the likely effects commonly mentioned are sea level rise, increased frequency of severe weather events, and change in air and water temperatures. The Environmental Protection Agency's climate change Web page provides basic background information on these and other measured or anticipated effects. In addition, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has numerous reports addressing their assessments of climate change (http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_and_data.shtml). Additional reports are provided on the Global Climate Change website http://climate.nasa.gov/scientific-consensus.

5. Characterize the resources, ecosystems, and human communities identified in scoping in terms of their response to change and capacity to withstand stress.

This step should identify the trends, existing conditions, and the ability to withstand stresses of the environmental components. According to the CEQ guidance describing stress factors, there are two types of information needed. The first are the socioeconomic driving variables identifying the types, distribution, and intensity of key social and economic activities within the region. The second are the indicators of stress on specific resources, ecosystems, and communities.

Reef Fish Fishery

Data used to monitor commercial reef fish effort includes the number of vessels with landings, the number of trips taken, and trip duration. Declines in effort may be a signal of stress within the fishery. For the red snapper component of the commercial sector, the number of vessels and trips did decline after the red snapper IFQ program was first implemented. However, the number of vessels and trips with red snapper landings have increased from 2007 to 2012 (GMFMC 2013b). These trends are described in Sections 3.1, 5.0, 6.0 and in GMFMC (2013b). The commercial IFQ program recently underwent a 5-year review (GMFMC 2013b). The stated goals of this program, implemented through Amendment 26 (GMFMC 2006) were to reduce overcapacity and eliminate problems associated with overcapacity. The review found the program was moderately to highly successful in meeting the program goals; however, further improvements were identified regarding overcapacity, discard mortality price reporting, and social and community impacts. Therefore, the red snapper component of the commercial sector does not seem to be stressed.

Within the reef fish fishery as a whole, the number of commercial vessels has been declining as evidenced by the number of permits (Table 4.2.1). The number of permits has declined from 1,099 in 2008 to 917 in 2012 and the number landing at least one pound of reef fish has declined from 681 to 557 over the same time period. Although this could be an indicator of stress in the fishery, the commercial sector has undergone several changes in the past few years with the IFQ programs for red snapper, grouper, and tilefish. Given that a primary goal of these programs is to reduce overcapacity, the reduction in permits may just reflect this expected change.

Table 4.2.1. Number of Gulf of Mexico reef fish commercial (landing at least one pound of reef fish), for-hire, and historical captain permits by year.

	Year				
Sector	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Commercial	1099 (681)	998 (696)	969 (580)	952 (561)	917 (557)
For-hire	1458	1417	1385	1353	1336
Historical captain	61	56	47	43	42

Source: Southeast Regional Office, Limited Access Permit Program Branch.

Table 4.2.2. Number of Gulf of Mexico reef fish commercial trips catching at least one pound of reef fish and the number of offshore angler trips for the charter and private angler components of the reef fish recreational sector for the years 2008-1012.

	Year				
Sector	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Commercial	8,079	8,177	5,991	6,541	6,629
Charter	326,868	319,768	229,679	300,668	355,413
Private angler	1,434,875	1,011,948	767,080	782,989	1,017,007

Sources: Commercial trip data from the Southeast Regional Office, Limited Access Permit Program Branch and recreational angler trip data from NOAA Office of Science and Technology's Recreational Fisheries Statistics web page at https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/index.

Social and economic characteristics of recreational anglers are collected periodically as an add-on survey to the MRIP. Data used to monitor recreational reef fish effort in the sector primarily comes from MRIP and includes the number of trips and number of catch trips. Declines in effort may be a signal of stress within the sector. Private and charter fishing modes accounted for most of red snapper target trips, with the private angler mode the most common mode (Table 3.5.2.1.2). By state, Florida accounts for the greater percentage of landings (Table 3.5.2.1.1). For red snapper, changes in angler trips between 2008 and 2012 do not appear to show this segment of the fishery is stressed. Both targeted angler trips and trips that caught red snapper by the sector were highest in 2009 and lowest in 2010 (Table 3.5.2.1.2). The low harvest in 2010 was likely due to the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill when large areas of the northern Gulf were closed to fishing. Although the number of annual angler trips for 2011 and 2012 has not reached the high of 2009 since the spill, the annual number of trips for these years is closer to the 2009 level than the 2010 level. This trend is also apparent in the number of private/rental angler and for-hire trips (Table 3.5.2.1.2).

For the reef fish recreational sector, the number of angler trips in offshore waters (Table 4.2.2; used as a proxy for recreational reef fish fishing) and on headboats (Table 3.5.2.1.5) show a similar trend as noted above for recreational red snapper fishing with a decline in 2010 from 2008 and 2009 values followed by an increase in trips in 2011 and 2012. This suggests the sector has recovering from the 2010 Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill. Within the for-hire component, the number of for-hire and historical captain permitted vessels has declined from 2008 to 2012 (Table 4.2.1; 1458 to 1336 permits and 61 to 42 permits, respectively) and could be viewed as an indicator of stress. However, the number of offshore trips by the charter component has increased above 2008 and 2009 values suggesting economic conditions for this component are improving.

Red Snapper

Major stresses to the red snapper stock have primarily come from overfishing which has been occurring at least since the first stock assessment in 1988 and overfishing only recently ended. It is likely that quota overruns by both commercial and recreational sectors have slowed the recovery of the stock. Trends in landings and the status of red snapper stock are based on NMFS and SEDAR stock assessments (summarized in Sections 3.1 and 3.3) and incorporated here by reference. The most recent stock assessment indicates the stock is continuing to rebuild. It is likely the red snapper stock was adversely affected by the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill in 2010. However, these affects may not be known for several years until recruits born in 2010 onward start to enter the red snapper fishery as described in 4d of this CEA.

Ecosystem

With respect to stresses to the ecosystem from actions in this amendment, changes in the red snapper harvest are not likely to create additional stress. Vertical gear, the primary gear used by the fishery, and longlines can damage habitat through snagging or entanglement; however, as described in Section 4.1.1, these impacts are minimal. Changes in the population size structure as a result of shifting red snapper fishing selectivities and increases in stock abundance could lead to changes in the abundance of other reef fish species that compete with red snapper for shelter and food. Predators of red snapper could increase if red snapper abundance is increased, while species competing for similar resources as red snapper could potentially decrease in abundance if food and/or shelter are less available. Efforts to model these interactions are still in their development stages, and so predicting possible stresses on the ecosystem in a meaningful way is not possible at this time. As described in Part 4d of this cumulative effects analysis, the Deepwater Horizon MC252 incident has affected more than one-third of the Gulf area from western Louisiana east to the panhandle of Florida and south to the Campeche Bank in Mexico. The impacts of the oil spill on the physical and biological environments are expected to be significant and may be long-term. Stressors to the ecosystem could include such factors as year-class failures and damage to reef fish EFH.

6. Characterize the stresses affecting these resources, ecosystems, and human communities and their relation to regulatory thresholds.

This section examines whether resources, ecosystems, and human communities are approaching conditions where additional stresses could have an important cumulative effect beyond any current plan, regulatory, or sustainability threshold (CEQ 1997). Sustainability thresholds can be

identified for some resources, which are levels of impact beyond which the resources cannot be sustained in a stable state. Other thresholds are established through numerical standards, qualitative standards, or management goals. The CEA should address whether thresholds could be exceeded because of the contribution of the proposed action to other cumulative activities affecting resources.

Reef Fish Fishery

As indicated above, both commercial and for-hire fisheries are subject to stress as a result of increases in fishing costs, increases in harvesting efficiency, more restrictive regulations (particularly for red snapper), and changes in the stock status of certain species (effort shifting). Reductions in dollars generated by these entities would likely be felt in the fishery infrastructure. For the reef fish fishery, an indicator of stress would be a decline in the number of permitted vessels. For the commercial sector, the number of vessels and trips landing red snapper initially declined after the IFQ program went into effect in 2007 (419 vessels and 4,714 trips in 2006 compared to 319 vessels and 2,578 trips in 2007; GMFMC 2013b). However, the number of vessels and trips landing red snapper has increased in recent years (368 vessels and 3,389 trips in 2011) demonstrating that conditions in commercial red snapper sector are improving. GMFMC (2013b) also cites other factors such as pricing, fleet and effort consolidation, and market conditions that also support an improved socioeconomic environment. As mentioned in Step 5 of this CEA, the number of vessels in the commercial sector has declined (Table 4.2.1); however, with the shift towards IFQ management, it is difficult to determine if this reflects stress in the sector or is a result of overcapacity reduction - an expected result of IFQ management. Five-year reviews similar to the one conducted for red snapper are planned for the grouper and tilefish IFQ programs after the 2014fishing year (year 5 of the) is complete.

Analyses conducted on the effects of a limited access program for for-hire vessels indicated operations were generally profitable (GMFMC 2005a). However, testimony from for-hire operators in light of recent red snapper regulations have suggested some for-hire operators may go out of business, particularly in the northeastern Gulf. This may be reflected in the declines in the numbers of permitted vessels shown in Table 4.2.2. However, this action would increase the recreational allocation and support more red snapper fishing days. As a result, more red snapper trips would likely be booked. Other reasonably foreseeable actions listed in Step 4c of this analysis are not expected to adversely affect the for-hire component and so should not place additional stress to the recreational sector. Non-FMP actions (see Step 4d) may place added stress on the for-hire component of the recreational sector (e.g., hurricanes and higher fuel costs). However, the effects from these events are difficult to predict.

Red Snapper

Amendment 1 to the Reef Fish FMP (GMFMC 1989), implemented in 1990 before the Sustainable Fisheries Act (SFA) was passed, established the minimum spawning stock biomass at 20 percent SPR for all reef fish species. A 1991 regulatory amendment (GMFMC 1991) established a commercial quota and a 1997 regulatory amendment established a recreational quota. The quotas were set based on the 51:49 commercial:recreational allocation being applied to the total allowable catch. The Generic Sustainable Fisheries Act (SFA) Amendment (GMFMC 1999) proposed SFA definitions for optimum yield, minimum stock size threshold and maximum fishing mortality threshold for three reef fish species and generic definitions for all

other reef fish. The definition of maximum fishing mortality threshold for red snapper, $F_{26\%SPR}$, was approved and implemented. Definitions for optimum yield and minimum stock size threshold were disapproved because they were not biomass-based. ACLs were not implemented for red snapper as the commercial and recreational quotas were considered functional equivalents; however, ACLs are currently being developed in by the Council in a Generic Status Determination Criteria Amendment (see 4c of this CEA).

A benchmark assessment was conducted for red snapper in 2013 under the SEDAR stock assessment process (see Section 3.3 for a summary of the assessment). Based on the parameter estimates through 2011, the red snapper stock was found to be overfished, but that overfishing had ended. A brief description of the stock and its status can be found in Section 3.3 and step 5 of this CEA. Measures proposed in this amendment are mostly administrative and not likely to adversely affect the red snapper stock status as long as landings do not exceed OFLs.

7. Define a baseline condition for the resources, ecosystems, and human communities.

The purpose of defining a baseline condition for the resource and ecosystems in the area of the proposed action is to establish a point of reference for evaluating the extent and significance of expected cumulative effects.

The first stock assessment of red snapper was conducted in 1986 and has been assessed periodically since then (see Section 3.1). The most recent assessment (see Section 3.3 for a summary) occurred in 2013 through the SEDAR process and included data through 2011. The assessment shows trends in biomass, fishing mortality, fish weight, and fish length dating to the earliest periods of data collection. For this assessment, reliable commercial landings data were estimated back to 1963 and projected landings were estimated back to 1872 (Porch et al. 2004). Recreational data were available since 1981. Beginning with the 1988 assessment (Goodyear 1988), red snapper have been considered overfished and undergoing overfishing. However, the most recent assessment (SEDAR 31 2013) showed that overfishing had ended and that the stock condition, although still overfished, was improving.

8. Identify the important cause-and-effect relationships between human activities and resources, ecosystems, and human communities.

Cause-and–effect relationships are presented in Tables 4.6.1.

Table 4.2.3. The cause and effect relationship of fishing and regulatory actions for red snapper within the time period of the CEA.

Time periods	Cause	Observed and/or expected effects
1962-1983	Growth and recruitment overfishing	Declines in mean size and weight
1984	13-inch minimum size limit for the recreational and commercial fisheries	Slowed rate of overfishing
1990	3.1 mp quota for commercial fishery and 7 fish bag limit	Further slow rate of overfishing
1991-1992	2.04 mp commercial quota	Continue to slow rate of overfishing
1992	Establish red snapper Class 1 and 2 endorsements and respective trip limits	Begin derby fishery
1993-1998	3.06 mp commercial quota	Continue to slow rate of overfishing
1994	Increase minimum size to 14 inches in the commercial and recreational fisheries	Increase yield per recruit, increase the chance for spawning, and slow rate of overfishing
1995-1997	Increase minimum size to 15 inches in the commercial and recreational fisheries and reduce the bag limit to 5 fish	Increase yield per recruit, increase the chance for spawning, and slow rate of overfishing
1997-2005	Reduce recreational season length	Constrain harvest in recreational fishery
1998	Shrimp trawls in the EEZ required to use NMFS-certified BRDs west of Cape San Blas	Reduce fishing mortality rate on age 0 and age 1 red snapper
1998-2005	Reduce bag limit to 4 fish	Reduce fishing mortality rate in recreational fishery
1999-2005	Raise total quota to 9.12 mp	Reduce rebuilding rate for fishery
2000-2013	Raise recreational minimum size limit to 16 inches	Increase yield per recruit, increase the chance for spawning, slow rate of overfishing
2004	Shrimp trawls in the EEZ required to use NMFS-certified BRDs east of Cape San Blas	Further reduce fishing mortality rate on age 0 and age 1 red snapper
2004	Implement red snapper rebuilding plan	Provide mechanism to monitor harvest for rebuilding
2007-2013	Commercial- Established Individual Fishing Quota Program (IFQ)	Constrain commercial harvests within the limits set by the rebuilding plan; IFQ to further control commercial sector to prevent overages; increase in administrative work to manage the IFQ.
2007-2013	Recreational - Reduction of bag limit to 2 fish and adjustment of season length	Constrain recreational harvest to the quota. Progressively shorter seasons as average size of landed fish increases.
2013	Overfishing has ended, but the stock remains overfished.	Continue stock rebuilding

9. Determine the magnitude and significance of cumulative effects.

The primary objectives of this amendment and associated EIS is to reallocate red snapper resources between the commercial and recreational sectors with the intent to increase the net benefits from red snapper fishing as well as increase the stability of the red snapper component. The short- and long-term direct and indirect effects of each these actions are provided in Section 4.1.

To examine the magnitude and significance of the cumulative effects, important valued environmental components (VECs) were identified for the overall action to be taken with this amendment. VECs are "any part of the environment that is considered important by the proponent, public, scientists and government involved in the assessment process. Importance may be determined on the basis of cultural values or scientific concern" (EIP 1998). For purposes of this analysis, an initial 22 VECs were identified, and the consequences of each alternative proposed in this amendment on each VEC were evaluated. Some of these VECs were combined into a revised VEC because many of the past, current, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (RFFA) were similar. Based on this analysis, seven VECs were determined to be the most important for further consideration. These are shown in Table 4.2.4.

VECs not included for further analysis were sharks and protected resources. Many longline vessels that target reef fish also target sharks. However, sharks were not considered as an important VEC because, as shark stocks have declined, the shark fishery has become more and more regulated, limiting the effects of this fishery and the stock on reef fish stocks. There may be some effort shifting from the shark fishery to the reef fish fishery due to increased restrictions, however, this effect will likely be minor because only a minority of vessels have dual federal reef fish and shark permits. Protected resources were also eliminated from further analyses in this section. As described in Section 3.3, biological opinions have concluded the primary reef fish gear (longline and hook-and-line) were not likely to jeopardize sea turtles or small tooth sawfish. Because actions considered in this amendment are not expected to change how reef fish fishing gear is used in the prosecution of the reef fish fishery, any take associated with reef fish fishing should not exceed that considered in biological opinions. All other Endangered Species Act (ESA)-listed species heave been found not likely to be adversely affected or not affected by the reef fish fishery. For marine mammals, gear used in the reef fish fishery were classified in the as Category III fisheries (see Section 3.3). This means this fishery has minimal impacts on marine mammals.

Table 4.2.4. VECs considered, consolidated, or not included for further evaluation.

VECs considered for further evaluation	VECs consolidated for further evaluation	VECs not included for further evaluation
Habitat	Hard bottom EFH	
Managed resources - red snapper - other reef fish species	Red snapper Other reef fish Prey species Competitors Predators	Sharks Protected species
Vessel owner, captain and crew - Commercial - For-hire	Vessel owner Captain Crew	
Wholesale/retail	Dealers Consumers	
Anglers		
Infrastructure	Fishing Communities Fishing support businesses (ice and gear suppliers, marinas, fuel docks)	
Administration	Federal Rulemaking Federal Permitting Federal Education State Rulemaking/Framework State Education	

The following discussion refers to the effects of past, present, and RFFAs on the various VECs. These effects are summarized in Table 5.14.4.

Habitat

Essential fish habitat, as defined in the GMFMC (2004a), for the Reef Fish FMP consists of all Gulf of Mexico estuaries; Gulf of Mexico waters and substrates extending from the US/Mexico border to the boundary between the areas covered by the Gulf of Mexico and the South Atlantic fishery management councils from estuarine waters out to depths of 100 fathoms. In general, reef fish are widely distributed in the Gulf of Mexico, occupying both pelagic and benthic habitats during their life cycle. A planktonic larval stage lives in the water column and feeds on zooplankton and phytoplankton (GMFMC 2004a). Juvenile and adult reef fish are typically demersal and usually associated with bottom topographies on the continental shelf (<100m) which have high relief, i.e., coral reefs, artificial reefs, rocky hard-bottom substrates, ledges and caves, sloping soft-bottom areas, and limestone outcroppings. However, several species are found over sand and soft-bottom substrates. For example, juvenile red snapper are common on mud bottoms in the northern Gulf, particularly off Texas through Alabama. Also, some juvenile snapper (e.g. mutton, gray, red, dog, lane, and yellowtail snappers) and grouper (e.g. Goliath grouper, red, gag, and yellowfin groupers) have been documented in inshore seagrass beds, mangrove estuaries, lagoons, and larger bay systems.

Section 3.2 and GMFMC (2004a) describe the physical environment inhabited by red snapper. Red snapper is a carnivorous bottom dweller, generally associated (as adults) with hard-bottom substrates, submarine gullies and depressions, and oilrigs and other artificial structures (GMFMC

2004a). Eggs and larvae are pelagic while juveniles are found associated with bottom features or over barren bottom.

From fishing, the most sensitive gear/habitat combinations include EFH for reef fish species. These include fish otter trawls, shrimp otter trawls, roller frame trawls, and pair trawls over coral reefs; crab scrapes over coral reefs; oyster dredges over submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV), oyster reefs, or coral reefs; rakes over coral reefs; and patent tongs over SAV, oyster reefs, or coral reefs (GMFMC 2004a). Some of these gear/habitat interactions are unlikely to occur in actual practice (e.g., shrimp trawls towed through hard bottom areas can destroy shrimp nets and so are avoided). In general, gears that are actively fished by towing have the highest potential to alter habitats. However, some habitats, such as coral reefs and hard bottoms are sensitive to interactions with passive gears (e.g. traps) as well. Most directed reef fish fishing activities, as described in Section 4.1.1, use longlines and vertical lines, although a few fish are taken by spearfishing gear. These have low levels of impacts compared to other gears.

In the past, some fishing practices have had detrimental effects on the physical environment. Gears such as roller trawls and fish traps damaged habitats while harvesting fish species. As a result of these effects, the Council developed stressed areas to reduce these impacts. Further protections have been developed, primarily by either prohibiting fishing or limiting fishing activities that can occur within certain areas. Detailed information pertaining to the closures and preserves is provided in the February 2010 Regulatory Amendment (GMFMC 2010). In addition, regulatory changes through Generic EFH Amendment 3 (GMFMC 2005b; implemented in 2006) prohibited bottom anchoring and the use of trawling gear, bottom longlines, buoy gear, and all traps/pots to protect coral reefs in several HAPCs, and required a weak link in the tickler chain of bottom trawls on all habitats throughout the Gulf of Mexico EEZ to minimize damage done to habitats should the chain get hung up on natural bottom structures.

Current allowable gear types can adversely affect hard bottom areas; however, these impacts are not considered great (See Section 4.1.1). Vertical gear and longlines used in the reef fish fishery can damage habitat through snagging or entanglement. Longlines can also damage hard bottom structures during retrieval as the line sweeps across the seafloor. Additionally, anchoring over hard-bottom areas can also affect benthic habitat by breaking or destroying hard bottom structures. However, these gears are not believed to have much negative impact on bottom structures and are considerably less destructive than other commercial gears, such as traps and trawls, which are not allowed for reef fish fishing.

Damage caused from reef fish fishing, although minor, is associated with the level of fishing effort (see Section 4.1.1). Therefore, actions reducing levels of effort would result in greater benefits to the physical environment because fishing related interactions with habitat would be reduced. Thus, actions described in steps 3 and 4 of this CEA which have reduced fishing effort for some species, and possibly the fishery on the whole, have had a positive effect on hard bottom habitats. RFFAs, such as Amendments 39 and 40, should also benefit these habitats as they would also reduce or limit fishing effort.

Reef fish EFH, particularly coral reefs and SAVs, are particularly susceptible to non-fishing activities (GMFMC 2004a). The greatest threat comes from dredge-and-fill activities (ship channels, waterways, canals, and coastal development). Oil and gas activities as well as changes in freshwater inflows can also adversely affect these habitats. As described in Step 4d of this cumulative effects analysis, the potential harm to reef fish habitat was highlighted by the Deepwater Horizon MC252 incident (http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/deepwaterhorizon). Essential fish habitat and HAPC designations cited in Section 3.2 are intended to promote careful review of proposed activities that may affect these important habitats to assure that the minimum practicable adverse impacts occur on EFH. However, NMFS has no direct control over final decisions on such projects. The cumulative effects of these alternatives depend on decisions made by agencies other than NMFS, as NMFS and the Gulf Council have only a consultative role in non-fishing activities. Decisions made by other agencies that permit destruction of EFH in a manner that does not allow recovery, such as bulkheads on former mangrove or marine vegetated habitats, would constitute irreversible commitments. However, irreversible commitments should occur less frequently as a result of EFH and HAPC designations. Accidental or inadvertent activities such as ship groundings on coral reefs or propeller scars on seagrass could also cause irreversible loss.

Managed Resources

There are 31 species of reef fish managed in the Gulf of Mexico EEZ, and of the species where the stock status is known, four of the eleven species are considered overfished (gag, greater amberjack, gray triggerfish, and red snapper; see Section 3.3). Recent actions for these overfished stocks have ended overfishing and set or continued rebuilding plans (e.g., Amendments 27, 32, 35, and 37).

In the past, the lack of management of reef fish allowed many stocks to undergo both growth and recruitment overfishing. This has allowed some stocks to decline as indicated in numerous stock assessments (Section 3.3). Red snapper have been considered overfished since the first stock assessment in 1986. For red snapper, management measures including a minimum size limit, commercial quota, and aggregate bag limit were put in place as part of the initial Reef Fish FMP or Amendment 1 (Section 3.1). None of these measures halted increases in landings (Table 3.1.2). However, over time, management measures have become more restrictive and held landings more closely to the quotas.

The present harvest levels are based on a rebuilding plan put in place by Amendment 27 which shifted the plan from a constant catch scenario to a constant fishing mortality plan. This plan, after an initial reduction in the total allowable catch from 9.12 mp to 5 mp, has allowed harvests to increase as the stock rebuilds. These measures have also limited the red snapper harvest sufficiently to end overfishing on the stock. In addition, the red snapper IFQ program has successfully held landings by the commercial sector below its quota. However, these measures, along with other IFQ programs for grouper and tilefish (Amendment 29) may have, at least for the commercial sector, redirected effort towards other non-IFQ managed reef fish species such as gray triggerfish and greater amberjack by fishermen with IFQ shares or allocation. Landings of these non-IFQ managed species are closely managed to prevent them from exceeding their ACLs and protects them from overharvest. In fact, measures for gray triggerfish and greater amberjack

allow the fishery to be closed if the harvest is projected to meet their respective commercial and recreational quotas.

Fishery management RFFAs are expected to benefit managed species. These actions are expected to manage the stocks at OY per National Standard 1 and are described in steps 3 and 4 of this CEA. Although Amendments 36, 39, and 40 do not specifically address overfishing of red snapper, they are intended to improve the management of the commercial and recreational sectors in ways that are likely to better keep harvests within the quotas. Other RFFAs described in steps 3 and 4 similarly do not specifically address overfishing but are intended to improve the management of reef fish stocks either through revising ACLs, improving data reporting, or allowing more flexibility in management.

Non-fishing activities are likely to adversely affect reef fish stocks as listed in Step 4d. For example, LNG facilities are being proposed in the western and northern Gulf. As described in Step 4d, these facilities can have a negative effect on species with pelagic larvae, like most reef fish species. To mitigate the effects of these facilities, closed- rather than open-loop systems are being called for. At this time, the effect of LNG facilities is unknown and is likely to be less for reef fish species than other more coastal species such as red drum. Other factors such as climate change, hurricanes, and oil and gas extraction could have detrimental effects on reef fish species.

Vessel Owner, Captain, and Crew (Commercial and For Hire)

Adverse or beneficial effects of actions to vessel owners, captains, and crew are tied to the ability for a vessel to make money. In commercial fisheries, these benefits are usually derived in terms of shares awarded after fishing expenses are accounted for. The greater the difference between expenses and payment for caught fish, the more revenue is generated by the fishing vessel. In the for-hire sector, revenues are generated by the number of trips sold for charter businesses, and by the number of paying passengers for headboat businesses.

Relative to this amendment, the commercial fishery has benefited from past actions in the reef fish fishery. By being able to harvest these species unhindered by regulations prior to 1990, many vessels have been able to enter the fishery. To constrain harvest so as not to overexploit reef fish in general and red snapper specifically, the Council had implemented size limits, quotas, seasonal closures, and a permit moratorium to constrain the commercial harvest. These measures have met with limited success. For red snapper, commercial landings the quota was overrun 10 times until the IFQ program was put in place in 2007 (Table 3.1.2).

Current management measures have had a positive, short-term impact on the red snapper component of the commercial sector. Landing restrictions were needed to keep the commercial red snapper harvest within its quota and came primarily through a series of short mini-seasons (Hood et al. 2007). This kept many commercial vessels from taking more fishing trips during these years. With the advent of the IFQ program, fishermen with red snapper allocation were able to find flexibility in when and where they could fish. It also stopped the commercial quota from being exceeded. However, this program adversely affected fishermen who were not able to qualify for IFQ shares. They either need to purchase IFQ allocation if they wish to harvest red snapper.

For overfished stocks other than red snapper, measures required to end this condition and rebuild stocks have constrained the harvest for these species over the short-term and likely increased competition within the sector to harvest other stocks. However, by using constant fishing mortality rebuilding plans, harvests have been allowed to increase as the stocks recover.

Non-FMP factors have adversely affected the reef fish sector. Imports can cause fishermen to lose markets through fishery closures as dealers and processors use imports to meet demand, and limit the price fishermen can receive for their products through competitive pricing of imports. Other factors which have had an adverse effect on the commercial fishery include hurricanes and increases in fishing costs such as fuel which may have pushed marginal fishing operations out of business (see step 4d). Hurricanes are unpredictable and localized in their effects. Increases in fishing costs, unless accompanied by a similar increase in price per pound of fish, are likely to decrease the profitability

Relative to this amendment, the for-hire fishery has benefited from past actions in the reef fish fishery. By being able to harvest these species unhindered by regulations prior to 1990, many for-hire vessels have been able to enter the fishery. This increase has been fueled by increased interest by the public to go fishing (i.e., more trips sold) as evidenced by an almost three-fold increase in recreational fishing effort since 1986 (SEDAR 12 2007). To constrain harvest so as not to overexploit reef fish in general and red snapper specifically, the NMFS, through the Council, has implemented minimum size and bag limits for most species prior to 2000. In addition, a recreational red snapper quota was implemented in 1997 and a permit moratorium to constrain the recreational effort from the for-hire industry in 2003. These measures have met with limited success toward ending overfishing.

Current management measures may have had a negative, short-term impact on the for-hire fishery. Landing restrictions were needed to keep the recreational red snapper harvest within its quota. These included a reduced bag limit and seasonal closures. These measures may have reduced interest by the public to take for-hire fishing trips and possibly resulted in a reduction in the number of trips taken as seen in Table 3.5.2.1.1 (although the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill may also be partly responsible for the decrease in trips). Other factors which have had an adverse effect on the for-hire fishery include increases in fishing costs such as fuel and hurricanes which may have pushed marginal fishing operations out of business (see step 4d). However, these factors may be less important than may seem apparent. For the red snapper for-hire fishery, reductions in charter fishing from more restrictive regulations, increased costs, and effects from hurricanes were claimed by the industry (GMFMC 2007). But red snapper data for 2007 found only lingering effects of the 2005 hurricanes; annual average effort for 2004 through 2005 were only slightly greater than in 2007. While the available data cannot address claims of severe economic losses by individual entities, data did not support contentions of widespread industry harm. Consistent with the projections, widespread loss of effort from these factors was not apparent. However, for red snapper, effort may have shifted to other species or other charter businesses.

Many RFFAs are likely to have a short-term negative impact on the for-hire fishery. Red snapper, gray triggerfish, greater amberjack, and gag have experienced overfishing, are

considered overfished, and are being managed under stock rebuilding plans. Measures required to end this condition and rebuild stocks have constrained the harvest for these species. If these measures result in less interest by the fishing public to take fishing trips on for-hire vessels, then this will adversely affect this sector. However, as mentioned above, this effect was not apparent for red snapper because the for-hire fishery has the ability to shift to other species. Some short-term beneficial actions include an increase in TAC and relaxation of management measures for red grouper and vermilion snapper as these stocks have recovered from overfishing.

Because many management RFFAs are designed to manage stocks at OY, these actions should be beneficial to the for-hire fishery. As mentioned for the commercial fishery, stocks would be harvested at a sustainable level, and at higher levels for those stocks being rebuilt. If reallocation in this amendment favors the recreational sector, this could provide additional red snapper fishing days and allow for more trips by the for-hire sector. Non-management related RFFAs which could affect the for-hire sector include hurricanes, oil and gas extraction, and increases in fishing costs. Hurricanes are unpredictable and localized in their effects. Oil spills, which are also unpredictable, can have extensive adverse impacts over large areas as evidenced by the Deepwater Horizon MC252 spill. Increases in fishing costs, unless accompanied by a similar increase in the price charged per trip, are likely to decrease the profitability of fishing operations.

Wholesale/retail

Reef fish dealers are primarily found in Gulf States (step 2). As of January 6, 2014, there were 202 dealer permits. In 2012, there were 82 dealers involved in buying and selling red snapper through the IFQ program (NMFS 2013c). These dealers may hold multiple types of permits. Average employment information per reef fish dealer is not known. Although dealers and processors are not synonymous entities, Keithly and Martin (1997) reported total employment for reef fish processors in the Southeast at approximately 700 individuals, both part and full time. It is assumed that all processors must be dealers, yet a dealer need not be a processor. Further, processing is a much more labor-intensive exercise than dealing. The profit profile for dealers or processors is not known.

Relative to past actions, dealers have benefitted from actions that have allowed the commercial fishery to expand as described above. However, the effect of measures constraining commercial landings both in the past, present, and RFFAs may not have negative effects on dealers. As described in step 4d, the amount of snapper and grouper imports have doubled between 1994 and 2005. In terms of pounds, 2012 imports (44.5 mp) were more than twice domestic annual Gulf snapper and grouper landings (19.6 mp; see Section 3.5.1.4). This means dealers have the ability to substitute domestic product with imports. In addition, dealers also have the ability to substitute other domestic seafood products for red snapper in order to satisfy public demand for seafood. Therefore, the negative effects from management actions for the fishery may not necessarily translate into negative effects for dealers. As domestic fish stocks are rebuilt and management programs like IFQs are instituted, a more stable supply of domestic reef fish will be available to dealers. This should improve their ability to market these products and improve profits they receive from handling these fish. However, if a consequence of this action is a reduction in the pounds of domestic red snapper available, this would lessen any improvements in their ability to market red snapper.

In general, consumers of seafood are somewhat sheltered from fluctuations in the domestic seafood market by the availability of imported seafood. Therefore, if harvest is restricted for specific species of reef fish due to management concerns, there is likely some imported product that can be substituted for that species. However, the importance of red snapper to consumers is supported by comments submitted during scoping. Here, they voiced their concern about the availability of red snapper in markets and restaurants if the commercial sector's allocation is decreased (https://docs.google.com/spreadsheet/ccc?key=0Atgbk2rxQkqhdHByby1ad0F0THZiMGtoVTdIVDJ6cWc#gid=0).

Anglers

It is estimated that 3.1 million residents of Gulf States participated in marine recreational fishing (NMFS 2013b). These anglers target red drum about 35 percent of the time and spotted sea trout 33 percent of the time. The most commonly caught non-bait species were spotted seatrout, red drum, sand seatrout, Atlantic croaker, and gray snapper. In federal waters, the most commonly harvested species are white grunt, red grouper, red snapper, gag, and yellowtail snapper. Unfortunately, the most recent add-on recreational survey results that have been analyzed occurred in 1997-1998. As summarized in Holiman (2000), the typical angler in the Gulf is 44 years old, male (80%), white (90%), and employed full-time (92%). They have a mean income of $42,700, and have fished in the state for an average of 16 years. The average number of trips taken in the 12 months preceding the interview was about 38 and these were mostly (75%) one-day trips with average expenditure of less than $50. Seventy-five percent reported that they held salt-water licenses, and 59 percent of them owned boats used for recreational saltwater fishing.

The effects of various past, present, and RFFAs on anglers are measured through levels of participation in the fishery. Measures that reduce participation are negative and measures that increase participation are positive. However, it is difficult to assess what affects past and present management measures have had on anglers because the amount of effort by the private sector has increased where data is available. This increase has been from approximately 6.8 million trips in 1981 to over 14 million trips from in 2003 to 2009 (Rios 2013). The number of angler trips declined from 14,356,523 angler trips in 2009, to 13,548,899 in 2010, and 13,874,314 in 2011. The decline in 2010 and 2011 is possibly due to the Deepwater Horizon MC252 oil spill. The effects of various management measures on the participation by anglers is likely similar to the effects on the for-hire industry discussed above. This includes outside factors such as hurricanes and increasing fuel and other costs.

Infrastructure

Infrastructure refers to fishing-related businesses and includes marinas, rentals, snorkel and dive shops, boat dockage and repair facilities, tackle and bait shops, fish houses, and lodgings related to recreational fisheries industry. This infrastructure is tied to the commercial and recreational fisheries and can be affected by adverse and beneficial economic conditions in those fisheries. Therefore, the effects of past, present, and RFFAs should reflect responses by the fisheries to these actions. Past actions allowing the recreational and commercial fisheries to expand have

had a beneficial effect providing business opportunities to service the need of these industries. Present actions which have constrained the commercial fisheries likely have had a negative effect since lower revenues generated from the fishery would be available to support the infrastructure. However, as conditions improve for the fishery as described above through RFFAs, similar benefits should be accrued by the businesses comprising the infrastructure. For the recreational fishery, as stated above, it is difficult to assess the impact of present and RFFAs since angler participation has increased until recently. Actions enhancing this participation should also be beneficial to the infrastructure. However, it should be noted the Council has been receiving public testimony that participation may be declining as fuel prices increase and may be reflected in the decline in the number of angler trips.

Administration

Administration of fisheries is conducted through federal (including the Council) and state agencies which develop and enforce regulations, collect data on various fishing entities, and assess the health of various stocks. As more regulations are required to constrain stock exploitation to sustainable levels, greater administration of the resource is needed. The NMFS Office of Law Enforcement, in cooperation with state agencies, would continue to monitor regulatory compliance with existing regulations and NMFS would continue to monitor both recreational and commercial landings to determine if landings are meeting or exceeding specified quota levels. Further, stock status needs to be periodically assessed to ensure stocks are being maintained at proper levels. Some present actions have assisted the administration of fisheries in the Gulf. In 2007, an IFQ program was implemented for the commercial red snapper fishery, requiring NMFS to monitor the sale of red snapper IFQ shares. Recordkeeping requirements for IFQ shares have improved commercial quota monitoring and prevent or limit overages from occurring. A vessel monitoring system was also implemented for all commercial reef fish vessels in 2007 and is helping enforcement identify vessels violating various fishing closures. The recent implementation of ACLs and AMs for most federally managed species has required close monitoring of landings. For some species, harvest is closed if landings are projected to exceed the ACL within the season. For others, quotas or ACLs need to be adjusted during the following season to account for any ACL overages that occur in the preceding year.

10. Modify or add alternatives to avoid, minimize, or mitigate significant cumulative effects.

The cumulative effects of the allocation of red snapper on the biophysical environment is likely neutral because it should not have much effect on overall fishing effort. For the socioeconomic environment, depending on the sector, some effects would be likely be positive and some negative. However, short-term negative impacts on the fisheries' socioeconomic environment may occur due to the need to limit directed harvest and reduce bycatch mortality. These negative impacts can be minimized for the recreational sector by using combinations of bag limits, size limits and closed seasons and for the commercial sector through individual fishing quota programs, size limits, and season-area closures.

11. Monitor the cumulative effects of the selected alternative and modify management as necessary.

The effects of the proposed actions are, and will continue to be, monitored through collection of landings data by NMFS, stock assessments and stock assessment updates, life history studies, economic and social analyses, and other scientific observations. Landings data for the recreational sector in the Gulf is collected through MRFSS, NMFS' Headboat Survey, and the Texas Marine Recreational Fishing Survey. MRFSS is currently being replaced by Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP), a program designed to improve the monitoring of recreational fishing. Commercial data is collected through trip ticket programs, port samplers, and logbook programs. Currently, SEDAR assessments of Gulf red snapper are scheduled for 2014 and 2015[11].

Unavoidable Adverse Effects

Unavoidable adverse effects are described in detail in the cumulative effects analysis of Amendment 30B (GMFMC 2008b) and 32 (GMFMC 2011b) and is incorporated here by reference. Catch quotas, minimum size limits, bag limits, and seasonal closures, are generally effective in limiting total fishing mortality, the type of fish targeted, the number of targeted fishing trips, and/or the time spent pursuing a species. However, these management tools have the unavoidable adverse effect of creating regulatory discards. Discard mortality must be accounted for in a stock assessment as part of the allowable biological catch, and thus restricts total allowable catches.

Many of the current participants in the reef fish fishery may never recuperate losses incurred from the more restrictive management actions imposed in the short-term to end overfishing of gag. Because red snapper is but one of the reef fish species managed in the Reef Fish FMP, short-term losses are not expected to be significant, and other species may be substituted to make up for losses to the fishery. With the anticipated recovery of the stock, future participants in the reef fish fishery will benefit. Overall, short-term impacts of actions would be offset with much higher allowable catch levels as the stock recovers and is rebuilt.

The action considered in this amendment should not have an adverse effect on public health or safety because this measure should not alter actual fishing practices, just which sector can harvest what percentage of the overall allowable harvest. Unique characteristics of the geographic area are highlighted in Section 3. Adverse effects of fishing activities on the physical environment are described in detail in Section 4.1. This section concludes the impact on the physical environment should be minor from actions proposed in this document. Uncertainty and risk associated with the measures are described in detail in the same sections as well as assumptions underlying the analyses.

[11] SEDAR Web page http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/

Relationship between Short-term Uses and Long-term Productivity

The primary objectives of this amendment and associated EIS is to reallocate red snapper resources between the commercial and recreational sectors with the intent to increase the net benefits from red snapper fishing as well as increase the stability of the red snapper component. The relationship between short-term economic uses and long-term economic productivity are discussed in the preceding section. However, because red snapper is but one species in the reef fish complex, these effects may be mitigated through effort shifting to other species and may not be significant.

No alternatives are being considered that would avoid these short-term negative effects because they are a necessary cost associated with rebuilding and protecting the red snapper stock. The range of alternatives has varying degrees of economic costs and administrative burdens. Some alternatives have relatively small short-term economic costs and administrative burdens, but would also provide smaller and more delayed long-term benefits. Other alternatives have greater short-term costs, but provide larger and more immediate long-term benefits.

Mitigation, Monitoring, and Enforcement Measures

Mitigation, monitoring and enforcement measures are described in detail in the cumulative effects analysis of Amendment 30B (GMFMC 2008b) and is incorporated here by reference. The process of reallocating the red snapper resource between sectors in favor of the recreational sector is expected to have a negative short-term effect on the social and economic environment for the commercial sector, and will create a burden on the administrative environment. Given the negative effects describe in Sections 4.1 and 4.2, it is difficult to mitigate these measures and managers must balance the costs and benefits when choosing management alternatives for the reef fish fishery.

To ensure the red snapper stock recovers to a level that supports harvests at the optimum yield, periodic reviews of stock status are needed. These reviews are designed to incorporate new information and to address unanticipated developments in the respective fisheries and would be used to make appropriate adjustments in the reef fish regulations should harvest not achieve optimum yield objectives. The details for how assessments are developed, reviewed, and applied are described in Amendment 30B, as are the rule-making options the Council and NMFS have for taking corrective actions (GMFMC 2007).

Current reef fish regulations are labor intensive for law enforcement officials. NMFS law enforcement officials work cooperatively with other federal and state agencies to keep illegal activity to a minimum. Violators are penalized, and for reef fish commercial and reef fish for-hire operators, permits required to operate in their respective fisheries can be sanctioned.

Reef fish management measures include a number of area-specific regulations where reef fish fishing is restricted or prohibited in order to protect habitat or spawning aggregations of fish, or to reduce fishing pressure in areas that are heavily fished. To improve enforceability of these areas, the Council has established a vessel monitoring system program for the commercial reef fish sector to improve enforcement. Vessel monitoring systems allows NMFS enforcement

personnel to monitor compliance with these area-specific regulations, and track and prosecute violations.

Irreversible and irretrievable Commitments of Resources

There are no irreversible or irretrievable commitments of agency resources proposed herein. The action to change the red snapper allocation is readily changeable by the Council in the future. There may be some loss of immediate income (irretrievable in the context of an individual not being able to benefit from compounded value over time) to some sectors from the restricted fishing seasons.

Any Other Disclosures

CEQ guidance on environmental consequences (40 CFR §1502.16) indicates the following elements should be considered for the scientific and analytic basis for comparisons of alternatives. These are:

a) Direct effects and their significance.
b) Indirect effects and their significance.
c) Possible conflicts between the proposed action and the objectives of federal, regional, state, and local (and in the case of a reservation, Indian tribe) land use plans, policies and controls for the area concerned.
d) The environmental effects of alternatives including the proposed action.
e) Energy requirements and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures.
f) Natural or depletable resource requirements and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures.
g) Urban quality, historic and cultural resources, and the design of the built environment, including the reuse and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures.
h) Means to mitigate adverse environmental impacts.

Items a, b, d, e, f, and h are addressed in Sections 2, 3, 4, and 5.1-5.7. Items a, b, and d are directly discussed in Sections 2 and 5. Item e is discussed in economic analyses. Alternatives that encourage fewer fishing trips would result in energy conservation. Item f is discussed throughout the document as fish stocks are a natural and depletable resource. A goal of this amendment is to make this stock a sustainable resource for the nation. Mitigation measures are discussed in Section 4.9. Item h is discussed in sections 3 and 4, with particular mention in Section 4.1.5.

The other elements are not applicable to the actions taken in this document. Because this amendment concerns the management of a marine fish stock, it is not in conflict with the objectives of federal, regional, state, or local land use plans, policies, and controls (Item c). Urban quality, historic and cultural resources, and the design of the built environment, including the reuse and conservation potential of various alternatives and mitigation measures (Item g) is

not a factor in this amendment. The actions taken in this amendment will affect a marine stock and its fishery, and should not affect land-based, urban environments.

With regards to the Endangered Species Act, the most recent biological opinion for the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan, completed on September 30, 2011, concluded authorization of the Gulf reef fish fishery managed under this management plan is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of sea turtles (loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, and leatherback) or smalltooth sawfish. An incidental take statement was issued specifying the amount of anticipated take, along with reasonable and prudent measures and associated terms and conditions deemed necessary and appropriate to minimize the impact of these takes. Other listed species and designated critical habitat in the Gulf were determined not likely to be adversely affected.

With regards to the Marine Mammal Protection Act, fishing activities under the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan should have no adverse impact on marine mammals. The proposed actions are not expected to substantially change the way the fishery is currently prosecuted (e.g., types of methods, gear used, etc.). Gear used by the reef fish fishery was still classified in the proposed 2014 MMPA List of Fisheries as Category III fishery (December 6, 2013; 78 FR 73477) as Category III because it is prosecuted primarily with longline and hook-and-line gear. This classification indicates the annual mortality and serious injury of a marine mammal stock resulting from any fishery is less than or equal to one percent of the maximum number of animals, not including natural mortalities, that may be removed from a marine mammal stock, while allowing that stock to reach or maintain its optimum sustainable population.

CHAPTER 5. REGULATORY IMPACT REVIEW

CHAPTER 6. REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ACT ANALYSIS

[This analysis is completed after selection of all preferred alternatives.]

CHAPTER 7. LIST OF PREPARERS

Name	Expertise	Responsibility	Agency
Assane Diagne	Economist	Co-Team Lead – Amendment development, economic analyses	GMFMC
Peter Hood	Fishery biologist	Co-Team Lead – Amendment development, biological analyses, cumulative effects analysis	SERO
Stephen Holiman	Economist	Economic analyses	SERO
Tony Lamberte	Economist	Economic analyses	SERO
Mike Jepson	Anthropologist	Social analyses	SERO
Ava Lasseter	Anthropologist	Social analyses	GMFMC
Carrie Simmons	Fishery biologist	Biological analyses	GMFMC

GMFMC = Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council; NOAA GC = National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration General Counsel; SEFSC = Southeast Fisheries Science Center; SERO = Southeast Regional Office of the National Marine Fisheries Service; USCG = United States Coast Guard

CHAPTER 8. LIST OF AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONS TO WHOM A COPY OF THE EIS WAS SENT

National Marine Fisheries Service
- Southeast Fisheries Science Center
- Southeast Regional Office
- Office for Law Enforcement

NOAA General Counsel

Environmental Protection Agency
United States Coast Guard
United States Fish and Wildlife Services
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources/Marine Resources Division
Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries
Mississippi Department of Marine Resources
Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

CHAPTER 9. REFERENCES

American Fisheries Society. 2013. Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Seventh Edition. Special Publication 34. Bethesda, MD.

Ault, J. S., S. G. Smith, G. A. Diaz, and E. Franklin. 2003. Florida hogfish fishery stock assessment. University of Miami, Rosenstiel School of Marine Science. Contract No. 7701 617573 for Florida Marine Research Institute, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Barnette, M. C. 2001. A review of the fishing gear utilized within the Southeast Region and their potential impacts on essential fish habitat. NOAA Technical. Memorandum. NMFS-SEFSC-449. National Marine Fisheries Service. St. Petersburg, Florida.

Boen, C. and W. Keithly. 2012. Gulf of Mexico Red Snapper IFQ Program: Survey Results and Analysis.

Bromley, Daniel W. 1977 "Distributional implications of the extended economic zone," American Journal of Agricultural Economics. 59:887-8921.

Bromley, Daniel W. 1990. The Ideology of Efficiency: Searching for a Theory of Policy Analysis, Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 19:86-107.

Carter, D. W., and Liese, C. 2012. The Economic Value of Catching and Keeping or Releasing Saltwater Sport Fish in the Southeast USA. North American Journal of Fisheries Management, 32:4, 613-625. Available at: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02755947.2012.675943

Cass-Calay, S. L., and M. Bahnick. 2002. Status of the yellowedge grouper fishery in the Gulf of Mexico. Contribution SFD 02/03 – 172. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

CEQ. 1997 Considering cumulative effects under the National Environmental Policy Act. Council on Environmental Policy, Executive Office of the President. 64 pp. + appendices. Available at http://ceq.eh.doe.gov/nepa/ccenepa/ccenepa.htm.

Chester, W. 2001. Full box! One hundred years of fishing and boat building in Bay County. Fire in the Water Publishing Company, South port, Florida. 314 p.

Copes, Parzival. 1997. Social impacts of fisheries management regimes based on individual quotas. In Social Implications of Quota Systems in Fisheries. Gisli Palsson and Gudrun Petursdottir, editors. Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen.

Dietz, Simon and Giles Atkinson. 2010. The Equity-Efficiency Trade-off in Environmental Policy: Evidence from Stated Preferences. Land Economics 86(3):423-443.

Edwards, S.F. 1990. An Economics Guide to Allocation of Fish Stocks between the Commercial and Recreational Fisheries. U.S. Dept. of Commer. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS 94, 29 p.

Feeny, David, Fikret Berkes, Bonnie J. McCay, and James M. Acheson. 1990. The Tragedy of the Commons: Twenty-Two Years Later, Human Ecology 18:1-19.

Gannon, D. P., E. J. Berens McCabe, S. A. Camilleri, J. G., Gannon, M. K. Brueggen, A. A. Barleycorn, V. I. Palubok, G. J. Kirkpatrick, and R. S. Wells. 2009. Effects of *Karenia brevis* harmful algal blooms on nearshore fish communities in southwest Florida. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 378:171–186.

Gislason, Gordon. 2006. Commercial vs Recreational Fisheries Allocation in Canada: Pacific Herring, Salmon and Halibut. Sharing the Fish Conference, Freemantle, Western Australia. February 26-March 2, 2006.

GMFMC. 1981. Environmental impact statement and fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico and environmental impact statement. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/RF%20FMP%20and%20EIS%201981-08.pdf

GMFMC. 1989. Amendment 1 to the reef fish fishery management plan including environmental assessment, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/RF%20Amend-01%20Final%201989-08-rescan.pdf

GMFMC. 1991. Regulatory amendment to the reef fish fishery management plan for setting the 1991 red snapper total allowable catch. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Tampa, Florida. 46 p.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Reef%20Fish%20Reg%20Amend%20-%201991-03.pdf

GMFMC. 1995. Regulatory amendment to the reef fish fishery management plan to set 1996 red snapper total allowable catch. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Tampa, Florida. 49 p.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/RF%20RegAmend%20-%201995-12.pdf

GMFMC. 1997. Amendment 15 to the fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico, includes regulatory impact review, initial regulatory flexibility analysis, and environmental assessment. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/AMEND15.pdf

GMFMC. 1999. Generic Sustainable Fisheries Act Amendment to the Following FMPS: Gulf Coral and Coral Reef Resources, Coastal Migratory Pelagics, Red Drum, Reef Fish, Shrimp, Spiny Lobster, and Stone Crab. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.

GMFMC. 2003. Amendment 21 to the reef fish fishery management plan, environmental assessment, regulatory impact review, and initial regulatory flexibility analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Amend21-draft%203.pdf

GMFMC. 2004a. Final environmental impact statement for the generic essential fish habitat amendment to the following fishery management plans of the Gulf of Mexico: shrimp fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, red drum fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, reef fish fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, stone crab fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, coral and coral reef fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, spiny lobster fishery of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic, coastal migratory pelagic resources of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Final%20EFH%20EIS.pdf

GMFMC. 2004b. Secretarial amendment 1 to the reef fish management plan to set a 10-year rebuilding plan for red grouper, with associated impacts on gag and other groupers includes environmental assessment, regulatory impact review and final regulatory flexibility analyses. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Secretarial-Amendment-1-RF.pdf

GMFMC. 2004c. Amendment 22 to the fishery management plan for the reef fish fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, U.S. waters, with supplemental environmental impact statement, regulatory impact review, initial regulatory flexibility analysis, and social impact assessment. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Amend%2022%20Final%2070204.pdf

GMFMC. 2005a. Final amendment 18A to the fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico, including environmental assessment, regulatory impact review, and initial regulatory flexibility analyses. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Amendment_18A_Final.pdf

GMFMC. 2005b. Generic Amendment Number 3 for Addressing Essential Fish Habitat Requirements, Habitat Areas of Particular Concern, and Adverse Effects of Fishing in the following Fishery Management Plans of the Gulf of Mexico: Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States Waters, Red Drum Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, Reef Fish Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, Coastal Migratory Pelagic Resources (Mackerels) in the Gulf of Mexico, and South Atlantic, Stone Crab Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, Spiny Lobster in the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic, and Coral and Coral Reefs of the Gulf of Mexico.

GMFMC. 2006. Final amendment 26 to the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery management plan to establish a red snapper individual fishing quota program, including supplemental environmental impact statement, initial regulatory flexibility analysis, and regulatory impact review. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Amend26031606FINAL.pdf

GMFMC. 2007. Final amendment 27 to the reef fish fishery management plan and amendment 14 to the shrimp fishery management plan including supplemental environmental impact statement, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility act analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. 490 pp with appendices. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Final%20RF%20Amend%2027-%20Shrimp%20Amend%2014.pdf

GMFMC. 2008a. Final reef fish amendment 30A: greater amberjack – revised rebuilding plan, accountability measures; gray triggerfish – establish rebuilding plan, end overfishing, accountability measures, regional management, management thresholds and benchmarks including supplemental environmental impact statement, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility act analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Amend-30A-Final%20208.pdf

GMFMC. 2008b. Final Amendment 30B: gag – end overfishing and set management thresholds and targets. Red grouper – set optimum yield, TAC, and management measures, time/area closures, and federal regulatory compliance including environmental impact statement, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility act analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Tampa, Florida. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Final%20Amendment%2030B%2010_10_08.pdf

GMFMC. 2009. Final amendment 31 to the fishery management plan for reef fish resources in the Gulf of Mexico addresses bycatch of sea turtles in the bottom longline component of the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery, includes draft environmental impact statement and regulatory impact review. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. 261 pp with appendices. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Final%20Draft%20RF%20Amend%2031%206-11-09.pdf

GMFMC. 2010. Final regulatory amendment the reef fish fishery management plan to set total allowable catch for red snapper including revised environmental assessment, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Final%20Red%20Snapper%20Regulatory%20Amendment%203_26_10.pdf

GMFMC. 2011a. Final generic annual catch limits/accountability measures amendment for the Gulf of Mexico fishery management council's red drum, reef fish, shrimp, coral and coral reefs fishery management plans, including environmental impact statement, regulatory impact review, regulatory flexibility analysis, and fishery impact statement. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Final%20Generic%20ACL_AM_Amendment-September%209%202011%20v.pdf

GMFMC. 2011b. Final reef fish amendment 32 – gag grouper – rebuilding plan, annual catch limits, management measures, red grouper – annual catch limits, management measures, and grouper accountability measures. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Final%20RF32_EIS_October_21_2011[2].pdf

GMFMC. 2011c. Regulatory amendment to the reef fish fishery management plan to set 2011 total allowable catch for red snapper. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Red%20Snapper%202011%20Regulatory%20Amendment%20-%201-11.pdf

GMFMC. 2012a. Final regulatory amendment to the fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico, revise fall recreational fixed closed season and set 2012 and 2013 quotas for red snapper. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Final%20Red%20Snapper%20Fall%20Season%20and%20Quota%20RegAmend%20-%2003-20-2012.pdf

GMFMC. 2012b. Final amendment 37 to the reef fish fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico – Modifications to the gray triggerfish rebuilding plan including adjustments to the annual catch limits and annual catch targets for the commercial and recreational sectors. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Final_Reef_Fish_Amend_37_Gray_Triggerfish_12_06_12[1].pdf

GMFMC. 2012c. Final amendment 38 to the reef fish fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico – modifications to the shallow-water grouper accountability measures, including an environmental assessment, fishery impact statement, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility act analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Final%20Amendment%2038%2009-12-2012.pdf

GMFMC. 2013a. Red snapper 2013 quota increase and supplemental recreational season, including environmental assessment, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility act analysis. Framework action to the fishery management plan for the reef fish resources of the Gulf of Mexico. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida.
http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Final%20Red%20Snapper%20Framework%20Action%20Set%202013%20Quotas%2008-01-13.pdf

GMFMC. 2013b. Red snapper individual fishing quota program 5-year review. Jointly prepared by Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council and NMFS Southeast Regional Office. Tampa and St. Petersburg, FL. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Red%20Snapper%205-year%20Review%20FINAL.pdf

GMFMC. 2013c. Framework action to set the annual catch limit and bag limit for vermilion snapper, set annual catch limit for yellowtail snapper, and modify the venting tool requirement. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, Tampa, Florida. 171 p. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/2013%20Vermilion-Yellowtail-Venting%20Tool%20Framework%20Action.pdf

GMFMC. 2013d. Framework action to set the 2013 red snapper commercial and recreational quotas and modify the recreational bag limit, including environmental assessment, regulatory impact review, and regulatory flexibility act analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. http://gulfcouncil.org/docs/amendments/Red%20Snapper%20Framework%20Action%20to%20Set%202013%20Quotas.pdf

GMFMC and SAFMC. 1982. Fishery management plan final environmental impact statement for coral and coral reefs. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida; and South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Coral%20FMP.pdf

Goodyear, C. P. 1988. The Gulf of Mexico fishery for reef fish species, a descriptive profile. Unpublished report. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Center, Miami Laboratory, CRD 87/88-19. https://grunt.sefsc.noaa.gov/P_QryLDS/DisplayDocuments.jsp?min_series_code=CR&min_record_id=935&direction=next&total_rows=2955&description=SEFSC%20Technical%20Memorandum#

Gore, R. H. 1992. The Gulf of Mexico: A treasury of resources in the American Mediterranean. Pineapple Press. Sarasota, Florida.

Grimes, C. B., K. W. Able, and S. C. Turner. 1982. Direct observation from a submersible vessel of commercial longlines for tilefish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111:94-98.

Hamilton, A. N., Jr. 2000. Gear impacts on essential fish habitat in the Southeastern Region. , National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Pascagoula, Mississippi.

High, W. L. 1998. Observations of a scientist/dicer on fishing technology and fisheries biology. AFSC Processed Report 98-01. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. Seattle, Washington.

Hood, P. B., A. J. Strelcheck, and P. Steele. 2007. A history of red snapper management in the Gulf of Mexico. Pages 267-284. in W. F. Patterson, III, J. H. Cowan, G. R. Fitzhugh, and D. L. Nieland, editors. Red snapper ecology and fisheries in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. AFS, Symp 60, Bethesda, MD.

Impact Assessment, Inc. 2005. Identifying Communities Associated with the Fishing Industry Along the Florida Gulf Coast. Impact Assessment, Inc. La Jolla, CA. Volumes 1-3 646 pp.

Impact Assessment, Inc. 2006. Identifying Communities Associated with the Fishing Industry in Alabama and Mississippi -Final Report. Prepared under Contract WC133F-03-SE-0603. http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/socialsci/pdfs/AlaMiss_PublicReleaseVersion_pdf_Feb06.pdf

Jacob, S., P. Weeks, B. Blount, and M. Jepson. 2012. Development and Evaluation of Social Indicators of Vulnerability and Resiliency for Fishing Communities in the Gulf of Mexico. Marine Policy 26(10): 16-22.

Jacob, S., J. Landau, B. Blount, H. McIlvaine-Newsdad, and P. Weeks. 2013. Social Impacts of the Allocation/Reallocation of Marine Fisheries Resources on Communities in the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic: Development of an Empirical Predictive Model NOAA/NMFS MARFIN Grant Number NA09NMF4330149. Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Foundation, Tampa, FL. p.158

Jepson, M. and L.L. Colburn. 2013. Development of Social Indicators of Fishing Community Vulnerability and Resilience in the U.S. Southeast and Northeast Regions. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-129, 64 p.

Keithly, W. R. and A. Martin. 1997. Southeast finfish processing activities of federally managed species, particularly reef fish, and potential impacts of regulations. MARFIN Project No. NA47FD0290, May 1997.

Kennedy, V. S., R. R. Twilley, J. A. Kleypas, J. H. Cowan, Jr., S. R. Hare. 2002. Coastal and Marine Ecosystems and Global Climate Change: Potential Effects on U.S. Resources. Pew Center on Global Climate Change.

Landsberg, J.H., L.J. Flewelling, and J. Naar. 2009. *Karenia brevis* red tides, brevetoxins in the food web, and impacts on natural resources: Decadal advancements. Harmful Algae 8:598–607.

McCay, Bonnie J., and James M. Acheson. 1987. Human Ecology of the Commons In The Question of the Commons: The Culture and Ecology of Communal Resources. B.J. McCay and J.M. Acheson, eds. Pp. 1-34. Tucson: The University of Arizona Press.

McEachran, J.D. and J.D. Fechhelm. 2005. Fishes of the Gulf of Mexico, Vol. 2. University of Texas Press. Austin, Texas.

Methot, R. D. 2010. User manual for stock synthesis, model version 3.10b. Seattle, Washington The most recent version of this manual and software is available at http://nft.nefsc.noaa.gov/Download.html .

Moran, D. 1988. Species Profiles: Life Histories and Environmental Requirements of Coastal Fishes and Invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico) -- Red Snapper. Species Profiles: Life Histories and

Environmental Requirements of Coastal Fishes and Invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 82(11.83): 19.

Muller, R. G., M. D. Murphy, J. de Silva, and L. R. Barbieri. 2003. Final report submitted to the national marine fisheries service, the Gulf of Mexico fishery management council, and the South Atlantic fishery management council as part of the southeast data, assessment, and review (SEDAR) iii. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, FWC-FMRI Report: IHR 2003-10. Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute. St. Petersburg, Florida.

National Commission. 2010. The use of surface and subsea dispersants during the BP Deepwater Horizon oil spill. National Commission on the BP Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill and Offshore Drilling (National Commission). Staff Working Paper No. 4. http://www.oilspillcommission.gov/sites/default/files/documents/Updated%20Dispersants%20Working%20Paper.pdf

Newell, R.G., J.N. Sanchirico and S. Kerr. 2005a. Fishing Quotas Markets. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 4:437-462

Newell, R.G., KL. Papps and J.N. Sanchirico. 2005b. Asset Pricing in Created Markets for Fishing Quotas. Resources for the Future. RFF DP 05-46. 30pp

NMFS. 2002. Status of red grouper in United States waters of the Gulf of Mexico during 1986-2001, revised. Contribution No. SFD-01/02-175rev. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

NMFS. 2005. Endangered Species Act – Section 7 consultation on the continued authorization of reef fish fishing under the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery management plan and proposed amendment 23. February 15, 2005. National Marine Fisheries Service. St. Petersburg, Florida.

NMFS. 2009. Biological Opinion - the continued authorization of reef fish fishing under the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery management plan, including Amendment 31, and a rulemaking to reduce sea turtle bycatch in the Eastern Gulf bottom longline component of the fishery. October 13, 2009. National Marine Fisheries Service. St. Petersburg, Florida. Available at: http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/esa/Fishery%20Biops/2009%20GOM%20Reef%20Fish%20Re-in%20BO.pdf

NMFS. 2011a. Biological opinion on the continued authorization of Reef Fish fishing under the Gulf of Mexico Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan. September 30, 2011. Available at: http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/esa/Fishery%20Biops/03584%20GOM%20Reef%20Fish%20BiOp%202011%20final.pdf

NMFS. 2011b. Fisheries Economics of the United States, 2009. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum. National Marine Fisheries Service-F/SPO-118. Available at: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st5/publication/fisheries_economics_2009.html

NMFS. 2012a. 2013 Recreational Red Snapper Quota Closure Analysis. SERO-LAPP-2012-10. Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL. http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sustainable_fisheries/gulf_fisheries/red_snapper/documents/pdfs/gulf_red_snapper_quota_closure.pdf

NMFS. 2012b. Five year projections of the recreational red snapper fishing season length. SERO-LAPP-2012-12. Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL.

NMFS. 2012c. Gulf of Mexico 2011 red snapper individual fishing quota annual report. SERO-LAPP-2012-04. Southeast Regional Office, National Marine Fisheries Service, 263 13th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, FL 33701. 42 pp. http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sf/ifq/2011_RS_AnnualReport_Final.pdf.

NMFS. 2013a. Updated 2013 Gulf of Mexico Red Snapper Recreational Season Length Estimates. SERO-LAPP-20913-02-Addendum. Southeast Regional Office, National Marine Fisheries Service, 263 13th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, FL 33701. http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sustainable_fisheries/gulf_fisheries/red_snapper/documents/pdfs/2013_red_snapper_emergency_regs.pdf

NMFS. 2013b. Fisheries of the United States 2012. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. 124 p.

NMFS. 2013c. 2012 Gulf of Mexico Red Snapper Individual fishing quota annual report. SERO-LAPP-2013-6. Southeast Regional Office, National Marine Fisheries Service, 263 13th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, FL 33701. http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sustainable_fisheries/lapp_dm/documents/pdfs/2013/2012_rs_annualreport.pdf

NMFS. 2013d. 2014 Gulf of Mexico red snapper recreational season length estimates. SERO-LAPP-2013-10. Southeast Regional Office, National Marine Fisheries Service, 263 13th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, FL 33701. 15 pp. http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/sustainable_fisheries/gulf_fisheries/red_snapper/index.html

NOAA. 2010. Deepwater Horizon Oil: Characteristics and Concerns. NOAA Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division. 2 p. http://www.noaa.gov/deepwaterhorizon/publications_factsheets/documents/OilCharacteristics.pdf

Norman-Lopez, A. 2009. Competition between Different Farmed and Wild Species: The US Tilapia Market. Marine Resource Economics 24:237-251.

O'Hop, J., M. Murphy, and D. Chagaris. 2012. The 2012 stock assessment report for yellowtail snapper in the south Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Fish and Wildlife Research Institute, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Parrack, N.C. and D.B. McClellan. 1986. Trends in Gulf of Mexico red snapper population dynamics, 1979-85. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Center, Miami, Florida. Coastal Resources Division Contribution No. CRD-86/87-4. 116 p.

PFMC. 1986. Seventh Amendment to the Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California Commencing in 1978. Pacific Fishery Management Council. Portland, Oregon.

PFMC. 1988. Ninth Amendment to the Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California Commencing in 1978. Pacific Fishery Management Council. Portland, Oregon.

Plummer, M.L., W. Morrison, and E. Steiner. 2012. Allocation of fishery harvests under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act: Principles and practice. U.S. Dept. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-115, 84 p.

Porch, C. E., and S. L. Cass-Calay. 2001. Status of the vermilion snapper fishery in the Gulf of Mexico – assessment 5.0. Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution No. SFD-01/01-129. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

Porch, C. E., A. M. Eklund, and G. P. Scott. 2003. An assessment of rebuilding times for goliath grouper. Contribution: SFD 2003-0018. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

Porch, C. E. and S. C. Turner. 2004. Reconstructed time series of shrimp trawl effort in the Gulf of Mexico and the associated bycatch of red snapper from 1948 to 1972. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, FL. SFD-2004-055. 13 p.

Porch, C. E., S. C. Turner and M. J. Schirripa. 2004. The commercial landings of red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico from 1872 to 1962. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, FL. SFD-2004-054. 12 p.

Rico-Martínez, R., T.W. Snell, and T.L. Shearer. 2013. Synergistic toxicity of Macondo crude oil and dispersant Corexit 9500A® to the *Brachionus plicatilis* species complex (Rotifera). Environmental Pollution 173:5-10.

Rios, A. 2013. Estimating historical recreational angler effort in the Gulf of Mexico for the private, charter, and headboat fishing modes. SEDAR31-AW11. SEDAR, North Charleston, SC. 11 pp.

Savolainen, M. A., R. H. Caffey, and R. F. Kazmierczak, Jr. 2012. Economic and Attitudinal Perspectives of the Recreational For-hire Fishing Industry in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. Center for Natural Resource Economics and Policy, LSU AgCenter and Louisiana Sea Grant College Program, Department of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA. 171 p. Available at: http://www.laseagrant.org/pdfs/Gulf-RFH-Survey-Final-Report-2012.pdf

SEA (Strategic Environmental Assessment Division, NOS). 1998. Product overview: Products and services for the identification of essential fish habitat in the Gulf of Mexico. NOS, Page 7-62 DEIS for EFH for the Gulf of Mexico FMPs July 2003 Silver Spring MD; National Marine Fisheries Service, Galveston, Texas; and Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa Florida.

SEDAR 3. 2003. Complete stock assessment report of yellowtail snapper in the southeastern United States – SEDAR 3, Assessment report 1. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 6. 2004a. SEDAR report 1 the goliath grouper in southern Florida: Assessment review and advisory report. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 6. 2004b. SEDAR report 2 the hogfish in Florida: Assessment review and advisory report. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 7. 2005. Stock assessment report of SEDAR 7 Gulf of Mexico red snapper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 7 Update. 2009. Update stock assessment report of SEDAR 7 Gulf of Mexico red snapper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 9. 2006a. Stock assessment report 1 of SEDAR 9: Gulf of Mexico gray triggerfish. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 9. 2006b. Stock assessment report 2 of SEDAR 9: Gulf of Mexico greater amberjack. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 9. 2006c. Stock assessment report 3 of SEDAR 9: Gulf of Mexico vermilion snapper assessment report 3. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 9 Update. 2010. SEDAR 9 stock assessment update report, Gulf of Mexico greater amberjack. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 9 Update. 2011a. SEDAR update stock assessment of vermilion snapper in the Gulf of Mexico. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 9 Update. 2011b. SEDAR update stock assessment of gray triggerfish in the Gulf of Mexico. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 10. 2006. Gulf of Mexico Gag Grouper Stock Assessment Report 2. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 10 Update. 2009. Stock assessment of gag in the Gulf of Mexico. – SEDAR update assessment. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 12. 2007. SEDAR12-Complete Stock Assessment Report 1: Gulf of Mexico Red Grouper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 12 Update. 2009. Stock assessment of red grouper in the Gulf of Mexico – SEDAR update assessment. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 15A. 2008. Stock assessment report 3 (SAR 3) South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico mutton snapper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 19. 2010. Stock assessment report Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic black grouper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 22. 2011a. Stock assessment report Gulf of Mexico tilefish. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 22. 2011b. Stock assessment report Gulf of Mexico yellowedge grouper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 23. 2011. Stock assessment report South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico goliath grouper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

SEDAR 31. 2013. Stock assessment report Gulf of Mexico red snapper. Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review. North Charleston, South Carolina. http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/.

Shipp, R.L. 2001. The snapper fishery in the Gulf of Mexico, an historical perspective, and management implications. PowerPoint presentation to the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, January 2001.

Shipp, R. L. and S. A. Bortone. 2009. A prospective of the importance of artificial habitat on the management of red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico. Reviews in Fisheries Science 17: 41-47.

Siebenaler, J. B. and Winfield Brady. 1952. A high speed annual commercial fishing reel. Technical series no. 4. University of Miami Marine Laboratory: Coral Gables, FL.

Sutton, S. G., R. B. Ditton, J. R. Stoll, and J. W. Milon. 1999. A cross-sectional study and longitudinal perspective on the social and economic characteristics of the charter and party boat fishing industry of Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas. Report by the Human Dimensions of Recreational Fisheries Research Laboratory, Texas A&M University, MARFIN program grant number NA77FF0551.

Szedlmayer, S. T. and R. L. Shipp. 1994. Movement and growth of red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, from an artificial reef area in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 55: 887-896.

Szedlmayer, S. T. and J. C. Howe. 1997. Substrate preference in age-0 red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*. Environmental biology of fishes 50: 203-207.

Szedlmayer, S. T. and J. Conti. 1998. Nursery habitat, growth rates, and seasonality of age-0 red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, in the northeast Gulf of Mexico. Fishery Bulletin. 97:626-635.

Topping, D.T. and S.T. Szedlmayer. 2011. Home range and movement patterns of red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) on artificial reefs. Fisheries Research. 112: 77-84.

Turner, S. C., N. J. Cummings, and C. P. Porch. 2000. Stock assessment of Gulf of Mexico greater amberjack using data through 1998. SFD-99/00-100. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

Turner, S. C., C. E. Porch, D. Heinemann, G. P. Scott, and M. Ortiz. 2001. Status of the gag stocks of the Gulf of Mexico: assessment 3.0. August 2001. Contribution: SFD-01/02-134. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

Valle, M., C. Legault, and M. Ortiz. 2001. A stock assessment for gray triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus*, in the Gulf of Mexico. Contribution: SFD-01/02-124. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center. Miami, Florida.

Walker, B. M., R. F. Zales II, and B. W. Rockstall. 2006. Charter fleet in peril: losses to the Gulf of Mexico charter fleet from hurricane storms during 2005. National Association of Charterboat Operators. 208 pp.

Wilson, C.A. and D.L. Nieland. 2001. Age and growth of red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, from the northern Gulf of Mexico off Louisiana. Fishery Bulletin 99:653-664. http://fishbull.noaa.gov/994/wil.pdf

APPENDIX A. OTHER APPLICABLE LAW

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act) (16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) provides the authority for fishery management in federal waters of the exclusive economic zone. However, fishery management decision-making is also affected by a number of other federal statutes designed to protect the biological and human components of U.S. fisheries, as well as the ecosystems that support those fisheries. Major laws affecting federal fishery management decision-making are summarized below.

Administrative Procedures Act

All federal rulemaking is governed under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) (5 U.S.C. Subchapter II), which establishes a "notice and comment" procedure to enable public participation in the rulemaking process. Under the APA, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is required to publish notification of proposed rules in the *Federal Register* and to solicit, consider, and respond to public comment on those rules before they are finalized. The APA also establishes a 30-day waiting period from the time a final rule is published until it takes effect.

Coastal Zone Management Act

Section 307(c)(1) of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (CZMA), as amended, requires federal activities that affect any land or water use or natural resource of a state's coastal zone be conducted in a manner consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with approved state coastal management programs. The requirements for such a consistency determination are set forth in NMFS regulations at 15 C.F.R. part 930, subpart C. According to these regulations and CZMA Section 307(c)(1), when taking an action that affects any land or water use or natural resource of a state's coastal zone, NMFS is required to provide a consistency determination to the relevant state agency at least 90 days before taking final action.

Upon submission to the Secretary, NMFS will determine if this plan amendment is consistent with the Coastal Zone Management programs of the states of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas to the maximum extent possible. Their determination will then be submitted to the responsible state agencies under Section 307 of the CZMA administering approved Coastal Zone Management programs for these states.

Data Quality Act

The Data Quality Act (DQA) (Public Law 106-443) effective October 1, 2002, requires the government to set standards for the quality of scientific information and statistics used and disseminated by federal agencies. Information includes any communication or representation of knowledge such as facts or data, in any medium or form, including textual, numerical, cartographic, narrative, or audiovisual forms (includes web dissemination, but not hyperlinks to information that others disseminate; does not include clearly stated opinions).

Specifically, the DQA directs the Office of Management and Budget to issue government wide guidelines that "provide policy and procedural guidance to federal agencies for ensuring and maximizing the quality, objectivity, utility, and integrity of information disseminated by federal agencies." Such guidelines have been issued, directing all federal agencies to create and disseminate agency-specific standards to: 1) ensure information quality and develop a pre-dissemination review process; 2) establish administrative mechanisms allowing affected persons to seek and obtain correction of information; and 3) report periodically to Office of Management and Budget on the number and nature of complaints received.

Scientific information and data are key components of fishery management plans (FMPs) and amendments and the use of best available information is the second national standard under the Magnuson-Stevens Act. To be consistent with the Act, FMPs and amendments must be based on the best information available. They should also properly reference all supporting materials and data, and be reviewed by technically competent individuals. With respect to original data generated for FMPs and amendments, it is important to ensure that the data are collected according to documented procedures or in a manner that reflects standard practices accepted by the relevant scientific and technical communities. Data will also undergo quality control prior to being used by the agency and a pre-dissemination review.

Endangered Species Act

The Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, as amended, (16 U.S.C. Section 1531 et seq.) requires federal agencies use their authorities to conserve endangered and threatened species. The ESA requires NMFS, when proposing a fishery action that "may affect" critical habitat or endangered or threatened species, to consult with the appropriate administrative agency (itself for most marine species, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for all remaining species) to determine the potential impacts of the proposed action. Consultations are concluded informally when proposed actions may affect but are "not likely to adversely affect" endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat. Formal consultations, including a biological opinion, are required when proposed actions may affect and are "likely to adversely affect" endangered or threatened species or adversely modify designated critical habitat. If jeopardy or adverse modification is found, the consulting agency is required to suggest reasonable and prudent alternatives.

On September 30, 2011, the Protected Resources Division released a biological opinion which, after analyzing best available data, the current status of the species, environmental baseline (including the impacts of the recent Deepwater Horizon MC 252 oil release event in the northern Gulf of Mexico), effects of the proposed action, and cumulative effects, concluded that the continued operation of the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery is also not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of green, hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, leatherback, or loggerhead sea turtles, nor the continued existence of smalltooth sawfish (NMFS 2011a). On December 7, 2012, NMFS published a proposed rule to list 66 coral species under the ESA and reclassify *Acropora* from threatened to endangered (77 FR 73220). In a memorandum dated February 13, 2013, NMFS determined the reef fish fishery was not likely to adversely affect *Acropora* because of where the fishery operates, the types of gear used in the fishery, and that other regulations protect *Acropora* where they are most likely to occur.

Marine Mammal Protection Act

The Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) established a moratorium, with certain exceptions, on the taking of marine mammals in U.S. waters and by U.S. citizens on the high seas, and on the importing of marine mammals and marine mammal products into the United States. Under the MMPA, the Secretary of Commerce (authority delegated to NMFS) is responsible for the conservation and management of cetaceans and pinnipeds (other than walruses). The Secretary of the Interior is responsible for walruses, sea and marine otters, polar bears, manatees, and dugongs.

Part of the responsibility that NMFS has under the MMPA involves monitoring populations of marine mammals to make sure that they stay at optimum levels. If a population falls below its optimum level, it is designated as "depleted," and a conservation plan is developed to guide research and management actions to restore the population to healthy levels.

In 1994, Congress amended the MMPA, to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. This amendment required the preparation of stock assessments for all marine mammal stocks in waters under U.S. jurisdiction, development and implementation of take-reduction plans for stocks that may be reduced or are being maintained below their optimum sustainable population levels due to interactions with commercial fisheries, and studies of pinniped-fishery interactions.

Under Section 118 of the MMPA, NMFS must publish, at least annually, a List of Fisheries that places all U.S. commercial fisheries into one of three categories based on the level of incidental serious injury and mortality of marine mammals that occurs in each fishery. The categorization of a fishery in the List of Fisheries determines whether participants in that fishery may be required to comply with certain provisions of the MMPA, such as registration, observer coverage, and take reduction plan requirements. The primary gears used in the Gulf of Mexico reef fish fishery are still classified in the proposed 2014 MMPA List of Fisheries as Category III fishery (December 6, 2013; 78 FR 73477). The conclusions of the most recent List of Fisheries for gear used by the reef fish fishery can be found in Section 3.3.

Paperwork Reduction Act

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.) regulates the collection of public information by federal agencies to ensure the public is not overburdened with information requests, the federal government's information collection procedures are efficient, and federal agencies adhere to appropriate rules governing the confidentiality of such information. The PRA requires NMFS to obtain approval from the Office of Management and Budget before requesting most types of fishery information from the public. Setting red snapper allocation would likely not have PRA consequences.

Executive Orders

E.O. 12630: Takings

The Executive Order on Government Actions and Interference with Constitutionally Protected Property Rights that became effective March 18, 1988, requires each federal agency prepare a Takings Implication Assessment for any of its administrative, regulatory, and legislative policies and actions that affect, or may affect, the use of any real or personal property. Clearance of a regulatory action must include a takings statement and, if appropriate, a Takings Implication Assessment. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Office of General Counsel will determine whether a Taking Implication Assessment is necessary for this amendment.

E.O. 12866: Regulatory Planning and Review

Executive Order 12866: Regulatory Planning and Review, signed in 1993, requires federal agencies to assess the costs and benefits of their proposed regulations, including distributional impacts, and to select alternatives that maximize net benefits to society. To comply with E.O. 12866, NMFS prepares a Regulatory Impact Review (RIR) for all fishery regulatory actions that either implement a new fishery management plan or significantly amend an existing plan (See Chapter 5). RIRs provide a comprehensive analysis of the costs and benefits to society of proposed regulatory actions, the problems and policy objectives prompting the regulatory proposals, and the major alternatives that could be used to solve the problems. The reviews also serve as the basis for the agency's determinations as to whether proposed regulations are a "significant regulatory action" under the criteria provided in E.O. 12866 and whether proposed regulations will have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities in compliance with the Regulatory Flexibility Analysis. A regulation is significant if it a) has an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more or adversely affects in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local, or tribal governments and communities; b) creates a serious inconsistency or otherwise interferes with an action taken or planned by another agency; c) materially alters the budgetary impact of entitlements, grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or d) raises novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in this Executive Order.

E.O. 12898: Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income Populations

This Executive Order mandates that each Federal agency shall make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States and its territories and possessions. The Executive Order is described in more detail relative to fisheries actions in Section 3.5.1.

E.O. 12962: Recreational Fisheries

This Executive Order requires federal agencies, in cooperation with states and tribes, to improve the quantity, function, sustainable productivity, and distribution of U.S. aquatic resources for increased recreational fishing opportunities through a variety of methods including, but not limited to, developing joint partnerships; promoting the restoration of recreational fishing areas that are limited by water quality and habitat degradation; fostering sound aquatic conservation and restoration endeavors; and evaluating the effects of federally-funded, permitted, or authorized actions on aquatic systems and recreational fisheries, and documenting those effects. Additionally, it establishes a seven-member National Recreational Fisheries Coordination Council (Council) responsible for, among other things, ensuring that social and economic values of healthy aquatic systems that support recreational fisheries are considered by federal agencies in the course of their actions, sharing the latest resource information and management technologies, and reducing duplicative and cost-inefficient programs among federal agencies involved in conserving or managing recreational fisheries. The Council also is responsible for developing, in cooperation with federal agencies, States and Tribes, a Recreational Fishery Resource Conservation Plan - to include a five-year agenda. Finally, the Order requires NMFS and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop a joint agency policy for administering the ESA.

E.O. 13132: Federalism

The Executive Order on Federalism requires agencies in formulating and implementing policies, to be guided by the fundamental Federalism principles. The Order serves to guarantee the division of governmental responsibilities between the national government and the states that was intended by the framers of the Constitution. Federalism is rooted in the belief that issues not national in scope or significance are most appropriately addressed by the level of government closest to the people. This Order is relevant to FMPs and amendments given the overlapping authorities of NMFS, the states, and local authorities in managing coastal resources, including fisheries, and the need for a clear definition of responsibilities. It is important to recognize those components of the ecosystem over which fishery managers have no direct control and to develop strategies to address them in conjunction with appropriate state, tribes, and local entities (international, too).

E.O. 13158: Marine Protected Areas

This Executive Order requires federal agencies to consider whether their proposed action(s) will affect any area of the marine environment that has been reserved by federal, state, territorial, tribal, or local laws or regulations to provide lasting protection for part or all of the natural or cultural resource within the protected area. There are several marine protected areas, habitat areas of particular concern, and gear-restricted areas in the eastern and northwestern Gulf of Mexico.

Essential Fish Habitat

The amended Magnuson-Stevens Act included a new habitat conservation provision known as essential fish habitat (EFH) that requires each existing and any new FMPs to describe and identify EFH for each federally managed species, minimize to the extent practicable impacts from fishing activities on EFH that are more than minimal and not temporary in nature, and identify other actions to encourage the conservation and enhancement of that EFH. To address these requirements the Council has, under separate action, approved an Environmental Impact Statement (GMFMC 2004a) to address the new EFH requirements contained within the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Section 305(b)(2) requires federal agencies to obtain a consultation for any action that may adversely affect EFH. An EFH consultation will be conducted for this action.

References

GMFMC. 2004. Final environmental impact statement for the generic essential fish habitat amendment to the following fishery management plans of the Gulf of Mexico: shrimp fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, red drum fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, reef fish fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, stone crab fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, coral and coral reef fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, spiny lobster fishery of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic, coastal migratory pelagic resources of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Tampa, Florida. http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Final%20EFH%20EIS.pdf

NMFS. 2011. Biological opinion on the continued authorization of Reef Fish fishing under the Gulf of Mexico Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan. September 30, 2011. Available at: http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/esa/Fishery%20Biops/03584%20GOM%20Reef%20Fish%20BiOp%202011%20final.pdf

APPENDIX B. BYCATCH PRACTICABILITY ANALYSIS

Introduction

Bycatch is defined as fish harvested in a fishery, but not sold or retained for personal use. This definition includes both economic and regulatory discards, and excludes fish released alive under a recreational catch-and-release fishery management program. Economic discards are generally undesirable from a market perspective because of their species, size, sex, and/or other characteristics. Regulatory discards are fish required by regulation to be discarded, but also include fish that may be retained but not sold.

Agency guidance provided at 50 CFR 600.350(d)(3) identifies ten factors to consider in determining whether a management measure minimizes bycatch or bycatch mortality to the extent practicable. These are:

1. Population effects for the bycatch species;
2. Ecological effects due to changes in the bycatch of that species (effects on other species in the ecosystem);
3. Changes in the bycatch of other species of fish and the resulting population and ecosystem effects;
4. Effects on marine mammals and birds;
5. Changes in fishing, processing, disposal, and marketing costs;
6. Changes in fishing practices and behavior of fishermen;
7. Changes in research, administration, and enforcement costs and management effectiveness;
8. Changes in the economic, social, or cultural value of fishing activities and non-consumptive uses of fishery resources;
9. Changes in the distribution of benefits and costs; and
10. Social effects.

The Regional Fishery Management Councils are encouraged to adhere to the precautionary approach outlined in Article 6.5 of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries when uncertain about these factors.

Bycatch practicability analyses of the reef fish fishery have been provided in several reef fish amendments and focused to some degree on the component of the fishery affected by the actions covered in the amendment. For red snapper, bycatch practicability analyses were completed for Amendments 22 and 27 to the Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for the Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico (GMFMC 2004b and 2007). Other bycatch practicability analyses were conducted in the following amendments (component of the fishery affected by the actions): Amendment 23 (vermilion snapper; GMFMC 2004c), Amendment 30A (greater amberjack and gray triggerfish; GMFMC 2008a), Amendment 30B (gag, red grouper, and other shallow-water grouper; GMFMC 2008b), Amendment 31 (longline sector; GMFMC 2009), Amendment 32 (gag and red grouper; GMFMC 2011c), Amendment 35 (greater amberjack; GMFMC 2012a); Amendment 37 (gray triggerfish; GMFMC 2012b), and Amendment 38 (shallow-water grouper;

GMFMC 2012c). In addition, a bycatch practicability analysis was conducted for the Generic Annual Catch Limits/Accountability Measures Amendment (GMFMC 2011b) that covered the Reef Fish, Coastal Migratory Pelagics, Red Drum, and Coral FMPs. In general, these analyses found that reducing bycatch provides biological benefits to managed species as well as benefits to the fishery through less waste, higher yields, and less forgone yield. However, in some cases, actions are approved that can increase bycatch through regulatory discards such as increased minimum sizes and closed seasons. In these cases, there is some biological benefit to the managed species that outweighs any increases in discards.

Red Snapper Bycatch

The reef fish fishery directed at red snapper has been regulated to limit harvest in order that the stock can recover from an overfished condition. Regulations for the recreational sector include catch quotas, minimum size limits, bag limits, and seasonal closures. These are used to limit the harvest to levels allowed under the rebuilding plan. For the commercial sector, regulations previously included catch quotas, minimum size limits, seasonal closures, and trip limits. Now the sector is managed under an individual fishing quota (IFQ) program that was established in 2007. The program eliminates the need for seasonal closures and trip limits. Red snapper regulations have been generally effective in limiting fishing mortality, the size of fish targeted, the number of targeted fishing trips, and/or the time fishermen spend pursuing a species. However, these management tools have the unavoidable adverse effect of creating regulatory discards, which makes reducing bycatch challenging, particularly in the recreational sector.

An important aspect to red snapper bycatch is the penaeid shrimp fishery as previously described in Amendment 27/14 (GMFMC 2007). The shrimp fishery catches primarily 0-2 year old red snapper. To reduce red snapper bycatch, the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (Council) implemented regulations requiring the use of bycatch reduction devices (GMFMC 2002) and setting bycatch reduction targets (currently a 67% reduction from the baseline years 2001-2003; GMFMC 2007). Between the use of bycatch reduction devices and reductions in shrimp effort due to economic factors (Figure 1), the target reductions have been met.

Although red snapper bycatch in the shrimp fishery is an important source of mortality for this stock, this bycatch practicability analysis will focus on the directed reef fish fishery managed under the FMP for Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico. Bycatch from the shrimp fishery has been and will be analyzed in the FMP for the Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, U.S. Waters.

Figures 2 and 3 show the relative number of discards for the recreational and commercial sectors as estimated by SEDAR 31 (2013). For the recreational sector, open season discards estimated through the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) (charter and private angler) declined around 2007 as the recreational season got shorter due lower quotas. This trend is also apparent in the headboat data for the western Gulf of Mexico (Gulf). However, with shorter seasons of the past few years, the number of discards during the longer closed seasons increased (Figure 2). For the commercial sector, discards in the eastern handline and longline sectors have increased since the implementation of the IFQ program relative to the western Gulf (Figure 3). This may reflect a shift in fishing effort that has resulted in the program. Note that for the

commercial sector, closed season discards after the IFQ program was implemented refers to vessels with little or no red snapper allocation (see SEDAR 31 2013).

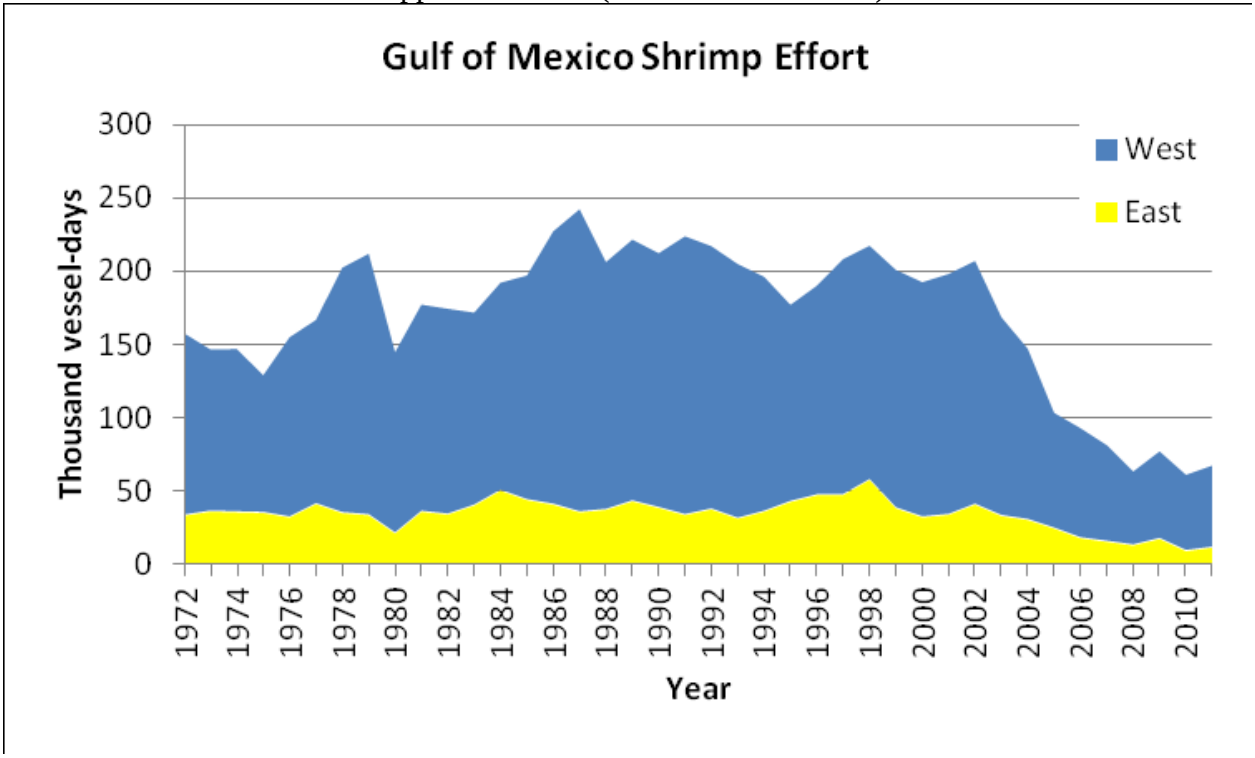


Figure 1. Gulf shrimp fishery effort (thousand vessel-days) provided by the National Marine Fisheries Service Galveston Lab. The reported effort does not include the average effort values used to fill empty cells. Source: Linton 2012b.

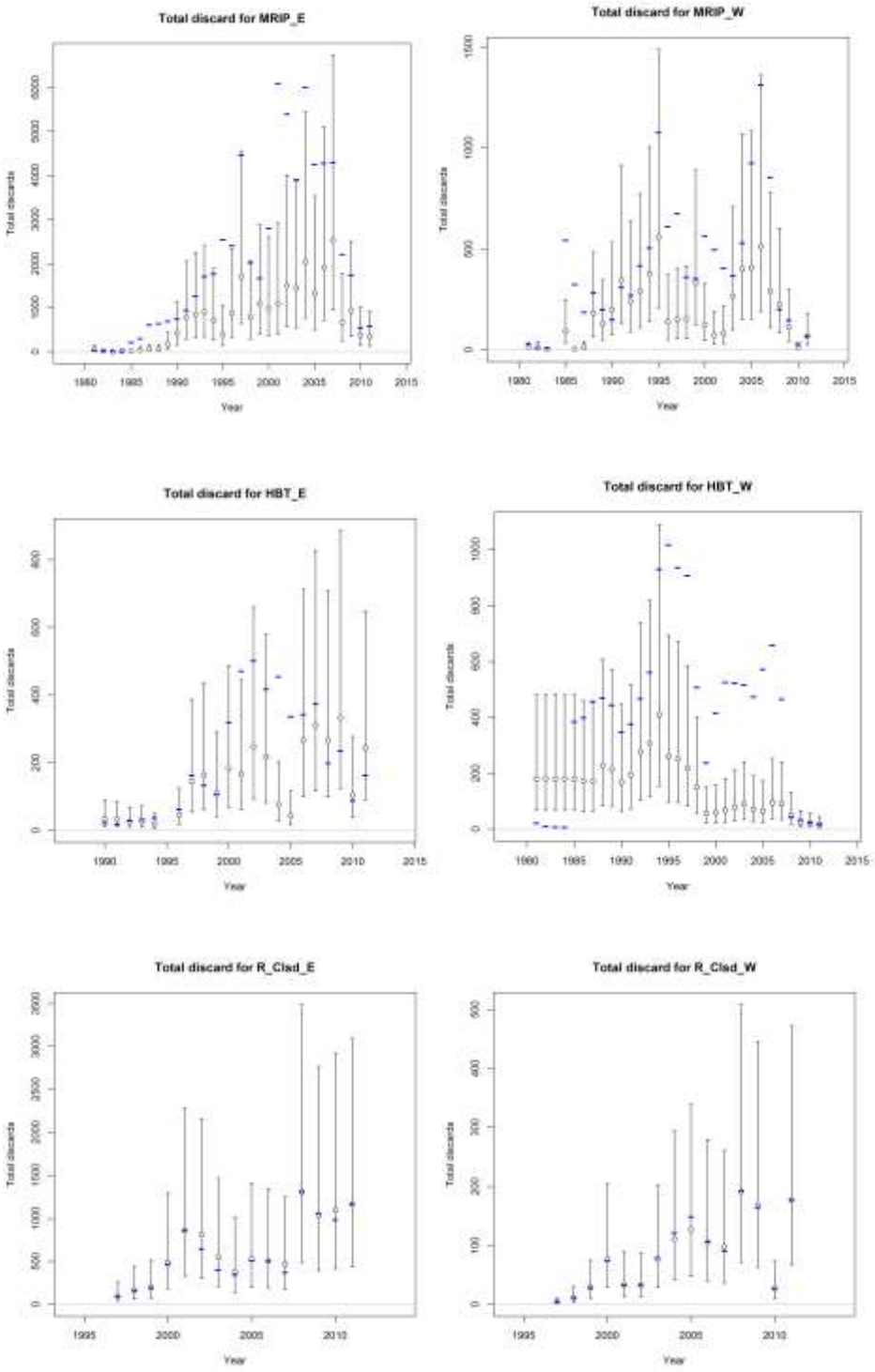


Figure 2. Observed (open circles) and predicted total discards (blue dashes) of red snapper from the private angler open season (top), headboat open season (middle), and recreational closed season in the eastern (left) and western (right) Gulf, 1997-2011. Source: SEDAR 31 2013.

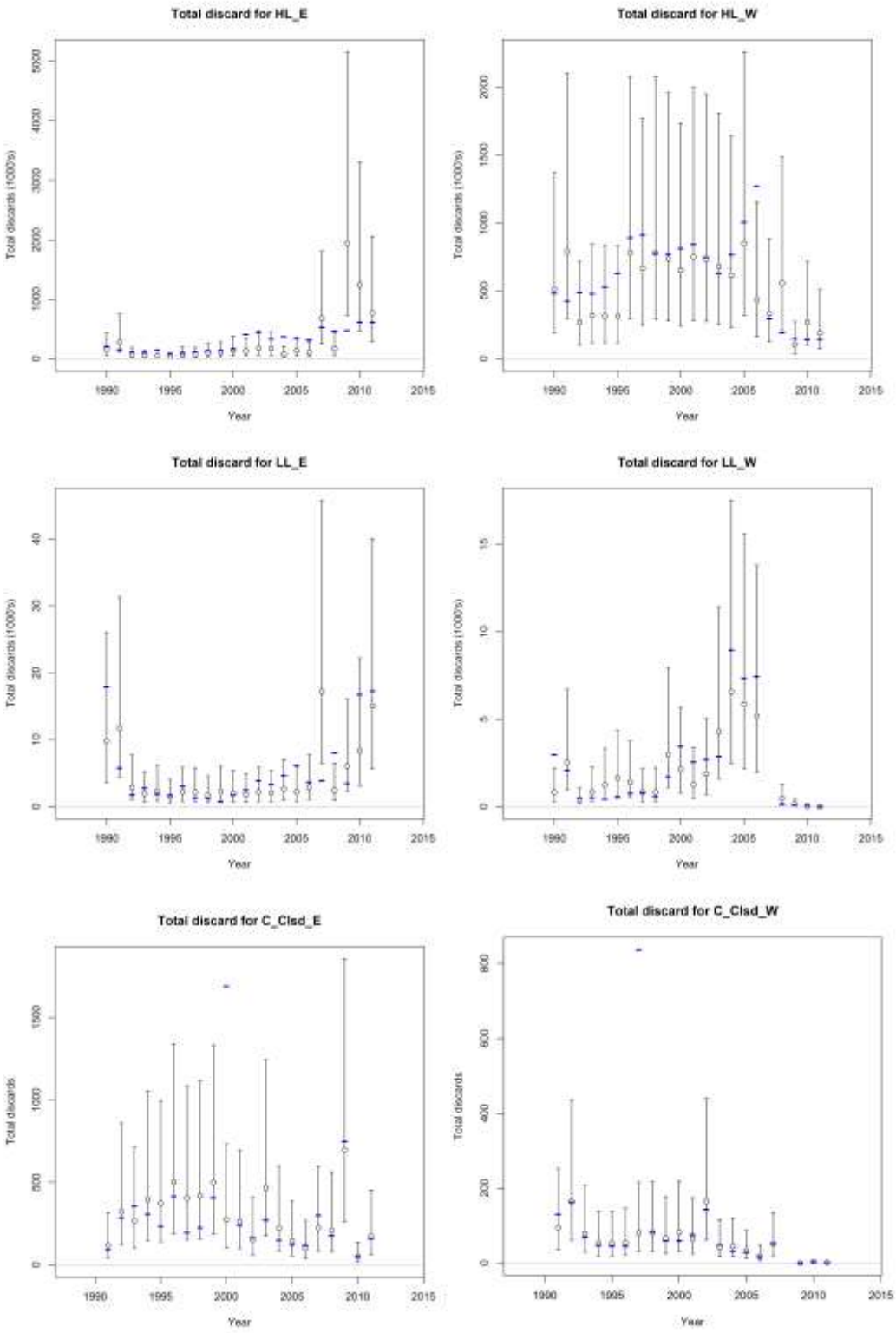


Figure 3. Observed (open circles) and predicted total discards (blue dashes) of red snapper from the commercial handline open season (top), longline open season (middle), and commercial

closed season in the eastern (left) and western (right) Gulf, 1997-2011. Source: SEDAR 31 2013.

Campbell et al. (2012) identified several causes of red snapper discard mortality in their review of release mortality in the directed reef fish fishery. These included hooking injuries, thermal stress, and barotrauma. Campbell et al. (2012) reviewed 11 studies that listed discard (release) mortality rates ranging from 0 to 79%. They reported that mortality tended to increase with capture depth, increasing water depth, or from some compounding effect of these two factors. Burns et al. (2004) and Burns and Froeschke (2012) examined the feeding behavior of red snapper and found red snapper quickly chew and swallow their prey. As a result, there is less time to set a hook while fishing, resulting in greater probability of hooking related injuries. Burns et al. (2004) concluded hook-related trauma accounted for a greater portion of release mortality than depth, despite catching red snapper at depths ranging from 90 to 140 feet.

Although Campbell et al. (2012) did not specifically address surface interval and predation, these factors were identified in GMFMC (2007) as contributing to release mortality. Burns et al. (2002) found survival of red snapper increased the faster red snapper were returned to the water, thus they considered any reductions in surface interval/handling time an important way to reduce release mortality. Several studies have documented predation on released red snapper. Dolphins and pelicans are the two most commonly observed predators and are known to pursue released fish, as well as fish before they are landed (SEDAR 7 2005). Several studies, which assessed release mortality through surface observations, accounted for predation when estimating release mortality (Patterson et al. 2001; Burns et al. 2004; Wilson et al. 2004).

A variety of release mortality rates have been used in different stock assessment. The 1999 red snapper stock assessment (Schirripa and Legault 1999) assumed release mortality rates of 33 percent for the commercial fishery and 20 percent for the recreational fishery. These release mortality rates were derived from the literature and were determined by the Council's Reef Fish Stock Assessment Panel to be the best available estimates at the time (RFSAP 1999). During development of the 2005 red snapper stock assessment, the SEDAR 7 data workshop panel (SEDAR 7 2005) reviewed available information on depth of fishing and release mortality by depth to produce fishery specific release mortality rates by region (eastern and western Gulf), season (open and closed), and by sector (commercial and recreational). Estimates of release mortality rates ranged 15% for recreationally caught and released red snapper in the eastern Gulf to 88% for commercially caught and released red snapper in the western Gulf caught during a season closure (Table 1).

Table 1. Mean/median depth of fishing and corresponding release mortality rates for red snapper by fishery, region, and season.

Fishery	Region	Season	Depth of Capture	Release Mortality
Commercial	East	Open	180 ft (55 m)	71%
	East	Closed	180 ft (55 m)	71%
	West	Open	190 ft (58 m)	82%
	West	Closed	272 ft (83 m)	88%
Recreational	East	Open	65-131 ft (20-40 m)	15%
	East	Closed	65-131 ft (20-40 m)	15%
	West	Open	131 ft (40 m)	40%
	West	Closed	131 ft (40 m)	40%

Source: SEDAR 7 2005.

In the most recent benchmark stock assessment (SEDAR 31, 2013), a meta-analysis was used to estimate red snapper release mortality using the 11 studies reviewed by Campbell et al. (2012). A venting/no venting component was added to account for the requirement to vent reef fish put in place through Amendment 27 (GMFMC 2007) as well as a gear component. For the commercial sector, average depths at which discards occurred for each gear (handline or long line), region (eastern or western Gulf), and season (open or closed) were calculated using commercial observer program data. Consistent with how commercial discards have been treated in other parts of the assessment, discards from trips with IFQ allocation were considered open season discards, while discards from trips with no IFQ allocation were considered closed season discards. For the recreational sector, average depths at which discards occurred for each region (eastern or western Gulf) and season (open or closed) were calculated using self-reported data from the iSnapper program. Estimated release mortality rates ranged from 10 to 95% with commercial release mortality rates greater than recreational release mortality rates (Tables 2 and 3).

SEDAR 31 (2013) estimated the total number of fish killed (landed and discarded dead) by the commercial and recreational sectors from 1983 to 2011 (Table 4). For the recreational sector, the percentage of dead discards to total fish killed has declined since a peak in 2001. However, it was not until 2007 that the number of dead discards was consistently less than the number of landed fish. For the commercial sector, the percentage of dead discards peaked in 2000, but it was not until 2010 that the number of dead discards declined less than 40% of the total fish killed.

Since 1996, more red snapper have been landed in the eastern Gulf than the western Gulf by the recreational sector (Table 5). A drop in the percentage of dead discards relative to the total number of fish killed occurred in both regions in 2008. The percentage of dead discards fell from 49.4% to 36.7% between 2007 and 2008 for the eastern Gulf and from 50.0% to 20.3% between 2007 and 2008 in the western Gulf. For the commercial sector, in the eastern Gulf the number of dead discards has generally been above 50% indicating that there are more discards were killed than landed (Table 5). In contrast, in the western Gulf there has been a falling off in the percentage of dead discards relative to the total number of killed fish since 2006 to well below 50%.

Table 2. Average depths and associated discard mortality rates for commercial discards of red snapper in the Gulf.

Gear	Handline				Longline			
Region	East		West		East		West	
Season	Closed	Open	Closed	Open	Closed	Open	Closed	Open
Average Depth (m)	24	45	84	53	66	62	132	104
Disc Mort - no venting	0.74	0.75	0.87	0.78	0.82	0.81	0.95	0.91
Disc Mort - venting	0.55	0.56	0.74	0.60	0.66	0.64	0.88	0.81

Source: SEDAR 31 2013.

Table 3. Average depths and associated discard mortality rates for recreational discards of red snapper in the Gulf.

Gear	Recreational			
Region	East		West	
Season	Open	Closed	Open	Closed
Average Depth (m)	33	34	36	35
Disc Mort - no venting	0.21	0.21	0.22	0.22
Disc Mort - venting	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.10

Source: SEDAR 31 2013.

Table 4. Estimates of the total number of red snapper landed, the number of dead discards, and percent dead discards for all killed fish for the recreational and commercial sectors by year in the Gulf.

	Recreational			Commercial		
Year	Landed	Dead Discards	Percent dead discards	Landed	Dead Discard	Percent dead discards
1983	3,314,185	8,599	0.3%	4,559,794	80,758	1.7%
1984	1,232,024	2,699	0.2%	2,775,042	33,579	1.2%
1985	1,427,026	255,716	15.2%	1,234,986	351,105	22.1%
1986	1,265,955	223,079	15.0%	875,494	304,026	25.8%
1987	1,022,844	271,426	21.0%	661,469	277,787	29.6%
1988	1,241,859	302,800	19.6%	950,904	366,876	27.8%
1989	1,060,456	289,201	21.4%	742,388	296,024	28.5%
1990	625,933	270,824	30.2%	703,020	549,250	43.9%
1991	1,060,610	353,327	25.0%	691,943	635,961	47.9%
1992	1,609,040	434,448	21.3%	995,013	817,581	45.1%
1993	2,202,931	581,455	20.9%	1,011,914	781,941	43.6%
1994	1,615,241	695,102	30.1%	869,075	796,390	47.8%
1995	1,384,049	1,008,873	42.2%	698,404	767,187	52.3%
1996	1,180,361	859,431	42.1%	1,011,328	1,120,205	52.6%
1997	1,547,317	1,342,121	46.4%	1,122,447	1,674,115	59.9%
1998	1,235,683	679,689	35.5%	1,167,877	949,481	44.8%
1999	1,031,284	549,708	34.8%	1,190,580	1,063,684	47.2%
2000	1,002,899	985,281	49.6%	1,088,667	2,065,579	65.5%
2001	1,075,115	1,792,155	62.5%	1,030,580	1,214,566	54.1%
2002	1,372,415	1,586,095	53.6%	1,145,169	1,171,069	50.6%
2003	1,224,547	1,204,754	49.6%	1,080,662	996,171	48.0%
2004	1,365,946	1,677,071	55.1%	1,036,860	1,027,510	49.8%
2005	1,024,641	1,433,508	58.3%	973,109	1,170,293	54.6%
2006	1,196,183	1,533,800	56.2%	1,193,134	1,343,644	53.0%
2007	1,397,237	1,370,519	49.5%	851,537	903,242	51.5%
2008	821,804	417,509	33.7%	671,979	481,599	41.7%
2009	979,945	339,988	25.8%	656,148	772,463	54.1%
2010	447,991	170,959	27.6%	833,253	472,930	36.2%
2011	670,910	220,515	24.7%	808,582	533,198	39.7%

Source: Recreational data is from MRIP; headboat and commercial data is from the logbook and SEDAR 31 2013; Jacob Tetzlaff, pers. comm. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida.

Table 5. Estimates of the total number of red snapper landed the number of dead discards, and percent dead discards for all killed fish for the recreational and commercial sectors by year and region of the Gulf.

	Recreational						Commercial					
	East			West			East			West		
Year	Landed	Dead Discard	Percent dead discards	Landed	Dead Discard	Percent dead discards	Landed	Dead Discard	Percent dead discards	Landed	Dead Discard	Percent dead discards
1983	1,055,691	4,455	0.4%	2,258,494	4,144	0.2%	1,851,965	23,983	1.3%	2,707,829	56,775	2.1%
1984	192,098	332	0.2%	1,039,926	2,367	0.2%	1,077,487	5,872	0.5%	1,697,555	27,707	1.6%
1985	482,587	51,497	9.6%	944,439	204,219	17.8%	575,540	109,179	15.9%	659,446	241,926	26.8%
1986	574,495	63,839	10.0%	691,460	159,240	18.7%	237,499	31,193	11.6%	637,996	272,833	30.0%
1987	548,813	129,871	19.1%	474,031	141,555	23.0%	179,088	35,679	16.6%	482,381	242,108	33.4%
1988	524,591	137,182	20.7%	717,268	165,618	18.8%	197,784	72,004	26.7%	753,120	294,872	28.1%
1989	474,670	147,657	23.7%	585,786	141,544	19.5%	166,355	59,518	26.4%	576,033	236,506	29.1%
1990	314,036	161,286	33.9%	311,897	109,538	26.0%	208,799	169,101	44.7%	494,221	380,150	43.5%
1991	548,912	202,238	26.9%	511,698	151,089	22.8%	156,339	187,293	54.5%	535,604	448,669	45.6%
1992	886,594	272,181	23.5%	722,446	162,267	18.3%	155,044	294,315	65.5%	839,969	523,266	38.4%
1993	1,336,961	366,226	21.5%	865,970	215,229	19.9%	160,428	346,349	68.3%	851,486	435,592	33.8%
1994	819,900	379,092	31.6%	795,341	316,010	28.4%	161,842	341,927	67.9%	707,233	454,464	39.1%
1995	664,786	547,997	45.2%	719,263	460,876	39.1%	47,994	234,693	83.0%	650,411	532,493	45.0%
1996	608,817	519,005	46.0%	571,544	340,426	37.3%	66,458	384,466	85.3%	944,870	735,739	43.8%
1997	966,914	992,702	50.7%	580,403	349,419	37.6%	52,616	231,911	81.5%	1,069,832	1,442,204	57.4%
1998	814,811	485,790	37.4%	420,872	193,899	31.5%	112,125	271,377	70.8%	1,055,751	678,104	39.1%
1999	788,097	413,395	34.4%	243,187	136,313	35.9%	148,788	407,417	73.2%	1,041,792	656,267	38.6%
2000	741,378	753,560	50.4%	261,521	231,721	47.0%	169,886	1,375,667	89.0%	918,781	689,912	42.9%
2001	858,210	1,559,948	64.5%	216,905	232,208	51.7%	209,036	487,449	70.0%	821,544	727,118	47.0%
2002	1,137,262	1,374,869	54.7%	235,153	211,226	47.3%	300,706	459,631	60.5%	844,463	711,438	45.7%
2003	956,693	992,640	50.9%	267,854	212,113	44.2%	281,921	459,040	62.0%	798,741	537,130	40.2%
2004	1,128,710	1,429,531	55.9%	237,236	247,540	51.1%	251,425	392,841	61.0%	785,435	634,669	44.7%
2005	759,036	1,071,240	58.5%	265,605	362,268	57.7%	220,412	352,853	61.6%	752,697	817,440	52.1%

2006	839,855	1,076,677	56.2%	356,328	457,123	56.2%		212,766	329,879	60.8%	980,368	1,013,764	50.8%
2007	1,087,060	1,059,975	49.4%	310,177	310,544	50.0%		311,729	626,004	66.8%	539,808	277,238	33.9%
2008	642,570	371,930	36.7%	179,233	45,579	20.3%		284,937	366,341	56.2%	387,042	115,258	22.9%
2009	773,394	303,722	28.2%	206,551	36,266	14.9%		302,568	682,585	69.3%	353,579	89,878	20.3%
2010	360,404	162,119	31.0%	87,587	8,840	9.2%		413,808	384,519	48.2%	419,445	88,411	17.4%
2011	552,878	192,184	25.8%	118,032	28,331	19.4%		423,809	445,771	51.3%	384,773	87,427	18.5%

Source: Recreational data is from MRIP; headboat and commercial data is from the logbook and SEDAR 31 2013; Jacob Tetzlaff, pers. comm. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida.

Other Bycatch

Species incidentally encountered by the directed red snapper fishery include sea turtles, sea birds, and reef fishes. The primary gears of the Gulf reef fish fishery (longline and vertical line) are classified in the proposed List of Fisheries for 2014 (78 FR 73477, December 6, 2013) as Category III gear and is unchanged from the 2013 list. This classification indicates the annual mortality and serious injury of a marine mammal stock resulting from any fishery is less than or equal to one percent of the maximum number of animals, not including natural mortalities, that may be removed from a marine mammal stock, while allowing that stock to reach or maintain its optimum sustainable population.

The most recent biological opinion for the Reef Fish FMP was completed on September 30, 2011 (NMFS 2011a). The opinion determined the continued authorization of the Gulf reef fish fishery managed under this FMP is not likely to adversely affect Endangered Species Act-listed marine mammals or coral, and would not likely jeopardize the continued existence of sea turtles (loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, and leatherback), or smalltooth sawfish. However, in the past, actions have been taken by the Council and NMFS to increase the survival of incidentally caught sea turtle and smalltooth sawfish by the commercial and recreational sectors of the fishery. These include the requirements for permitted vessels to carry specific gear and protocols for the safe release in incidentally caught endangered sea turtle species and smalltooth sawfish (GMFMC 2005) as well as restrictions on the longline portion of the commercial sector. Restrictions for longlines in the reef fish fishery include a season-area closure, an endorsement to use longline gear, and a restriction on the total number of hooks that can be carried on a vessel (GMFMC 2009).

Three primary orders of seabirds are represented in the Gulf, Procellariiformes (petrels, albatrosses, and shearwaters), Pelecaniformes (pelicans, gannets and boobies, cormorants, tropic birds, and frigate birds), and Charadriiformes (phalaropes, gulls, terns, noddies, and skimmers) (Clapp et al., 1982; Harrison, 1983) and several species, including: piping plover, least tern, roseate tern, bald eagle, and brown pelican (the brown pelican is endangered in Mississippi and Louisiana and delisted in Florida and Alabama) are listed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as either endangered or threatened. Human disturbance of nesting colonies and mortalities from birds being caught on fishhooks and subsequently entangled in monofilament line are primary factors affecting sea birds. Oil or chemical spills, erosion, plant succession, hurricanes, storms, heavy tick infestations, and unpredictable food availability are other threats. There is no evidence that the directed red snapper fishery is adversely affecting seabirds. However, interactions, especially with brown pelicans consuming red snapper discards and fish before they are landed, are known to occur (SEDAR 7 2005).

Other species of reef fish are also incidentally caught when targeting red snapper. In the western Gulf, vermilion snapper and some deep-water groupers are incidentally caught as bycatch when harvesting red snapper. In the eastern Gulf, various species of shallow-water grouper and vermilion snapper are the primary species caught as bycatch when targeting red snapper. Vermilion snapper are not overfished or undergoing overfishing (SEDAR 9 Update 2011a) and bycatch is not expected to jeopardize the status of this stock. Deep-water groupers are caught both in the eastern and western Gulf primarily with longline gear (> 80 percent). The deep-water

grouper fishery was managed with a 1.02 million pound quota. From 2004 until the implementation of the grouper/tilefish IFQ program in 2010 (SERO 2012a), the fishery met their quota and closed no later than July 15 each year. Deep-water grouper closures during this time period may have resulted in some additional discards of grouper by longliners targeting red snapper. Since the IFQ program was implemented, deep-water grouper species are landed year-round by holders of IFQ allocation and the quota has not been exceeded. Longliners account for approximately 5% of the annual commercial red snapper landings since 2000 (SEDAR 31 2013). It is unknown how increases in closed season discards might have affected the status of deep-water grouper stocks or the change to an IFQ managed sector. An updated assessment for yellowedge grouper found the stock was not overfished or undergoing overfishing (SEDAR 22 2011a).

Red grouper and gag are the two most abundant shallow-water grouper species in the Gulf and primarily occur on the west Florida shelf. Gag was recently assessed (SEDAR 10 Update 2009) and determined to be overfished and undergoing overfishing. A rebuilding plan that takes into account gag dead discards was implemented through Amendment 32 (GMFMC 2011c). Red grouper were found not to be in an overfished condition and not undergoing overfishing (SEDAR 12 Update 2009). Within the reef fish fishery, discards represent a large and significant portion of mortality for gag and red grouper. In the past, these species were managed under a shallow-water grouper quota which was met prior to the end of the 2004 and 2005 fishing years. For the recreational sector, shallow-water grouper including gag and red grouper are managed with size limits, bag limits, and season and area closures. The recreational gag season begins July 1 and extends until the catch target is projected to be caught. Since 2010, the commercial harvest of gag, red grouper, and other shallow-water grouper are managed under an IFQ program and the commercial sector has not exceeded its quota under the program. Prior to the IFQ program, quota closures at the end of the year have likely resulted in some additional commercial discards when the red snapper fishery is open. However, most commercial landings of red snapper occur in the western Gulf where gag and red grouper are less abundant or infrequently caught.

Practicability of current management measures in the directed red snapper fishery relative to their impact on bycatch and bycatch mortality.

The bycatch practicability analysis in Amendment 27 (GMFMC 2007) indicated directed fishery bycatch was believed to have a greater effect on red snapper stock recovery than the shrimp fishery. Although shrimp bycatch still accounts for a majority of bycatch, bycatch from the directed fishery is now known to have a greater effect on stock recovery. A quota, 16-inch total length (TL) minimum size limit, 2-fish bag limit, closed season, and gear restrictions are presently used to manage the recreational fishery. The commercial fishery is managed with an IFQ program, a quota, a 13-inch TL minimum size limit, and gear restrictions. Prior to 2007 when the red snapper IFQ program was implemented, the commercial fishery was also managed with closed seasons and trip limits. The following discusses current and historic management measures with respect to their relative impacts on bycatch.

Closed Seasons

Prior to 1997, the recreational sector was able to fish for red snapper year round. To prevent the recreational quota from being exceeded, recreational fishing for red snapper was closed on November 27, 1997, September 30, 1998, and August 29, 1999. In 2000, an April 21 through October 31 red snapper season was established. This was modified to a June 1 through October 31 season in 2008 by Amendment 27 (GMFMC 2007). Currently, the recreational directed red snapper fishery is closed in the exclusive economic zone from January 1 through May 31 each year through a 2012 framework action. However, since 2008, the sector has been closed early when the quota is projected to be caught. In addition, since 2008, the length of time red snapper fishing has been open has become increasingly shorter such that for 2011 and 2012, the season length has shrunk to 48 and 46 days, respectively. With these shorter seasons, the number of released fish has decreased during the open season, but the number of releases during the closed season has increased (Figure 2; SEDAR 31 2013). Reflected in this trend is that although the estimated number of dead discards has decreased during the fishing season, the number of dead discards has increased during the longer closed periods (Figure 4).

With the implementation of the IFQ program, there is no closed season for the commercial sector. However, commercial vessels with little or no red snapper allocation cannot land red snapper on most or all their trips. Thus, they effectively operate under closed season conditions. SERO (2013b) indicated most discards were likely due to insufficient allocation, rather than the minimum size limit, especially in the longline fleet. Most of these discards were recorded as released alive.

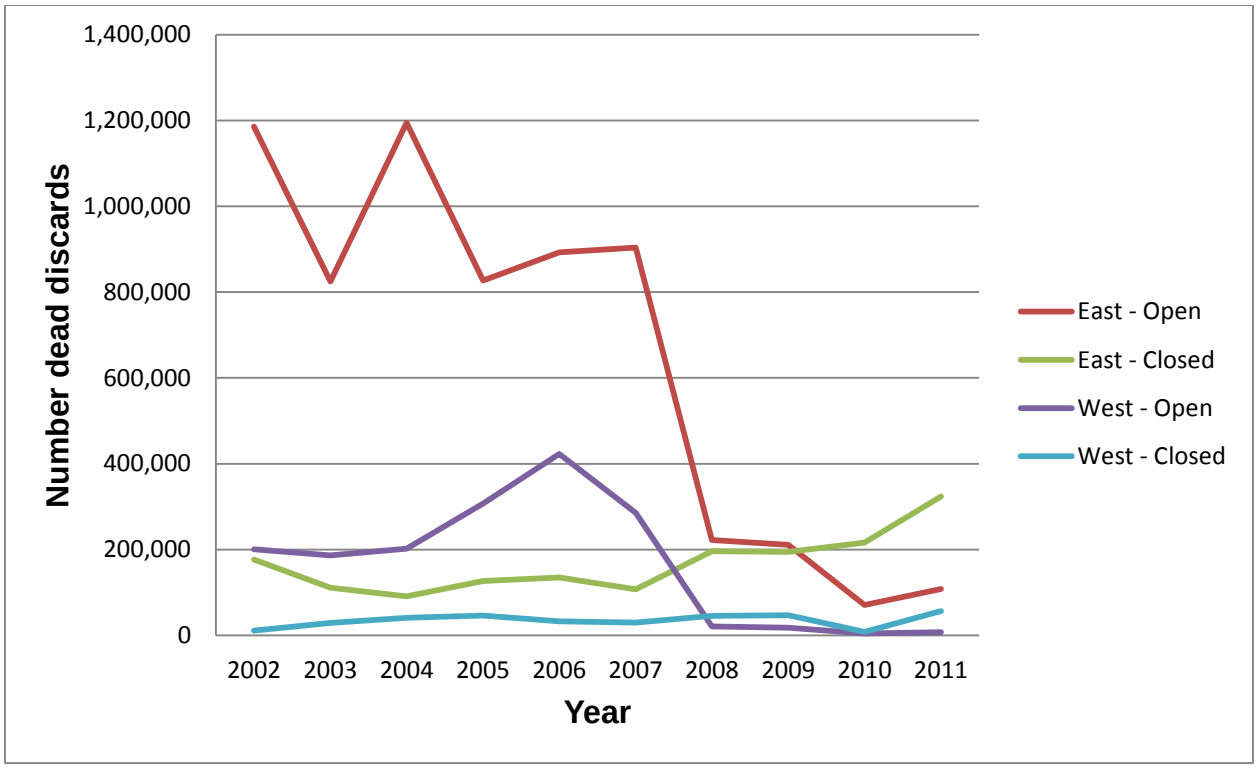


Figure 4. The number of Gulf red snapper dead discards from the recreational sector by year and by area. Source: Jakob Tetzlaff., pers. comm. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida.

Bag Limits

The recreational fishery is regulated by a 2-red snapper daily bag limit per person. Red snapper discards while harvesting the daily bag limit are a result of incidental capture of undersized fish prior to reaching the bag limit and targeting of other reef fish residing in similar habitat as red snapper after bag limits have been reached. SERO (2012c) reported for-hire anglers, on average, landed 1.23 red snapper per trip and private anglers landed 1.58 red snapper per trip when the season is open. Based on average catch rates, the current two red snapper bag limit is not a limiting factor for some trips, but likely occurs on others. Therefore, the release of undersized fish while harvesting the bag limit is still an important factor contributing to discards in addition to the release of legal-sized red snapper after the bag limit is reached.

Size limits

The 16-inch recreational and 13-inch commercial TL minimum size limits are important factors when considering bycatch in the directed fishery. Size limits are intended to protect immature fish and reduce fishing mortality. The recreational minimum size limit is above the size at 50% maturity and the commercial size limit is near the size at 50% maturity. Size-at-maturity varies by region, with 75% of eastern Gulf female red snapper mature by 12-inches TL and 50% of western Gulf red snapper mature by 13-14-inches TL (Fitzhugh et al. 2004).

Several yield-per-recruit (YPR) analyses have previously been conducted to identify the size that balances the benefits of harvesting fish at larger sizes against losses due to natural mortality. Goodyear (1995) concluded YPR was maximized in the red snapper fishery between 18 and 21-inches TL, assuming 20 and 33% release mortality in the recreational and commercial red snapper fisheries, respectively. A subsequent YPR analysis by Schirripa and Legault (1997) indicated increasing the minimum size limit above 15-inches TL would result in no gains in yield. Analyses of minimum size limits run for Amendment 27 (GMFMC 2007) indicated red snapper projected recovery rates are slightly faster if the commercial minimum size limit is reduced or eliminated, but increasingly slowed by smaller recreational minimum size limits (Porch 2005). Decreasing the recreational and commercial minimum size limits was projected to increase stock recovery slightly over the short term, but stock recovery would be increasingly slowed if the recreational size limit were lowered over the long term (Porch 2005). However, as discussed in Amendment 27, changes in spawning potential and the rate of stock recovery were found to be negligible for recreational size limits ranging from 13 to 15-inches TL. An YPR analysis conducted by SERO (2006), using current fishery selectivities and release mortality rates from SEDAR 7 (2005) supported Porch's (2005) findings. SERO (2006) examined four commercial minimum size limits (12, 13, 14, and 15-inches TL) and five recreational minimum size limits (6, 13, 14, 15, and 16-inches TL). Based on the range of size limits analyzed, YPR was maximized at 16-inches TL in both the eastern and western Gulf recreational fisheries, 12-inches TL in the western Gulf commercial fishery, and 15-inches TL in the eastern Gulf commercial fishery. However, there was virtually no difference in maximum YPR (< 0.3 percent) for any of the eastern Gulf commercial size limits analyzed. In a study by Wilson et al. (2004) aboard commercial vessels using bandit rigs, 61% of red snapper released were greater than 13 inches and 86% were greater than 12 inches.

For Amendment 39 (still under development; GMFMC 2013), an YPR analysis was applied to the recreational sector (SERO 2013). This analysis indicates the Gulf-wide YPR is maximized at a recreational size limit of 15-inches TL. However, there was not much of a change in YPR between lengths of 13 and 18-inches TL. Thus, if the minimum size limit were changed from 16 to 15-inches TL, any gain in YPR would be minimal. SERO (2013) also showed than any increase in the minimum size limit would reduce the number of fish landed. This would probably result in more regulatory discards and an increase in the number of dead discards.

Given the above discussion, a larger recreational minimum size limit is considered to be more effective than a similar sized commercial minimum size limit because of lower release mortality rates in the recreational fishery (Tables 2 and 3). High release mortality rates in the commercial fishery provide little, if any, protection to the stock because the released fish mostly die rather than contribute to filling the quota. In contrast, the current 16-inch TL minimum recreational size limit was found to afford some protection to the stock, because a greater percentage of discarded fish will survive to spawn and later contribute to the quota as larger animals.

Area closures

Although the Council has not developed area closures specifically for red snapper, the Council has created areas to protect other species. For example, two restricted fishing areas were developed to specifically protect spawning aggregations of gag in 2000 (GMFMC 1999). The

Madison-Swanson and Steamboat Lumps marine restricted fishing areas are located in the northeastern Gulf at a depth of 40 to 60 fathoms. Both areas prohibit bottom fishing. Bottom fishing is also prohibited in the Tortugas North and South marine reserves in the southern Gulf near the Dry Tortugas. Marine reserves and time/area closures benefit fish residing within reserve boundaries by prohibiting their capture during part or all of the year. Within marine reserves, fish that are undersized potentially have an opportunity to grow to legal size and are no longer caught as bycatch. If these fish emigrate from the marine reserve (i.e., spillover effect), then they may be caught as legal fish outside the reserve, thereby reducing bycatch. However, anglers and commercial fishermen may redistribute their effort to areas surrounding the area closure. If fishing pressure in these areas is increased, then any benefits of reduced bycatch of fish in the marine reserve will likely be offset by increases in bycatch of fish residing outside the marine reserve. Within restricted fishing areas or time/area closures, fishing is allowed under restrictions that are intended to protect certain components of the populations within the area (e.g., prohibitions on bottom fishing gear), or to protect populations during a critical phase of their life history, such as during spawning. If area closures were to be developed under Action 4, Alternative 6, the area where the closure occurs could increase or reduce bycatch. For example, if the proposed area is primarily in deeper water, establishing a time/area closure is unlikely to reduce bycatch by any significant amount unless the area is closed year-round. Any incidental capture of red snapper in the area would likely suffer from barotrauma and die. If such areas are sited in shallow-water, then reductions in dead discards may be more likely to occur because of lower discard mortality rates.

The Council did develop a season area closure to reduce bycatch of sea turtles for the longline component of the commercial sector. The use of longlines had been prohibited from waters less than 20 fathoms east of Cape San Blas, Florida, and 50 fathoms west of Cape San Blas; however, due to higher estimates of sea turtles caught in longline gear, measures were put in place through Amendment 31 (GMFMC 2009) to reduce this bycatch. One of these measures was the prohibition of the use of bottom longline gear in the Gulf reef fish fishery, shoreward of a line approximating the 35-fathom contour east of Cape San Blas, Florida from June through August. Most sea turtle takes by longline occur during the summer months.

Allowable gear

Vertical hook-and-line gear (bandit rigs, manual handlines) is the primary gear used in the commercial fishery (> 96% of annual landings). Longlines, spears, and fish traps account for a small portion of the commercial harvest (< 5%). Longlines account for only a small fraction of red snapper dead discards as most of the landings come from handline-caught fish (Table 6). In addition, longlines are fished in deeper water, particularly in the west, and select for larger, legal-sized red snapper. Longline vessels east of Cape San Blas, Florida are also restricted to carrying 1,000 hooks onboard (only 750 rigged for fishing at any given time) as part of a suite of measures put in place through Amendment 31 (GMFMC 2009) to reduce sea turtle bycatch.

Rod-and-reel is the primary gear used in the recreational fishery. Recreational anglers also use spears to capture red snapper. Spearfishing does not affect release mortality since all fish caught are killed. Only undersized red snapper mistakenly killed while spearfishing would contribute to

discard mortality. During the red snapper recreational fishing season, discards are primarily due to the recreational size limit; however, allowable gears can affect release mortality rates.

Fishermen in both the commercial and recreational sectors are required to use non-stainless steel circle hooks, if using natural baits, to reduce discard mortality. The size of circle hooks used in the fishery varies by manufacturer, gear type, and species targeted (i.e., if targeting vermilion snapper, smaller circle hooks may be used). Although circle hooks may not work as well to reduce red snapper discard mortality, they are effective in reducing mortality in other species such as red grouper (Burns and Froeschke 2012).

In addition to the circle hook requirement, Amendment 27 (GMFMC 2007) also put in place requirements for both commercial and recreational fishermen in the reef fish fishery to carry onboard dehooking devices. These gears are all intended to reduce bycatch and release mortality. A dehooking device is a tool intended to remove a hook embedded in a fish. It reduces the handling time releasing a fish from a hook and allows a fish to be released with minimum damage.

IFQ program

The commercial sector was previously regulated by 2,000-lb and 200-lb trip limits. With the establishment of the red snapper IFQ program, red snapper discards after a trip limit was reached are no longer a factor. However, reef fish observer data since the IFQ program was implemented indicate a large proportion of legal-sized red snapper continue to be discarded by both the handline and longline fleets (2013). Discard rates do vary by gear. In 2011, 3.5 red snapper were landed for every fish released in the vertical line fleet compared to a 0.5 red snapper landed for each fish released in the longline fleet (SERO 2012). Discard rates greatly varied by region. In 2011, 87% of observed red snapper caught in the Florida Panhandle were landed, compared to 79% off Louisiana and Texas, and 47% off the Florida Peninsula. There was also a noticeable difference in the size of red snapper caught, with red snapper along the Florida Peninsula (mostly19-24-inches TL) generally larger than fish caught in other areas of the Gulf (mostly 15-21-inches TL). Most discards were estimated to be released alive, regardless of gear type used. Discards were likely due to insufficient allocation, rather than the minimum size limit, especially in the longline fleet. In a study by Wilson et al. (2004) aboard commercial vessels using bandit rigs, 61% of red snapper released were greater than 13-inches TL, the minimum size limit.

Table 6. Commercial red snapper landings and dead discards in the Gulf by year and area.

	Eastern Gulf				Western Gulf			
	Landings		Dead discards		Landings		Dead discards	
Year	Handline	Longline	Handline	Longline	Handline	Longline	Handline	Longline
1983	1,646,550	205,415	1,587	1,237	2,698,740	9,089	56,690	85
1984	949,341	128,146	309	388	1,625,800	71,755	27,160	547
1985	550,063	25,477	79,906	2,239	608,624	50,822	233,753	8,173
1986	222,738	14,761	21,314	646	564,277	73,719	261,093	11,740
1987	168,788	10,300	20,091	743	412,668	69,713	229,400	12,708
1988	186,924	10,860	51,433	738	686,680	66,440	285,429	9,443
1989	156,071	10,284	32,961	1,714	531,066	44,967	230,318	6,188
1990	198,778	10,021	94,242	4,552	482,224	11,997	377,444	2,706
1991	152,971	3,368	79,800	1,647	527,667	7,937	332,927	1,905
1992	153,940	1,104	54,930	484	837,699	2,270	380,571	460
1993	157,367	3,061	57,447	843	849,065	2,421	375,085	471
1994	160,369	1,473	87,448	568	705,354	1,879	412,546	407
1995	46,528	1,466	54,453	658	648,399	2,012	491,941	501
1996	65,129	1,329	62,736	925	941,768	3,102	695,812	699
1997	51,767	849	79,005	515	1,066,360	3,472	713,290	729
1998	111,068	1,057	99,004	494	1,052,750	3,001	605,570	522
1999	147,499	1,289	102,825	340	1,032,070	9,722	602,380	1,564
2000	168,301	1,585	107,368	556	899,899	18,882	634,841	3,146
2001	207,257	1,779	278,236	894	809,218	12,326	658,252	2,334
2002	297,471	3,235	319,910	1,555	830,146	14,317	584,024	2,481
2003	279,295	2,626	235,502	1,190	782,006	16,735	492,094	2,618
2004	247,833	3,592	251,909	1,633	741,737	43,698	598,933	8,157
2005	216,596	3,816	230,654	2,081	725,819	26,878	785,721	6,686
2006	209,704	3,062	221,631	1,394	955,637	24,731	992,193	6,781
2007	308,237	3,492	949,770	14,520	521,931	17,877	231,164	443
2008	277,716	7,221	660,738	24,096	381,349	5,693	115,150	108
2009	299,480	3,088	748,261	10,548	347,913	5,666	89,641	68
2010	398,806	15,002	1,111,727	53,620	415,081	4,364	85,851	56
2011	408,346	15,463	1,274,735	60,252	382,630	2,143	86,460	18

Source: SEDAR 31 2013; Jacob Tetzlaff, pers. comm. Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida)

Alternatives being considered and bycatch minimization

The proposed allocations discussed in this amendment can indirectly affect bycatch in the Gulf reef fish fishery. These actions are administrative and would change the apportionment of fish between the commercial and recreational sector. Depending on how the allocation is changed, as discussed above, they could either reduce or increase bycatch in the reef fish fishery.

Practicability Analysis

Criterion 1: Population effects for the bycatch species

This action would revise the current red snapper allocation between the recreational and commercial sectors and so would not directly affect bycatch minimization. As discussed in Section 4.1.2, the number of dead discards is estimated to be lower as a result of more recreational allocation because some fish caught could be retained rather than discarded under an increased quota. For the commercial sector, a decrease in the allocation would likely lead to more discards as a result of a reduced quota. Thus, any benefit to the red snapper stock from increasing the recreational allocation in Alternatives 2-7 would likely be offset by increases in dead discards as a result of a reduced commercial quota. As a result, it is difficult to assess whether this action, in terms of dead discards, would be beneficial, adverse, or have no effect on the red snapper stock.

As described above, the Council and NMFS have developed a variety of management measures to reduce red snapper bycatch and these measures are thought to benefit the status of the stock. These include bycatch reduction devices and effort targets in the shrimp fishery, size limit reductions and the IFQ program for the commercial sector, and gear requirements, such as dehooking devices and the use of circle hooks by the reef fish fishery. In addition, any increases in bycatch resulting from proposed management actions are accounted for when reducing directed fishing mortality. Any reductions in bycatch not achieved must be accounted for when setting the annual catch limits; the less bycatch is reduced, the more the annual catch limits must be reduced.

Criterion 2: Ecological effects due to changes in the bycatch of red snapper (effects on other species in the ecosystem)

The relationships among species in marine ecosystems are complex and poorly understood, making the nature and magnitude of ecological effects difficult to predict with any accuracy. The most recent red snapper stock assessment (SEDAR 31 2013) indicated the stock is rebuilding. Consequently, it is possible that forage species and competitor species could decrease in abundance in response to an increase in red snapper abundance. Changes in the bycatch of red snapper are not expected to directly affect other species in the ecosystem. Although birds, dolphins, and other predators may feed on red snapper discards, there is no evidence that any of these species rely on red snapper discards for food.

Criterion 3: Changes in the bycatch of other species of fish and invertebrates and the resulting population and ecosystem effects

Population and ecosystem effects resulting from changes in the bycatch of other species of fish and invertebrates are difficult to predict. As discussed in Amendment 27 (GMFMC 2007), groupers, snappers, greater amberjack, gray triggerfish and other reef fishes are commonly caught in association with red snapper. Many of these species are in rebuilding plans (gag, gray triggerfish, and greater amberjack) with the stocks improving. Regulatory discards significantly contribute to fishing mortality for all of these reef fish species, with the exceptions of gray triggerfish and vermilion snapper.

No measures are proposed in this amendment to directly reduce the bycatch of other reef fish species. Bycatch minimization measures implemented through Amendment 18A, Amendment 27, and Amendment 31 are expected to benefit reef fish stocks, sea turtles, and smalltooth sawfish. As mentioned, this action would revise the red snapper allocation between the commercial and recreational sectors. For species with quotas (greater amberjack, gray triggerfish, and recreational red snapper), this could lead to a shift in fishing effort during red snapper season closures and negatively impact reef fish stocks not currently constrained by annual quotas or IFQ programs. The magnitude of this impact would depend on the size of the resultant quotas, the length of the red snapper closure, and the amount of effort shifting that occurs. Annual catch limits and accountability measures are now in effect for species not considered undergoing overfishing or overfished, thus potential for effort shifting and changes in bycatch may be lessened for these species.

Criterion 4: Effects on marine mammals and birds

The effects of current management measures on marine mammals and birds are described above. Bycatch minimization measures evaluated in this amendment are not expected to significantly affect marine mammals and birds. There is no information to indicate marine mammals and birds rely on red snapper for food, and the measure in this amendment is not anticipated to alter the existing prosecution of the fishery, and thus interactions with marine mammals or birds.

Criterion 5: Changes in fishing, processing, disposal, and marketing costs

Reducing the commercial allocation in **Alternatives 2-7** would result in fewer fish being landed and certainly affect fishing, processing, disposal, and marketing costs. However, because red snapper is a part of a multispecies fishery, other species could be targeted to fill any loses from reduced red snapper quotas. This action would not be expected to result in any changes in fishing, processing, disposal, or marketing costs of recreationally harvested red snapper because these fish may not be sold.

Criterion 6: Changes in fishing practices and behavior of fishermen

It is not possible to determine whether bycatch, including the amount of regulatory discards, will be affected following implementation of this action. For the recreational sector, **Alternatives 2-7** are be expected to increase the season length, albeit only a few days, and thus reduce discards.

However, it is also likely that fishing activity will continue after the fishing season is over, and regulatory discards will occur. Thus, it is possible that the amount of recreational regulatory discards remains more or less the same because of the small increase in season length. For the commercial sector, individual fishing quota shareholders will need to determine if their red snapper allocation is sufficient to target red snapper, or to use the allocation to keep incidentally caught red snapper while targeting other species.

Criterion 7: Changes in research, administration, and enforcement costs and management effectiveness

The proposed management measures are not expected to significantly impact administrative costs. Quotas based on stock allocation measures are currently used to regulate the commercial and recreational sectors harvesting red snapper. None of the resultant quotas from this action are expected to diminish regulatory effectiveness. All of these measures will require additional research to determine the magnitude and extent of impacts to bycatch and bycatch mortality.

Criterion 8: Changes in the economic, social, or cultural value of fishing activities and non-consumptive uses of fishery resources

Red snapper is a highly desirable target species and the proposed measures are intended to increase the percentage of the red snapper quota allocated to the recreational sector (and decrease the commercial sector's share by an equivalent percentage). This would be expected to improve fishing opportunities for the recreational sector, thereby increasing the economic and social benefits for recreational anglers and associated coastal businesses and communities. However, this amendment would also decrease fishing opportunities for commercial fishermen, thereby adversely impacting associated businesses and communities. No effects would be expected on the non-consumptive uses of the fishery resources.

Criterion 9: Changes in the distribution of benefits and costs

The net effects of the proposed management measures in this amendment on bycatch are unknown because the resultant management measures could increase dead discards for the commercial sector and decrease dead discards for the recreational sector. The proposed management measures would not be expected to affect the total amount of red snapper normally harvested by anglers and commercial fishermen. However, increases in the recreational red snapper quota and decreases in the commercial quota are expected to result in economic benefits for the recreational sector and losses to the commercial sector.

Criterion 10: Social effects

Bycatch is considered wasteful by fishermen and it reduces overall yield obtained from the fishery. Minimizing bycatch to the extent practicable will increase efficiency, reduce waste, and benefit stock recovery, thereby resulting in net social benefits. It is expected that this action would result in benefits for the recreational sector and adverse effects for the commercial sector.

Conclusion

Analysis of the ten bycatch practicability factors indicates there would be positive biological impacts associated with further reducing bycatch in the recreational sector. However, these benefits have to be balanced against the expected increases in bycatch in the commercial sector. The main benefits of reducing red snapper bycatch are less waste and increased yield in the directed fishery. Reducing discards and discard mortality rates would result in less forgone yield.

When determining reductions associated with various management measures, release mortality is factored into the analyses to adjust the estimated reductions for losses due to dead discards. Changes in discards associated with each of these management measures are contingent on assumptions about how fishermen's behavior and fishing practices will adjust. In this action, establishing a new red snapper allocation would indirectly affect discards and bycatch. Discards and bycatch would be affected depending on the magnitude of allocation change allowed under this action.

The Council needed to consider the practicability of implementing the bycatch minimization measures discussed above with respect to the overall objectives of the Reef Fish FMP and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. Therefore, given actions in this amendment combined with previous actions, management measures, to the extent practicable, minimize bycatch and to the extent bycatch cannot be avoided, minimize the mortality of that bycatch.

APPENDIX C. SUMMARY OF HABITAT UTILIZATION BY LIFE HISTORY STAGE FOR SPECIES IN THE REEF FISH FMP.

Common name	Eggs	Larvae	Early Juveniles	Late juveniles	Adults	Spawning adults
Red Snapper	Pelagic	Pelagic	Hard bottoms, Sand/ shell bottoms, Soft bottoms	Hard bottoms, Sand/ shell bottoms, Soft bottoms	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Sand/ shell bottoms
Queen Snapper	Pelagic	Pelagic	Unknown	Unknown	Hard bottoms	
Mutton Snapper	Reefs	Reefs	Mangroves, Reefs, SAV, Emergent marshes	Mangroves, Reefs, SAV, Emergent marshes	Reefs, SAV	Shoals/ Banks, Shelf edge/slope
Blackfin Snapper	Pelagic		Hard bottoms	Hard bottoms	Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope	Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope
Cubera Snapper	Pelagic		Mangroves, Emergent marshes, SAV	Mangroves, Emergent marshes, SAV	Mangroves, Reefs	Reefs
Gray Snapper	Pelagic, Reefs	Pelagic, Reefs	Mangroves, Emergent marshes, Seagrasses	Mangroves, Emergent marshes, SAV	Emergent marshes, Hard bottoms, Reefs, Sand/ shell bottoms, Soft bottoms	
Lane Snapper	Pelagic		Mangroves, Reefs, Sand/ shell bottoms, SAV, Soft bottoms	Mangroves, Reefs, Sand/ shell bottoms, SAV, Soft bottoms	Reefs, Sand/ shell bottoms, Shoals/ Banks	Shelf edge/slope
Silk Snapper	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Shelf edge	
Yellowtail Snapper	Pelagic		Mangroves, SAV, Soft bottoms	Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs, Shoals/ Banks	

Common name	Eggs	Larvae	Early Juveniles	Late juveniles	Adults	Spawning adults
Wenchman	Pelagic	Pelagic			Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope	Shelf edge/slope
Vermilion Snapper	Pelagic		Hard bottoms, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs	
Gray Triggerfish	Reefs	Drift algae, *Sargassum*	Drift algae, *Sargassum*	Drift algae, Reefs, *Sargassum*	Reefs, Sand/ shell bottoms	Reefs, Sand/ shell bottoms
Greater Amberjack	Pelagic	Pelagic	Drift algae	Drift algae	Pelagic, Reefs	Pelagic
Lesser Amberjack			Drift algae	Drift algae	Hard bottoms	Hard bottoms
Almaco Jack	Pelagic		Drift algae	Drift algae	Pelagic	Pelagic
Banded Rudderfish		Pelagic	Drift algae	Drift algae	Pelagic	Pelagic
Hogfish			SAV	SAV	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Reefs
Blueline Tilefish	Pelagic	Pelagic			Hard bottoms, Sand/ shell bottoms, Shelf edge/slope, Soft bottoms	
Tilefish (golden)	Pelagic, Shelf edge/ Slope	Pelagic	Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope, Soft bottoms	Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope, Soft bottoms	Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope, Soft bottoms	
Goldface Tilefish	Unknown					
Speckled Hind	Pelagic	Pelagic			Hard bottoms, Reefs	Shelf edge/slope
Yellowedge Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic		Hard bottoms	Hard bottoms	

Common name	Eggs	Larvae	Early Juveniles	Late juveniles	Adults	Spawning adults
Atlantic Goliath Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic	Mangroves, Reefs, SAV	Hard bottoms, Mangroves, Reefs, SAV	Hard bottoms, Shoals/ Banks, Reefs	Reefs, Hard bottoms
Red Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic	Hard bottoms, Reefs, SAV	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs	
Warsaw Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic		Reefs	Hard bottoms, Shelf edge/slope	
Snowy Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic	Reefs	Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs, Shelf edge/slope	
Black Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic	SAV	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Mangroves, Reefs	
Yellowmouth Grouper	Pelagic	Pelagic	Mangroves	Mangroves, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs	
Gag	Pelagic	Pelagic	SAV	Hard bottoms, Reefs, SAV	Hard bottoms, Reefs	
Scamp	Pelagic	Pelagic	Hard bottoms, Mangroves, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Mangroves, Reefs	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Reefs, Shelf edge/slope
Yellowfin Grouper			SAV	Hard bottoms, SAV	Hard bottoms, Reefs	Hard bottoms

Source: Adapted from Table 3.2.7 in the final draft of the EIS from the Generic EFH Amendment (GMFMC 2004a) and consolidated in this document.

APPENDIX D. SUMMARIES OF PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED

Reef Fish Amendment 28 – Red Snapper Allocation
Summary of Written Comments

(November 1, 2013 through 1/27/2014)

(Comments can be viewed at: http://www.gulfcouncil.org/fishery_management_plans/scoping-thru-implementation.php)

Comments received since the October 2013 Council meeting regarding Reef Fish Amendment 28 are summarized below:

- Take no action/Status quo – commercial sector supplies red snapper to the majority of the population
- Shift 5% of the existing quota to the recreational sector
- Shift 10% (or more) of the existing quota to the recreational sector
- Increase recreational quota by 8%
- Allocate 100% of future quota increases to the recreational sector if the allowable red snapper quota is in excess of 9.12 million pounds.
- Allocate 75% of quota increases if the allowable red snapper quota is in excess of 9.12 million pounds.
- Allocate 60% of the quota to the recreational sector
- Allocate 65% recreational and 35% commercial
- Allocate 75% recreational and 25% commercial
- Allocate 50/50 plus 100% of any quota increases to the recreational sector
- Allocate 55% recreational and 45% commercial
- Allocate 90% recreational and 10% commercial
- Allocate 67% recreational and 33% commercial – with the CFH classified as commercial
- Allocate 50/50 quota
- Please oppose Amendment 28 and focus on real solutions for recreational anglers that will extend the season over the long-term
- A 10% increase in allocation for the recreational sector would not increase the season length by much – but it would reduce the commercial sector's ability to supply America with red snapper
- Any change in allocation would have a negative affect on the commercial sector's ability to make a living

- Amendment 28 would hurt the region's seafood industry by giving more allocation to a poorly managed recreational sector at the expense of commercial fishermen, restaurants, seafood markets and the millions of Americans who don't have the means to catch their own fish

Other suggestions

- Eliminate commercial fishing until the fishery is no longer overfished, then allow commercial fishing under the same bag/size/season/gear restrictions as recreational, and auction off any commercial fishing permits.
- 4-6 month season with 4-fish bag limit
- 3-5 fish with one under 16” and a May 1 – October 1 weekend and holiday season.
- CFH should get 50% of the quota and each permit should receive the same amount of allocation
- Giving more quota to the recreational sector will not solve their overfishing problem
- 3-day weekend only fishing season
- Close the season every ten years for one full season.
- Would support a 5-fish bag limit and 12” minimum size limit – keep the first 5 fish
- Keep the first 4 fish – no size limit
- Increase recreational bag limit to 10 fish
- Allocation of any wild fish species should be relative to the numbers of recreational and commercial fishermen
- 12” size limit/4 per person with an open season of 30 fishing days throughout the year – anglers would have to login to a computer system to declare a fishing day

Summary of Scoping Comments Received by NOAA Fisheries on the Reef Fish Amendment 28 Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)

The comment period was open from November 7 through December 9, 2013, and 159 comments were received. These comments may be viewed at http://www.regulations.gov/#!documentDetail;D=NOAA-NMFS-2013-0146-0001.

Comments in support of increasing the recreational sector's share of the annual catch limit often cited socioeconomic gains, reducing restrictions, and providing a better sense of fairness in setting the allocation. Comments in support of the status quo or increasing the commercial share of the annual catch limit often cited fairness because the commercial sector does not exceed their quota due to better accountability of catches, the importance of providing seafood to the non-fishing public, and protecting commercial sector investments in the fishery.

The following is a breakdown of the comments. Table 1 shows the number of comments supporting each of the alternatives in Amendment 28.

Table 1. The number of scoping comments recommending each Amendment 28 alternative.

Alternative	Number of comments recommending the alternative
1	29
2	1
3	0
4	3
5	2*
6	19

*Two commenters in support of Alternative 6 indicated they could also support Alternative 5

Other allocation alternatives were recommended by commenters and are shown Table 2.

Table 2. Other allocations recommended in scoping comments on Amendment 28.

Receational:commercial allocation	Number of comments in support of the allocation
10:90	1
50:50	3
60:40	3
75:25	1
100:0	6

Twenty-one comments recommended an alternative similar to Alternative 5 except that if the red snapper quota is greater than 9.12 million pounds (mp), allocate 90% rather than 75% of the amount in excess of 9.12 mp to the recreational sector and 10% rather than 25% to the commercial sector.

APPENDIX E. FISHERY ALLOCATION POLICY

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council Fishery Allocation Policy

This allocation policy was developed by the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council to provide principles, guidelines, and suggested methods for allocation that would facilitate future allocation and reallocation of fisheries resources between or within fishery sectors.

Issues considered in this allocation policy include principles based on existing regulatory provisions, procedures to request and initiate (re)allocation, (re)allocation review frequency, tools and methods suggested for evaluating alternative (re)allocations.

1. Principles for Allocation

   a. Conservation and management measures shall not discriminate between residents of different states.

   b. Allocation shall:

      (1) be fair and equitable to fishermen and fishing sectors;
      (i) fairness should be considered for indirect changes in allocation
      (ii) any harvest restrictions or recovery benefits be allocated fairly and equitably among sectors

      (2) promote conservation
      (i) connected to the achievement of OY
      (ii) furtherance of a legitimate FMP objective,
      (iii) promotes a rational, more easily managed use

      (3) ensure that no particular individual, corporation, or other entity may acquire an excessive share.

   c. Shall consider efficient utilization of fishery resources but:
      (1) should not just redistribute gains and burdens without an increase in efficiency

      (2) prohibit measures that have economic allocation as its sole purpose.

   d. Shall take into account: the importance of fishery resources to fishing communities by utilizing economic and social data in order to:
      (1) provide for the sustained participation of fishing communities

      (2) minimize adverse economic impacts on fishing communities.

e. Any fishery management plan, plan amendment, or regulation submitted by the Gulf Council for the red snapper fishery shall contain conservation and management measures that:
   (1) establish separate quotas for recreational fishing (including charter fishing) and commercial fishing.

   (2) prohibit a sector (i.e., recreational or commercial) from retaining red snapper for the remainder of the season, when it reaches its quota.

   (3) ensure that the recreational and commercial quotas reflect allocation among sectors and do not reflect harvests in excess of allocations.

2. Guidelines for Allocation

   a. All allocations and reallocations must be consistent with the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council's principles for allocation.

   b. An approved Council motion constitutes the only appropriate means for requesting the initiation of allocation or reallocation of a fishery resource. The motion should clearly specify the basis for, purpose and objectives of the request for (re)allocation.

   c. The Council should conduct a comprehensive review of allocations within the individual FMPs at intervals of no less than five years.

   d. Following an approved Council motion to initiate an allocation or reallocation, the Council will suggest methods to be used for determining the new allocation. Methods suggested must be consistent with the purpose and objectives included in the motion requesting the initiation of allocation or reallocation.

   e. Changes in allocation of a fishery resource may, to the extent practicable, account for projected future socio-economic and demographic trends that are expected to impact the fishery.

   f. Indirect changes in allocation, i.e., shifts in allocation resulting from management measures, should be avoided or minimized to the extent possible.

3. Suggested Methods for Determining (Re)Allocation

   a. Market-based Allocation

      (1) Auction of quota

      (2) Quota purchases between commercial and recreational sectors
         (i) determine prerequisites and conditions:
            (a) quota or tags or some other mechanism required in one or both sectors
            (b) mechanism to broker or bank the purchases and exchanges

(c) annual, multi-year, or permanent
(d) accountability for purchased or exchanged quota in the receiving sector

b. Catch-Based (and mortality) Allocation

(1) historical landings data
(i) averages based on longest period of credible records
(ii) averages based on a period of recent years
(iii) averages based on total fisheries mortality (landings plus discard mortality) by sector
(iv) allocations set in a previous FMP
(v) accountability (a sector's ability to keep within allocation)

c. Socioeconomic-based Allocation

(1) socio-economic analyses
(i) net benefits to the nation
(ii) economic analysis limited to direct participants
(iii) economic impact analysis (direct expenditures and multiplier impacts)
(iv) social impact analysis
(v) fishing communities
(vi) participation trends
(vii) "efficiency" analysis
(a) lowest possible cost for a particular level of catch;
(b) harvest OY with the minimum use of economic inputs

d. Negotiation-Based Allocation

(1) Mechanism for sectors to agree to negotiation and select representatives

(2) Mechanism to choose a facilitator

(3) Negotiated agreement brought to Council for normal FMP process of adoption and implementation.

APPENDIX F. CURRENT FEDERAL REGULATIONS FOR GULF OF MEXICO RECREATIONAL RED SNAPPER MANAGEMENT

1. § 622.9 Prohibited gear and methods--general.

(e) Use of Gulf reef fish as bait prohibited. Gulf reef fish may not be used as bait in any fishery, except that, when purchased from a fish processor, the filleted carcasses and offal of Gulf reef fish may be used as bait in trap fisheries for blue crab, stone crab, deep-water crab, and spiny lobster.

2. § 622.20 Permits and endorsements

(b) Charter vessel/headboat permits. For a person aboard a vessel that is operating as a charter vessel or headboat to fish for or possess Gulf reef fish, in or from the EEZ, a valid charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish must have been issued to the vessel and must be on board.

(1) Limited access system for charter vessel/headboat permits for Gulf reef fish. No applications for additional charter vessel/headboat permits for Gulf reef fish will be accepted. Existing permits may be renewed, are subject to the restrictions on transfer in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section, and are subject to the renewal requirements in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) Transfer of permits--(A) Permits without a historical captain endorsement. A charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf coastal migratory pelagic fish or Gulf reef fish that does not have a historical captain endorsement is fully transferable, with or without sale of the permitted vessel, except that no transfer is allowed to a vessel with a greater authorized passenger capacity than that of the vessel to which the moratorium permit was originally issued, as specified on the face of the permit being transferred. An application to transfer a permit to an inspected vessel must include a copy of that vessel's current USCG Certificate of Inspection (COI). A vessel without a valid COI will be considered an uninspected vessel with an authorized passenger capacity restricted to six or fewer passengers.

(B) Permits with a historical captain endorsement. A charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf coastal migratory pelagic fish or Gulf reef fish that has a historical captain endorsement may only be transferred to a vessel operated by the historical captain, cannot be transferred to a vessel with a greater authorized passenger capacity than that of the vessel to which the moratorium permit was originally issued, as specified on the face of the permit being transferred, and is not otherwise transferable.

(C) Procedure for permit transfer. To request that the RA transfer a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish, the owner of the vessel who is transferring the permit and the owner of the vessel that is to receive the transferred permit must complete the transfer information on the reverse side of the permit and return the permit and a completed application for transfer to the RA. See § 622.4(f) for additional transfer-related requirements applicable to all permits issued under this part.

(ii) Renewal. (A) Renewal of a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish is contingent upon the permitted vessel and/or captain, as appropriate, being included in an active

survey frame for, and, if selected to report, providing the information required in one of the approved fishing data surveys. Surveys include, but are not limited to–-

(1) NMFS' Marine Recreational Fishing Vessel Directory Telephone Survey (conducted by the Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission);

(2) NMFS' Southeast Headboat Survey (as required by § 622.26(b)(1));

(3) Texas Parks and Wildlife Marine Recreational Fishing Survey; or

(4) A data collection system that replaces one or more of the surveys in paragraph (b)(1)(ii)(A),(1),(2), or (3) of this section.

(B) A charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish that is not renewed or that is revoked will not be reissued. A permit is considered to be not renewed when an application for renewal, as required, is not received by the RA within 1 year of the expiration date of the permit.

(iii) Requirement to display a vessel decal. Upon renewal or transfer of a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish, the RA will issue the owner of the permitted vessel a vessel decal for Gulf reef fish. The vessel decal must be displayed on the port side of the deckhouse or hull and must be maintained so that it is clearly visible.

(2) A charter vessel or headboat may have both a charter vessel/headboat permit and a commercial vessel permit. However, when a vessel is operating as a charter vessel or headboat, a person aboard must adhere to the bag limits. See the definitions of "Charter vessel" and "Headboat" in § 622.2 for an explanation of when vessels are considered to be operating as a charter vessel or headboat, respectively.

(3) If Federal regulations for Gulf reef fish in subparts A or B of this part are more restrictive than state regulations, a person aboard a charter vessel or headboat for which a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued must comply with such Federal regulations regardless of where the fish are harvested.

3. § 622.26 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(b) Charter vessel/headboat owners and operators–-(1) Reporting requirement. The owner or operator of a vessel for which a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under § 622.20(b), or whose vessel fishes for or lands such reef fish in or from state waters adjoining the Gulf EEZ, who is selected to report by the SRD must maintain a fishing record for each trip, or a portion of such trips as specified by the SRD, on forms provided by the SRD and must submit such record as specified in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(2) Reporting deadlines--(i) Charter vessels. Completed fishing records required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section for charter vessels must be submitted to the SRD weekly, postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of each week (Sunday). Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

(ii) Headboats. Completed fishing records required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section for headboats must be submitted to the SRD monthly and must either be made available to an authorized statistical reporting agent or be postmarked not later than 7 days after the end of each month. Information to be reported is indicated on the form and its accompanying instructions.

4. § 622.27 At-sea observer coverage.

(a) Required coverage. A vessel for which a Federal commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish or a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued must carry a NMFS-approved observer, if the vessel's trip is selected by the SRD for observer coverage. Vessel permit renewal is contingent upon compliance with this paragraph (a).

(b) Notification to the SRD. When observer coverage is required, an owner or operator must advise the SRD in writing not less than 5 days in advance of each trip of the following:

(1) Departure information (port, dock, date, and time).

(2) Expected landing information (port, dock, and date).

(c) Observer accommodations and access. An owner or operator of a vessel on which a NMFS-approved observer is embarked must:

(1) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew.

(2) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's duties.

(3) Allow the observer access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position.

(4) Allow the observer free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish.

(5) Allow the observer to inspect and copy the vessel's log, communications logs, and any records associated with the catch and distribution of fish for that trip.

5. § 622.29 Conservation measures for protected resources.

(a) Gulf reef fish commercial vessels and charter vessels/headboats--(1) Sea turtle conservation measures. (i) The owner or operator of a vessel for which a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish or a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under
§§ 622.20(a)(1) and 622.20(b), respectively, must post inside the wheelhouse, or within a waterproof case if no wheelhouse, a copy of the document provided by NMFS titled, "Careful Release Protocols for Sea Turtle Release With Minimal Injury," and must post inside the wheelhouse, or in an easily viewable area if no wheelhouse, the sea turtle handling and release guidelines provided by NMFS.

(ii) Such owner or operator must also comply with the sea turtle bycatch mitigation measures, including gear requirements and sea turtle handling requirements, specified in §§ 635.21(c)(5)(i) and (ii) of this chapter, respectively.

(iii) Those permitted vessels with a freeboard height of 4 ft (1.2 m) or less must have on board a dipnet, tire, short-handled dehooker, long-nose or needle-nose pliers, bolt cutters, monofilament line cutters, and at least two types of mouth openers/mouth gags. This equipment must meet the specifications described in §§ 635.21(c)(5)(i)(E) through (L) of this chapter with the following modifications: the dipnet handle can be of variable length, only one NMFS-approved short-handled dehooker is required (i.e., § 635.21(c)(5)(i)(G) or (H) of this chapter); and life rings, seat cushions, life jackets, and life vests or any other comparable, cushioned, elevated surface that allows boated sea turtles to be immobilized, may be used as alternatives to

tires for cushioned surfaces as specified in § 635.21(c)(5)(i)(F) of this chapter. Those permitted vessels with a freeboard height of greater than 4 ft (1.2 m) must have on board a dipnet, tire, long-handled line clipper, a short-handled and a long-handled dehooker, a long-handled device to pull an inverted "V", long-nose or needle-nose pliers, bolt cutters, monofilament line cutters, and at least two types of mouth openers/mouth gags. This equipment must meet the specifications described in § 635.21(c)(5)(i)(A) through (L) of this chapter with the following modifications: only one NMFS-approved long-handled dehooker (§ 635.21(c)(5)(i)(B) or (C)) of this chapter and one NMFS-approved short-handled dehooker (§ 635.21(c)(5)(i)(G) or (H) of this chapter) are required; and life rings, seat cushions, life jackets, and life vests, or any other comparable, cushioned, elevated surface that allows boated sea turtles to be immobilized, may be used as alternatives for cushioned surfaces as specified in § 635.21(c)(5)(i)(F) of this chapter.

(2) Smalltooth sawfish conservation measures. The owner or operator of a vessel for which a commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish or a charter vessel/headboat permit for Gulf reef fish has been issued, as required under §§ 622.20(a)(1) and 622.20(b), respectively, that incidentally catches a smalltooth sawfish must--

(i) Keep the sawfish in the water at all times;

(ii) If it can be done safely, untangle the line if it is wrapped around the saw;

(iii) Cut the line as close to the hook as possible; and

(iv) Not handle the animal or attempt to remove any hooks on the saw, except for with a long-handled dehooker.

(b) [Reserved]

6. § 622.30 Required fishing gear.

For a person on board a vessel to fish for Gulf reef fish in the Gulf EEZ, the vessel must possess on board and such person must use the gear as specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Non-stainless steel circle hooks. Non-stainless steel circle hooks are required when fishing with natural baits.

(b) Dehooking device. At least one dehooking device is required and must be used to remove hooks embedded in Gulf reef fish with minimum damage. The hook removal device must be constructed to allow the hook to be secured and the barb shielded without re-engaging during the removal process. The dehooking end must be blunt, and all edges rounded. The device must be of a size appropriate to secure the range of hook sizes and styles used in the Gulf reef fish fishery.

(c) Venting tool. At least one venting tool is required and must be used to deflate the abdominal cavities of Gulf reef fish to release the fish with minimum damage. This tool must be a sharpened, hollow instrument, such as a hypodermic syringe with the plunger removed, or a 16-gauge needle fixed to a hollow wooden dowel. A tool such as a knife or an ice-pick may not be used. The venting tool must be inserted into the fish at a 45-degree angle approximately 1 to 2 inches (2.54 to 5.08 cm) from the base of the pectoral fin. The tool must be inserted just deep enough to release the gases, so that the fish may be released with minimum damage.

7. § 622.32 Prohibited gear and methods.

Also see § 622.9 for additional prohibited gear and methods that apply more broadly to multiple fisheries or in some cases all fisheries.

(a) Poisons. A poison may not be used to take Gulf reef fish in the Gulf EEZ.

(b) [Reserved]

8. § 622.33 Prohibited species.

(d) Gulf reef fish exhibiting trap rash. Possession of Gulf reef fish in or from the Gulf EEZ that exhibit trap rash is prima facie evidence of illegal trap use and is prohibited. For the purpose of this paragraph, trap rash is defined as physical damage to fish that characteristically results from contact with wire fish traps. Such damage includes, but is not limited to, broken fin spines, fin rays, or teeth; visually obvious loss of scales; and cuts or abrasions on the body of the fish, particularly on the head, snout, or mouth.

9. § 622.34 Seasonal and area closures designed to protect Gulf reef fish.

(a) Closure provisions applicable to the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, and the Edges-- (1) Descriptions of Areas. (i) The Madison and Swanson sites are bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	29°17'	85°50'
B	29°17'	85°38'
C	29°06'	85°38'
D	29°06'	85°50'
A	29°17'	85°50'

(ii) Steamboat Lumps is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	28°14'	84°48'
B	28°14'	84°37'
C	28°03'	84°37'
D	28°03'	84°48'
A	28°14'	84°48'

(iii) The Edges is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	28°51'	85°16'
B	28°51'	85°04'
C	28°14'	84°42'
D	28°14'	84°54'
A	28°51'	85°16'

(2) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, possession of Gulf reef fish is prohibited, except for such possession aboard a vessel in transit with fishing gear stowed as specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(3) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps during November through April, and within the Edges during January through April, all fishing is prohibited, and possession of any fish species is prohibited, except for such possession aboard a vessel in transit with fishing gear stowed as specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section. The provisions of this paragraph, (a)(3), do not apply to highly migratory species.

(4) For the purpose of paragraph (a) of this section, transit means non-stop progression through the area; fishing gear appropriately stowed means--

(i) A longline may be left on the drum if all gangions and hooks are disconnected and stowed below deck. Hooks cannot be baited. All buoys must be disconnected from the gear; however, buoys may remain on deck.

(ii) A trawl net may remain on deck, but trawl doors must be disconnected from the trawl gear and must be secured.

(iii) A gillnet must be left on the drum. Any additional gillnets not attached to the drum must be stowed below deck.

(iv) A rod and reel must be removed from the rod holder and stowed securely on or below deck. Terminal gear (i.e., hook, leader, sinker, flasher, or bait) must be disconnected and stowed separately from the rod and reel. Sinkers must be disconnected from the down rigger and stowed separately.

(5) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, during May through October, surface trolling is the only allowable fishing activity. For the purpose of this paragraph (a)(5), surface trolling is defined as fishing with lines trailing behind a vessel which is in constant motion at speeds in excess of four knots with a visible wake. Such trolling may not involve the use of down riggers, wire lines, planers, or similar devices.

(6) For the purpose of this paragraph (a), fish means finfish, mollusks, crustaceans, and all other forms of marine animal and plant life other than marine mammals and birds. Highly migratory species means tuna species, marlin (*Tetrapturus spp.* and *Makaira spp.*), oceanic sharks, sailfishes (*Istiophorus spp.*), and swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*).

10. § 622.35 Gear restricted areas.

(a) Reef fish stressed area. The stressed area is that part of the Gulf EEZ shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points listed in Table 2 in Appendix B of this part.

(1) A powerhead may not be used in the stressed area to take Gulf reef fish. Possession of a powerhead and a mutilated Gulf reef fish in the stressed area or after having fished in the stressed area constitutes prima facie evidence that such reef fish was taken with a powerhead in the stressed area. The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to hogfish.

(2) A roller trawl may not be used in the stressed area. Roller trawl means a trawl net equipped with a series of large, solid rollers separated by several smaller spacer rollers on a separate cable or line (sweep) connected to the footrope, which makes it possible to fish the gear over rough bottom, that is, in areas unsuitable for fishing conventional shrimp trawls. Rigid framed trawls adapted for shrimping over uneven bottom, in wide use along the west coast of Florida, and shrimp trawls with hollow plastic rollers for fishing on soft bottoms, are not considered roller trawls.

(b) Seasonal prohibitions applicable to bottom longline fishing for Gulf reef fish. (1) From June through August each year, bottom longlining for Gulf reef fish is prohibited in the portion of the Gulf EEZ east of 85°30' W. long. that is shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	28°58.70'	85°30.00'
B	28°59.25'	85°26.70'
C	28°57.00'	85°13.80'
D	28°47.40'	85°3.90'
E	28°19.50'	84°43.00'
F	28°0.80'	84°20.00'
G	26°48.80'	83°40.00'
H	25°17.00'	83°19.00'
I	24°54.00'	83°21.00'
J	24°29.50'	83°12.30'
K	24°26.50'	83°00.00'

(2) Within the prohibited area and time period specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, a vessel with bottom longline gear on board may not possess Gulf reef fish unless the bottom longline gear is appropriately stowed, and a vessel that is using bottom longline gear to fish for species other than Gulf reef fish may not possess Gulf reef fish. For the purposes of paragraph (b) of this section, appropriately stowed means that a longline may be left on the drum

if all gangions and hooks are disconnected and stowed below deck; hooks cannot be baited; and all buoys must be disconnected from the gear but may remain on deck.

(3) Within the Gulf EEZ east of 85°30' W. long., a vessel for which a valid eastern Gulf reef fish bottom longline endorsement has been issued that is fishing bottom longline gear or has bottom longline gear on board cannot possess more than a total of 1000 hooks including hooks on board the vessel and hooks being fished and cannot possess more than 750 hooks rigged for fishing at any given time. For the purpose of this paragraph, "hooks rigged for fishing" means hooks attached to a line or other device capable of attaching to the mainline of the longline.

(c) Reef fish longline and buoy gear restricted area. A person aboard a vessel that uses, on any trip, longline or buoy gear in the longline and buoy gear restricted area is limited on that trip to the bag limits for Gulf reef fish specified in § 622.38(b) and, for Gulf reef fish for which no bag limit is specified in § 622.38(b), the vessel is limited to 5 percent, by weight, of all fish on board or landed. The longline and buoy gear restricted area is that part of the Gulf EEZ shoreward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points listed in Table 1 in Appendix B of this part.

(d) Alabama SMZ. The Alabama SMZ consists of artificial reefs and surrounding areas. In the Alabama SMZ, fishing by a vessel that is operating as a charter vessel or headboat, a vessel that does not have a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish, as required under § 622.20(a)(1), or a vessel with such a permit fishing for Gulf reef fish is limited to hook-and-line gear with three or fewer hooks per line and spearfishing gear. A person aboard a vessel that uses on any trip gear other than hook-and-line gear with three or fewer hooks per line and spearfishing gear in the Alabama SMZ is limited on that trip to the bag limits for Gulf reef fish specified in § 622.38(b) and, for Gulf reef fish for which no bag limit is specified in § 622.38(b), the vessel is limited to 5 percent, by weight, of all fish on board or landed. The Alabama SMZ is bounded by rhumb lines connecting, in order, the following points:

Point	North lat.	West long.
A	30°02.5'	88°07.7'
B	30°02.6'	87°59.3'
C	29°55.0'	87°55.5'
D	29°54.5'	88°07.5'
A	30°02.5'	88°07.7'

11. § 622.37 Size limits.

All size limits in this section are minimum size limits unless specified otherwise. A fish not in compliance with its size limit, as specified in this section, in or from the Gulf EEZ, may not be possessed, sold, or purchased. A fish not in compliance with its size limit must be released immediately with a minimum of harm. The operator of a vessel that fishes in the EEZ is responsible for ensuring that fish on board are in compliance with the size limits specified in this section. See § 622.10 regarding requirements for landing fish intact.

(a) Snapper—-(1) Red snapper–-16 inches (40.6 cm), TL, for a fish taken by a person subject to the bag limit specified in § 622.38 (b)(3) and 13 inches (33.0 cm), TL, for a fish taken by a person not subject to the bag limit.

12. § 622.38 Bag and possession limits.

(a) Additional applicability provisions for Gulf reef fish. (1) Section 622.11(a) provides the general applicability for bag and possession limits. However, § 622.11(a) notwithstanding, bag and possession limits also apply for Gulf reef fish in or from the EEZ to a person aboard a vessel that has on board a commercial permit for Gulf reef fish--

(i) When trawl gear or entangling net gear is on board. A vessel is considered to have trawl gear on board when trawl doors and a net are on board. Removal from the vessel of all trawl doors or all nets constitutes removal of trawl gear.

(ii) When a longline or buoy gear is on board and the vessel is fishing or has fished on a trip in the reef fish longline and buoy gear restricted area specified in § 622.35(c). A vessel is considered to have a longline on board when a power-operated longline hauler, a cable of diameter and length suitable for use in the longline fishery, and gangions are on board. Removal of any one of these three elements, in its entirety, constitutes removal of a longline.

(iii) For a species/species group when its quota has been reached and closure has been effected, provided that no commercial quantities of Gulf reef fish, i.e., Gulf reef fish in excess of applicable bag/possession limits, are on board as specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(iv) When the vessel has on board or is tending any trap other than a stone crab trap or a spiny lobster trap.

(2) A person aboard a vessel that has a Federal commercial vessel permit for Gulf reef fish and commercial quantities of Gulf reef fish, i.e., Gulf reef fish in excess of applicable bag/possession limits, may not possess Gulf reef fish caught under a bag limit.

(b) Bag limits--

(3) Red snapper--2. However, no red snapper may be retained by the captain or crew of a vessel operating as a charter vessel or headboat. The bag limit for such captain and crew is zero.

13. § 622.39 Quotas.

See § 622.8 for general provisions regarding quota applicability and closure and reopening procedures. This section, provides quotas and specific quota closure restrictions for Gulf reef fish.

(a) Gulf reef fish--

(2) Recreational quotas. The following quotas apply to persons who fish for Gulf reef fish other than under commercial vessel permits for Gulf reef fish and the applicable commercial quotas specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(i) Recreational quota for red snapper--4.145 million lb (1.880 million kg), round weight.

(c) Restrictions applicable after a recreational quota closure--

(1) After closure of the recreational quota for red snapper. The bag and possession limit for red snapper in or from the Gulf EEZ is zero.

APPENDIX G. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF RED SNAPPER ALLOCATION ALTERNATIVES FOR AMENDMENT 28 TO THE GULF OF MEXICO REEF FISH FMP

Juan J. Agar, David W. Carter

Southeast Fisheries Science Center

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

75 Virginia Beach Drive

Miami, FL 33149

Contents

Introduction

This report investigates the economic effects of the alternatives proposed in Amendment 28 to the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan (FMP) of the Gulf of Mexico. Amendment 28 considers revising the 51% commercial/49% recreational allocation formula set in Amendment 1 to the Reef Fish FMP. Specifically, alternatives 2 through 4 consider increasing the recreational sector allocation by 3%, 5% and 10%, respectively; whereas alternatives 5 and 6 would only reallocate quota increases when the red snapper quota is greater than 9.12 million pounds (mp) whole weight (ww) (Table 2). Alternative 5 would allocate 75% of quota increases (above 9.12 mp) to the recreational sector and 25% to the commercial sector, whereas alternative 6 would allocate 100% of the quota increases (above 9.12 mp) to the recreational sector.

Conceptually, the economic value of a two-sector fishery, given a set quota level, reaches a maximum when quota is efficiently allocated among the two sectors. This occurs when the net benefit of the last unit of quota allocated to one sector equals the net benefit of the last unit of quota allocated to the other sector. If these marginal net benefits are not equal, then the economic benefits to the nation can be improved by shifting quota from the sector with the lower marginal net benefit to the sector with the higher marginal net benefit for a unit of quota.

In the 2012 red snapper allocation analysis (Agar and Carter 2012a), we found that the current allocation was not economically efficient because the marginal net benefit for an additional unit of quota differed between the commercial and recreational sectors. However, we cautioned that the extent to which economic benefits could be increased via reallocation could not be adequately determined at the time. We noted that additional research, improvements in the quality of existing data collections, and new data collections were necessary in order to estimate the economic effects of non-marginal changes to allocation. The caveats mentioned in Agar and Carter (2012a) also

apply to this analysis. The methods used in this analysis follow our earlier work with red snapper and grouper species (Agar and Carter 2012a, b; Carter et al. 2008).

The remainder of the report is structured as follows. Section 2 describes the estimation of the commercial net benefits for the proposed reallocation alternatives. Section 3 describes the calculation of the recreational net benefit for the proposed allocation changes. The last section summarizes the economic effects of the proposed reallocation alternatives and discusses the key results of the analysis.

Commercial Sector Analysis

We explored the economic effects of alternative red snapper quota reallocations using two alternative approaches. The first approach attempted to estimate a derived demand model for red snapper allocation (leased quota) from indirect, trip-level revenue (profit) functions analogous to the framework used by Squires and Kirkley (1995), Carter et al. (2008), and Gentner et al. (2010). Unfortunately, this approach proved unfruitful because the absence of data on rental prices limited our ability to estimate how quasi-fixed input usage would be change in response to quota changes (see, Appendix A for discussion); hence, we pursued a second approach to estimate the economic effects of changes in the allocation formula. The second approach used a reduced form, linear equation to examine the relationship between red snapper allocation prices and quota levels (Newell et al. 2005). In the red snapper commercial fishery, IFQ allocation is the actual poundage of red snapper that shareholder or allocation holder can possess, land, or sell during a given calendar year.

We use allocation prices because they serve as sound proxies for net economic benefits because fishermen will only purchase additional units of allocation as long the as the expected net revenue of the last unit of allocation purchased equals or exceeds the allocation price. At the margin, the

net revenue of last unit of allocation purchased should equal the allocation price. In other words, the market based allocation prices are expected to reflect the expected net revenue from holding additional units of allocation (Clark, 1982; Newell et al. 2005).

In well-behaved quota markets, we expect allocation prices to be a function of, among other things, output and factor prices, harvesting technology, fish abundance, and quota. In particular, we expect the allocation price for red snapper to be positively related to the dockside price of red snapper and negatively related to input prices such as fuel. Also, all other things being equal, as quota levels increase, allocation prices are expected to fall.

Specification and Data for the Allocation Price Regression

We used a specification for the allocation price equation that is similar to the one put forth by Newell et al. (2005). However, our specification is considerably more parsimonious given data limitations and the number of observations available. Specifically, we modelled the average monthly red snapper allocation prices as a function of red snapper dockside prices, diesel fuel price index, annual red snapper quota levels, and dummy variables for quarter and year.[12]

Data on quota levels, and allocation and dockside prices were obtained from the Southeast Regional Office (SERO) IFQ Database. [13] The diesel (#2, WPU057303) price index was obtained from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics along with the consumer price index (CUSR0000SA0) that was used to adjust all prices to 2012 dollars. The analysis focused on the 2007-2012 period when the IFQ program was in place. About 80 percent of the allocation transactions reported zero or very low allocation prices because many participants were concerned about privacy and also because many of the transactions are believed that to have involved non-arm length transfers

[12] We tried other specification that regressed allocation prices against the number of monthly allocation transfers, monthly landings and cumulative landings but these were not statistically significant.
[13] In the commercial red snapper fishery, landings are usually expressed in pounds gutted weight (gw) and dockside, share and allocation prices in dollars per pound of gw. The whole weight to gutted weight conversion factor is 1.11.

between related accounts. Therefore, we created monthly allocation price averages using only observations with values greater or equal $1.2 but less or equal than $5. In addition, because many dockside prices for red snapper were reported as net of allocation price (i.e., dockside price minus allocation price) we generated monthly dockside prices using observations with prices equal or greater than $2.6 and but less than $10. The values generated for monthly allocation and dockside prices follow the guidelines used in the 5 year review of the red snapper IFQ program. The descriptive statistics of the variables used in the analysis are found in Table 3.

Commercial Sector Results

Table 4 shows the OLS results of 4 different models that considered the relationship between red snapper allocation prices and dockside prices, diesel price index, quarterly and yearly variables, and quota levels. In general, the results show that much of the variation in average allocation prices is explained by yearly dummies. Most of the explanatory variables such as dockside prices, diesel 2 index, are not statistically significant when yearly dummy variables are included (Models 2 and 3). Only Model 4 yields a quota parameter that is negative and statistically significant at the 5% level.

To predict the effect of changing quotas on allocation prices while controlling for dockside price, diesel fuel prices and quarterly and yearly fixed effects we use Model 4. The predicted mean allocation price over a range of quotas levels is shown in Table 5 along with the lower (95Lower) and upper (95Upper) confidence estimates of the mean. Table 6 shows the estimated forgone annual net economic benefits from reallocating quota from the commercial to the recreational sector. Alternative 2 (3% change in allocation) was the least onerous alternative to the commercial sector resulting in a net annual loss of $0.8 million, whereas alternative 4 (10% change in allocation) and 6 (100% allocation of quota increases above 9.12 mp) were the most onerous

alternatives to the commercial sector resulting in an annual loss in net benefits of $2.9 million and $2.5 million, respectively.

Recreational Sector Analysis

This section describes the methods used to determine the change in economic net benefits to the recreational sector associated with the allocation alternatives proposed for red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico. The general method is simple: the net benefits of a change in allocation equal the implied change in harvest times the net benefit per pound of fish. Most of this section is spent discussing the approach used to calculate the net benefit for a pound of fish in the recreational sector. We provide further discussion of the concept of net benefit, or willingness-to-pay (WTP), in our previous report on red snapper (Agar and Carter 2012b).

Background and Assumptions

There is no quota market (e.g., ITQ) for recreationally harvested red snapper in the Gulf of Mexico. Nor are harvest estimates timely enough to allow "real-time" quota monitoring in the recreational sector. Therefore, any additional quota allocated to the recreational sector must be distributed via changes in fishing regulations (e.g., bag limits and season length). The regulations used to distribute additional quota can influence the amount of economic benefit generated, if any. In fact, preliminary research at the University of Maryland suggests that the way the recreational sector is managed has important implications for the way we should *measure* the economic benefits of reallocation. Discussion of this issue is beyond the scope of this report, but should be kept in mind as many of the margins we discuss below (trips per season, harvest per trip, etc.) are irrelevant to the analysis if there is no mechanism in place to sort anglers along the margin according to their preferences.

Consider the ways in which aggregate recreational harvest might increase given a reallocation. That is, how can an increase in harvest allocated to the recreational sector be absorbed? In general, aggregate harvest can increase if more pounds are harvested per trip or if more trips are taken. Pounds per trip can increase when more or bigger fish are harvested per trip either because of improvements in the stock, a change in the bag or size limit, changes in technology, or an increase in the time spent fishing per trip. In increase in trips occurs when new anglers start fishing, existing anglers take more trips, or existing trips are redirected from other species to harvest red snapper.

Based on discussions with Council and SERO staff, we assume that there will be no change in the number of pounds harvested per trip, primarily because the Council is unlikely to change the bag or minimum size limits. The Council is likely to extend the red snapper fishing season to allocate additional harvest to the recreational sector. Given data and model limitations we are forced to take a narrow view regarding the effect of the longer season on fishing activity. Specifically, we assume that no new anglers will start fishing and that existing anglers will not change the number of trips they take when the season is extended. If there are no new anglers or trips and the harvest per trip is unchanged, then aggregate harvest can only increase if anglers previously fishing for other species *redirect* to harvest red snapper when the season is open. These assumptions were implicit in our previous analyses, but were somewhat less controversial because we were measuring economic value at the margin or evaluating very small allocation changes. Presently, the Council is considering relatively larger changes in allocation (e.g., 10 percent) and the assumptions of no new anglers or trips are more tenuous. In any case, if new anglers or trips result from the increase in allocation to the recreational sector and the extension of the season, then the increase in economic benefits would probably be higher than measured in this report.

We make five other methodological assumptions:[14] 1) anglers harvest the bag limit, i.e., harvest two red snapper per trip; 2) the average weight per red snapper is 6.34 based on the average from 2011; 3) the net benefit of two red snapper harvested per trip is the same for all trips taken over the season; 4) the net benefit curve for the number of red snapper harvested per trip is estimated using data from 2003; and 5) changes in net benefits to for-hire operators are not measured. Currently, the daily bag limit of red snapper is two fish. Figure 1 demonstrates the potential sensitivity of our results to the different assumptions about the average fish weight and the number of red snapper harvested per trip. In general, the heavier the fish on average, the lower the measures of net benefit. This somewhat counterintuitive outcome is because lower weight fish means more fish can be caught for a given quota increase. Similarly, if we were to assume that only one fish is harvested per trip, instead of two fish, then the measures of net benefit would be higher, as the preference for a second fish is less than for the first.

As we describe below, our estimate of angler benefit for fish on a trip is based on data from 2003 (inflation adjusted). Currently an economic survey of anglers in the Gulf of Mexico is being fielded and is scheduled to end in spring of 2014. We will have some preliminary results by the end of the year. Until then, however, we do not know whether estimates using more recent data would be higher or lower than the estimates from the 2003 data. Consequently, we cannot speculate as to how our measures of the economic value associated with increased quota in the recreational sector would change with more recent data.

We do not attempt to measure changes in economic value (producer surplus) accruing to operators/owners in the charter and head boat industry. In fact, by assuming that trips do not

[14] As in the previous analyses, we also ignore dynamic feedbacks (e.g., congestion or stock effects) because this type of response is unlikely to be significant in the short-term, i.e. one year.

change, we are also assuming that the only way to have changes in producer surplus would be for for-hire profits to be relatively higher on trips that offer red snapper. The angler benefit estimates described below suggest that some anglers are indeed willing to pay a premium for trips that offer red snapper. However, for the analysis we assume that trip costs are same regardless of species offerings such that the all economic value increase (surplus) from longer seasons accrues to anglers. Our estimates of the economic value associated with increased quota in the recreational sector would be higher if we were to include the value accruing to the for-hire sector operators/producers. The potential consequences for our results of relaxing the key assumptions we have described are summarized in Table 7 .

Calculation of the Net Benefit of Two Red Snapper Harvested per Trip

Following Agar and Carter (2012a,b) we use the results from an analysis of a stated preference choice experiment conducted in 2003 (Carter and Liese 2012). In this analysis, the total benefit[15] for harvest of species *j* per trip by angler *i* is given by

(1)	$$\boldsymbol{TB_{ij}(h) = \beta_{ij} \sinh^{-1} h_j}$$

where β_{ij} is a preference parameter for the harvest of h_j number of fish of species *j*. The preference parameters are randomly distributed and correlated across species as a multivariate normal: $\beta_{ij} \sim N(\bar{\beta}_j, \Omega)$ where a $\bar{\beta}_j$ is the mean vector and Ω is the covariance matrix for the joint distribution. Expression 1 measures the amount of money you would have to take from angler *i* to make him indifferent to harvesting *h* fish per trip versus no fish per trip. Figure 2 shows the total benefit function plotted over the number of fish harvested per trip for each species evaluated at the

[15] Total benefit is measured by the compensating variation that equates the indirect utility of a trip harvesting *h* fish of species *j* with the indirect utility of a trip that harvests zero fish of species *j*.

mean value of the preference parameter.[16] This figure suggests that the average angler would be willing to pay around $200 to keep two red snapper on a trip versus a trip where no red snapper could be kept. Note, however, that we are assuming that red snapper harvest increases with an extended season because anglers redirect from harvesting another species. Therefore, we need to subtract the total anglers get from the harvest of their next preferred species to get a net benefit for the opportunity to harvest two red snapper on a trip. We used the following Monte Carlo simulation to estimate this net benefit and associated confidence bounds:

1. Draw 10,000 vectors of 14 parameters from the multivariate normal, including 4 species preference parameters, $(\bar{\beta}_1, \bar{\beta}_2, \bar{\beta}_3, \bar{\beta}_4)$, and the 10 components, $(\rho_{11}, \rho_{21}, \rho_{22}, \rho_{31}, \rho_{32}, \rho_{33}, \rho_{41}, \rho_{42}, \rho_{43}, \rho_{44})$, of the lower triangular Cholesky factorization matrix corresponding to the estimate of Ω. The mean preference parameters and Cholesky terms along with the corresponding covariance matrix are shown in the Appendix.
2. For each of the 10,000 vectors of preference parameters and lower triangular Cholesky factorization matrix elements drawn in step 1:
    a. Draw 10,000 "anglers" or coefficient vectors, $(\bar{\beta}_{i1}, \bar{\beta}_{i2}, \bar{\beta}_{i3}, \bar{\beta}_{i4})$, from the multivariate normal using the mean preference parameters and the Cholesky factorization matrix terms as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} \beta_{i1} \\ \beta_{i2} \\ \beta_{i3} \\ \beta_{i4} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \bar{\beta}_1 \\ \bar{\beta}_2 \\ \bar{\beta}_3 \\ \bar{\beta}_4 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \rho_{11} & & & \\ \rho_{21} & \rho_{22} & & \\ \rho_{31} & \rho_{32} & \rho_{33} & \\ \rho_{41} & \rho_{42} & \rho_{43} & \rho_{44} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \zeta_{i1} \\ \zeta_{i2} \\ \zeta_{i3} \\ \zeta_{i4} \end{bmatrix}$$

[16] The graph is plotted from zero to five fish, but the original experiment did not include alternative trips in which no fish were harvested. Hence the value of one fish is an out-of-sample extrapolation. Zero marginal value for zero fish is a quite plausible assumption.

where the ζ terms are drawn from the standard normal distribution.

b. Calculate total benefit for two fish per trip for each species for each of the 10,000 "anglers" drawn in 2a using equation 1.

c. Based on the results in 2b, keep the "red snapper anglers" where the total benefit for red snapper is greater than the total benefit for other species.

d. For each "red snapper angler", calculate the net benefit as the total benefit for red snapper minus the total benefit for the species with the next highest total benefit.

e. Return the mean (and median) net benefit over the vector calculated in 2d.

3. Calculate the mean and confidence bounds based on the 10,000 estimates of the mean and median net benefit generated by evaluating step 2 on each of the vectors drawn in step 1.

This measure of net benefit is converted to net benefit per pound by dividing by the pounds per fish and the number of fish harvested on the trip, assumed to be two fish based on the current bag limit.

The results of the simulation are shown in Table 8. On average around 20% of the 10,000 anglers "preferred" red snapper over the other three species, i.e., these anglers had a total benefit for red snapper that was higher than the total benefit for any other species. The mean and confidence bounds are shown for the simulated mean and median net benefit estimates in 2003 and 2012 dollars. We also show the results converted to the net benefit per pound. The estimates range from $8 to $12 per pound in 2012 dollars. Note that these confidence bounds only account for parameter uncertainty and the heterogeneity angler preferences. There are other potential sources (e.g., structural or model) of uncertainty that are not captured.

Recreational Sector Results

Table 9 shows the economic value of changes in the red snapper allocation to the recreational sector. The allocation is shown in the first column and the change in the allocation from the Alternative 1 (status quo) is shown in the second column. The numbers in the second column are multiplied by the *mean* net benefit per pound in 2012 dollars ($11.21) from Table 8 to get the change in economic value relative to the status quo that is presented in the last column. This simple method ensures that the change in economic value moves in the same direction and is proportional to the change in allocation to the recreational sector.

Results and Conclusions

Amendment 28 to the GOM Reef Fish FMP is revisiting the existing allocation formula between the commercial and recreational sectors. Specifically, the Amendment is considering alternatives that would increase the recreational sector allocation between 3% and 10% or assigning 25% or 100% of the quota increases to the recreational sector when snapper quota is greater than 9.12 mp ww.

This analysis shows that on economic efficiency grounds, benefits to the nation could be increased by redistributing some of the quota from the commercial to the recreational sector. In general, the larger the share of quota redistributed to the recreational sector, the greater the economic benefits to the nation. The analysis suggests that the 10% redistribution alternative generates the most benefits to the nation, at about $6.16 million annually whereas the 3% redistribution alternative generates the least benefits to the nation of about $1.92 million annually. Table 9 summarizes the key results of the analysis. We caution, however, that the results of this analysis are conditional on a number of simplifying assumptions and, strictly speaking, apply at the margin and to the quota level at the time the data were collected. The methods and assumptions become tenuous at "large" reallocations. As emphasized in our previous allocation work (Agar

and Carter 2012a, b), more and better data and analysis are necessary to accurately measure the potential economic implications of relatively large reallocations of fishery stocks as well as adequately capture other economic surpluses in the wholesale and retail markets. However, some of these surpluses are not expected to be large due to the presence of substitutes.

Finally, it should be pointed out, that National Standard 5 of the Magnuson Stevens Reauthorization Act of 2006 states "Conservation and management measures shall, where practicable, consider efficiency in the utilization of fishery resources; except that no such measure shall have economic allocation as its sole purpose." In other words, economic efficiency considerations alone should not be the only guiding criteria for making re-allocation decisions.

Table 2. Gulf of Mexico Red Snapper Allocation Alternatives

Alternative	Commercial Sector Quota (Million Pounds Whole Weight)	Commercial Sector %	Recreational Sector Quota (Million Pounds Whole Weight)	Recreational Sector %
1 (Status Quo)	5.620	51.0	5.390	49.0
2	5.280	48.0	5.720	52.0
3	5.060	46.0	5.940	54.0
4	4.510	41.0	6.490	59.0
5	5.121	46.6	5.879	53.4
6	4.651	42.3	6.349	57.7

Table 3. Descriptive Statistics of the Variables Used in the Analysis (n=72)

Variable	Mean	Median	Std. dev.	Min	Max
Red snapper monthly allocation price ($/lb)	2.84	2.98	0.34	1.99	3.31
Red snapper monthly dockside price ($/lb)	4.37	4.42	0.13	4.05	4.54
Diesel #2 price index	0.85	0.83	0.21	0.44	1.36
Red Snapper commercial quota (Million Pounds Gutted Weight)	2.81	2.99	0.52	2.30	3.71

Sources: NOAA IFQ Database and BLS. All prices are adjusted to 2012 dollars using the CPI.

Table 4. Allocation Price Regression Results (n=72)				
Independent Variables	Model 1	Model 2	Model 3	Model 4
Intercept	-6.70523*** (0.61902)	-6.81492*** (0.60554)	0.77921 (1.31535)	1.51673 (1.43179)
Monthly dockside price	2.13208*** (0.14335)	2.15326*** (0.14021)	0.45214 (0.29226)	0.34118 (0.30846)
Diesel #2 price index	-0.12826 (0.09848)	-0.16243** (0.09714)	-0.15544 (0.13327)	-0.23727* (0.13504)
Commercial Quota	0.11914*** (0.04145)	0.13078*** (0.04237)	-0.09668 (0.06520)	-0.20046** (0.08734)
Quarter 2		0.05893 (0.05162)		0.05401 (0.04198)
Quarter 3		0.05534 (0.05287)		0.13020** (0.04961)
Quarter 4		-0.06062 (0.05252)		0.06270 (0.05119)
Year 2008			0.20261** (0.08427)	0.20201*** (0.08185)
Year 2009			0.52325*** (0.09461)	0.50200*** (0.09345)
Year 2010			0.68000*** (0.10973)	0.72767*** (0.11596)
Year 2011			0.74341*** (0.12851)	0.85477*** (0.14463)
Year 2012			0.76603*** (0.14856)	0.91003*** (0.17169)
R Squared	0.7976	0.8176	0.8851	0.8978
Adjusted R Squared	0.7886	0.8008	0.8705	0.8791
F Value	89.31	48.56	60.66	47.92
Prob.> F	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001

Table 5. Predicted Mean Allocation Price at Different Quota Levels

Quota (Million Pounds Gutted Weight)	Predicted Price ($/lb)		
	Mean	95Lower	95Upper
4.06	2.95	2.69	3.21
4.19	2.93	2.66	3.19
4.56	2.85	2.56	3.15
4.61	2.84	2.55	3.14
4.76	2.81	2.50	3.12
5.06	2.75	2.41	3.10

Table 6. Annual Economic Cost (Losses) to the Commercial Sector of the Various Reallocation Alternatives.

Alternative	Quota (Million Pounds Gutted Weight)	Quota share (%)	Poundage lost relative to Alt. 1	Economic cost (losses) ($ million/year)
1 (Status quo)	5.06	51	-	-
2	4.76	48	0.30	0.8 (0.7-0.9)
3	4.56	46	0.50	1.4 (1.2-1.6)
4	4.06	41	1.00	2.9 (2.6-3.2)
5	4.61	46.6	0.45	1.3 (1.1-1.4)
6	4.19	42.3	0.87	2.5 (2.2-2.7)

Table 7. Effect of Relaxing Key Assumptions in Recreational Sector Analysis

Assumption	Relaxing Assumption Makes Results
No new anglers or trips	Higher
All trips harvest two red snapper	Higher
Data from 2003	?
Only measured value to angler (i.e., for-hire operators not included)	Higher

Table 8. Net Benefit for Two Red Snapper Keep Calculated from the Simulation

	Simulated Mean	Simulated Median
--Net Benefit (2003 dollars)--		
Mean	$114.06	$92.75
95Lower	$104.71	$84.09
95Upper	$123.73	$101.74
--Net Benefit (2012 dollars)--		
Mean	$142.11	$115.56
95Lower	$130.46	$104.76
95Upper	$154.16	$126.76
--Net Benefit per pound (2012 dollars)--		
Mean	$11.21	$9.11
95Lower	$10.29	$8.26
95Upper	$12.16	$10.00

Notes: The 2003 dollars are inflated to 2012 dollars using the January CPI from series CUSR0000SA0. The net benefit per pound is based on two fish at 6.34 pounds each.

Table 9. Economic Value of Changes in the Red Snapper to the Recreational Sector

Alternative	Recreational Allocation (Million Pounds Whole Weight)	Change in Recreational Allocation from Alt1	Change in Economic Value to Anglers Relative to Alt1 (Millions$)
1 (Status Quo)	5.39		
2	5.72	0.33	$2.72
3	5.94	0.55	$4.53
4	6.49	1.1	$9.06
5	5.88	0.49	$4.03
6	6.35	0.96	$7.90

Table 10. Change in Benefits (Millions of Dollars) to the Commercial and Recreational Sectors and the Net Benefits of the Alternative Allocations Relative to the Status Quo (Alternative 1)

Alternative	Commercial	Recreational	Net
2	-$0.80	$2.72	$1.92
3	-$1.40	$4.53	$3.13
4	-$2.90	$9.06	$6.16
5	-$1.30	$4.03	$2.73
6	-$2.50	$7.90	$5.40

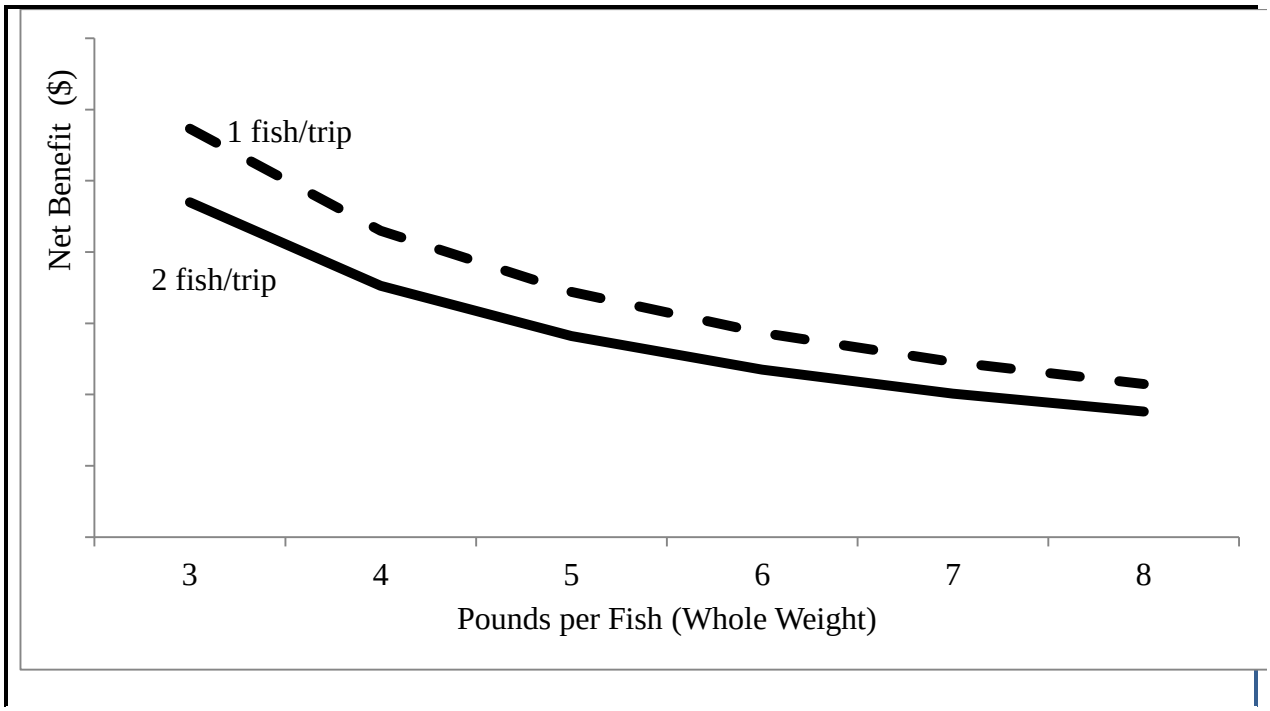


Figure 1. Sensitivity of Recreational Net Benefit Calculations to Pounds per Fish and the Number of Fish Harvested per Trip.

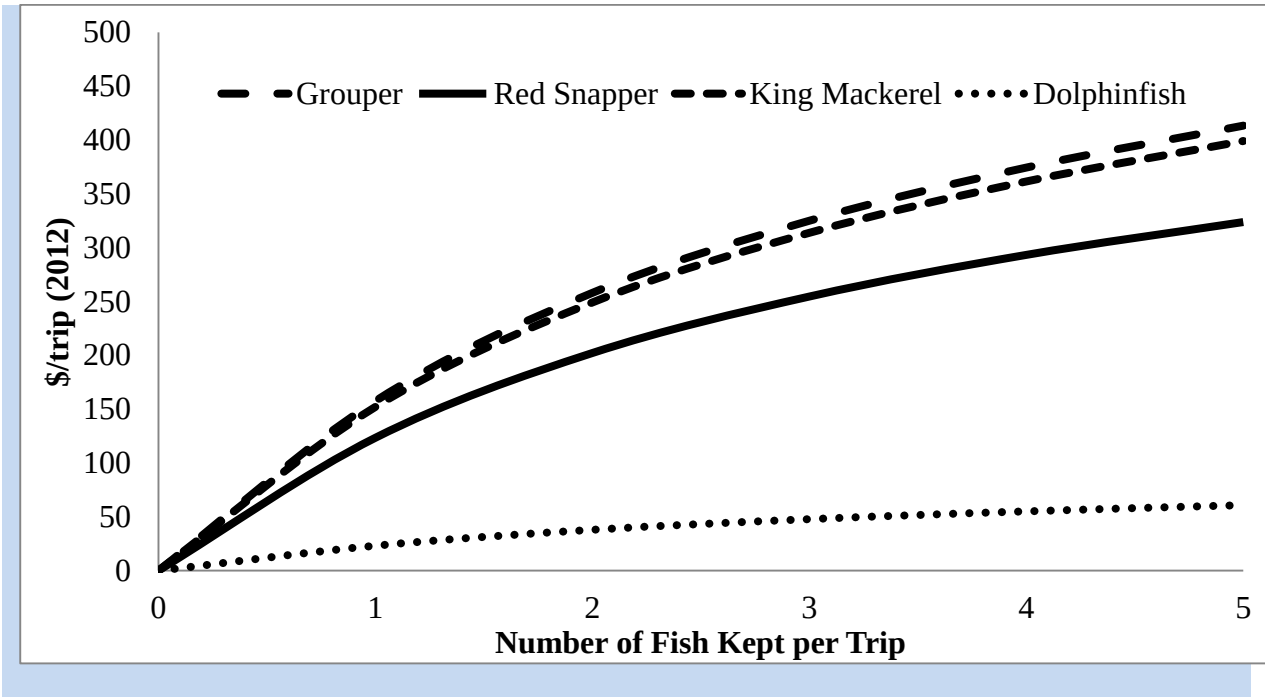


Figure 2. Average Angler Total Benefit by Number of Fish Kept per Trip for each Species

References

Agar, J.J. and D.W. Carter. 2012a. "Is the Allocation of Red Snapper in the Gulf of Mexico Economically Efficient?" NOAA Fisheries, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida.

Agar, J.J. and D.W. Carter. 2012b. "Are the Allocations of Gag, Red, and Black Grouper in the Gulf of Mexico Economically Efficient?" NOAA Fisheries, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida.

Carter, D.W., J.J. Agar, and J.R. Waters. 2008. Economic Framework for Fishery Allocation Decisions with an Application to Gulf of Mexico Red Grouper. *NOAA Technical Memorandum* NMFS-SEFSC-576, 96 p.

Carter, D.W. and C. Liese. 2012. "The Economic Value of Catching and Keeping or Releasing Saltwater Sportfish in the Southeast USA." *North American Journal of Fishery Management* 23: 613-625.

Clark, C.W. 1982. "Towards a predictive model for the economic regulation of commercial fisheries." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, **37**:1111-1129.

Gentner, B., J. Kirkley, P. R. Hindsley, and S. Steinback. 2010. Summer Flounder Allocation Analysis. *NOAA Technical Memorandum* NMFSF/SPO-111, 93 p.

Newell, R.G., Sanchirico, J.N. and Kerr, S. 2005. "Fishing Quota Markets." *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 49: 437–462.

Squires, D. and J. Kirkley. 1991. "Production Quota in Multiproduct Pacific Fisheries." *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 21: 109-126.

Squires, D. and J. Kirkley. 1995. "Resource Rents from Single and Multispecies Individual Transferable Quota Programs." *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 52 (2):153-164.

Appendix A: Discussion of the Derived Demand Approach to Benefits Estimation in the Commercial Sector

This approach models how fishermen choose their profit maximizing species mix at the trip level given quasi-fixed inputs (e.g., capital and labor available), weather, resource constraints, relative product prices, etc. These models can examine how fishermen would change their harvest mix and revenue stream if either quota(s) were imposed or quota levels were changed. This can be done by imputing a *virtual or net dockside price (i.e., dockside price minus allocation price)* for each of the quota-constrained species.[17] After determining the impact of virtual prices on the harvest level and mix of the fleet, the economic impact of quota changes can be calculated by integrating under the allocation price curve.

For the red snapper allocation analysis, we estimated the output (harvest) supply functions derived from two different Leontief revenue specifications. The first specification included two species (i.e., red snapper and other species) and the second one included three species (i.e., red snapper, other mid-water snappers-mainly vermilion snapper, and other species). These models regressed each species (or species' group) harvest per trip against relative dockside prices (virtual price for red snapper since it was quota constrained), quasi-fixed input (i.e., crewdays*vessel length), and dummy variables for quarter, year, and region (i.e., Panhandle Florida plus Alabama and Mississippi, Non-Panhandle Florida, Texas, Louisiana).

In general, we found that own-price elasticity of supply of red snapper was positive but fairly inelastic suggesting that fishermen have limited ability to re-adjust their production of red snapper in response to changes in its own-virtual price. To examine the economic effect of changing quota levels, we assumed that fishermen would take same number of trips as in 2012 and would readjust

[17] Virtual prices are equivalent to those 'net' dockside prices (i.e., dockside price minus allocation price) that would induce a fishing vessel operating without quota constrains to operate in the same manner as when faced with quotas (Squires and Kirkley, 1991).

their catch mix in response to changes in red snapper's virtual price. Unfortunately, these models predicted that the fleet could not exhaust the 36.4% increase in red snapper quota, from 3.71 mp gutted weight (gw) in 2012 to 5.06 mp gw in 2013, by re-organizing their product mix at the 2012 effort levels indicating that the relatively large quota increase could only be absorbed with additional trips. Because we do not have the information on rental prices for quasi-fixed inputs (i.e., of crew days times vessel length) currently we cannot determine how effort would change in response to changes in the quota/virtual price (Squires and Kirkley, 1991).

Appendix B: Materials for the Monte Carlo Simulation in the Recreational Sector Analysis

Table B.1. Mean Parameters

Species	Type	Symbol	Mean Estimate	Covariance Matrix Label
dolphin	Beta	β_3	2.1	d
dolphin, grouper	Cholesky	ρ_{13}	0.549	dg
dolphin, red snapper	Cholesky	ρ_{23}	0.423	dr
grouper	Beta	β_1	1.43	g
king mackerel	Beta	β_4	1.38	k
king mackerel, dolphin	Cholesky	ρ_{34}	0.985	kd
king mackerel, grouper	Cholesky	ρ_{14}	0.813	kg
king mackerel, red snapper	Cholesky	ρ_{24}	0.0242	kr
red snapper	Beta	β_2	1.12	r
red snapper, grouper	Cholesky	ρ_{12}	0.859	rg
dolphin, dolphin	Cholesky	ρ_{33}	10.7	dd
grouper, grouper	Cholesky	ρ_{11}	1.51	gg
king mackerel, king mackerel	Cholesky	ρ_{44}	1.69	kk
red snapper, red snapper	Cholesky	ρ_{22}	1.03	rr

Table B.2. Covariance Matrix

	d	dg	dr	g	k	kd	kg	kr	r	rg	dd	gg	kk	rr
d	0.0873	0.00136	0.00101	0.00349	0.00422	0.00201	0.00111	2.96E-05	0.0028	0.00115	-0.00072	0.00217	0.00243	0.00158
dg	0.00136	0.00159	0.000848	0.000605	0.00048	0.00111	0.000153	3.24E-05	0.000396	0.000316	0.00495	0.000587	0.000635	0.000371
dr	0.00101	0.000848	0.00127	0.000445	0.000372	0.000806	0.000184	-5.6E-05	0.000309	0.000256	0.00438	0.000434	0.0005	0.000343
g	0.00349	0.000605	0.000445	0.00365	0.00171	0.000997	0.00079	6.19E-05	0.00131	0.000792	0.00982	0.00159	0.00168	0.00102
k	0.00422	0.00048	0.000372	0.00171	0.00416	0.000905	0.000852	3.23E-05	0.0012	0.000784	0.00925	0.00134	0.00166	0.000872
kd	0.00201	0.00111	0.000806	0.000997	0.000905	0.00269	0.000479	5.12E-05	0.000694	0.000566	0.00843	0.000982	0.00114	0.000656
kg	0.00111	0.000153	0.000184	0.00079	0.000852	0.000479	0.0022	-0.00019	0.000613	0.000656	0.00636	0.000971	0.000918	0.000552
kr	2.96E-05	3.24E-05	-5.6E-05	6.19E-05	3.23E-05	5.12E-05	-0.00019	0.000841	1.44E-05	-5.6E-05	-0.00015	6.38E-05	0.000101	6.16E-05
r	0.0028	0.000396	0.000309	0.00131	0.0012	0.000694	0.000613	1.44E-05	0.00291	0.000575	0.00713	0.00106	0.00118	0.00071
rg	0.00115	0.000316	0.000256	0.000792	0.000784	0.000566	0.000656	-5.6E-05	0.000575	0.00146	0.00632	0.00103	0.000991	0.000559
dd	-0.00072	0.00495	0.00438	0.00982	0.00925	0.00843	0.00636	-0.00015	0.00713	0.00632	0.132	0.0103	0.012	0.00657
gg	0.00217	0.000587	0.000434	0.00159	0.00134	0.000982	0.000971	6.38E-05	0.00106	0.00103	0.0103	0.00239	0.00172	0.00101
kk	0.00243	0.000635	0.0005	0.00168	0.00166	0.00114	0.000918	0.000101	0.00118	0.000991	0.012	0.00172	0.00312	0.00111
rr	0.00158	0.000371	0.000343	0.00102	0.000872	0.000656	0.000552	6.16E-05	0.00071	0.000559	0.00657	0.00101	0.00111	0.00144

Mathematica Notebook for the Net Benefit of 2 Red Snapper Harvested on a Trip (referred to as "Net WTP" in the Notebook)

Total willingness-to-pay (WTP) function

```
twtp=b ArcSinh[h];
```

Parameters from the 2003 SPCE model (grouper, red snapper, dolphinfish, and king mackerel)

Mean (scaled) random parameter vector and corresponding covariance matrix

```
betas={1.430,1.120,2.100,1.380} ;
cov={{3.450,1.510,5.901,0.205},
   {1.510,1.970,4.543,0.557},
   {5.901,4.543,115.000,10.579},
   {0.205,0.557,10.579,4.840} };
```

Select the number corresponding to the species for the rest of the analysis (red snapper is species 2)

```
sn=2.;
```

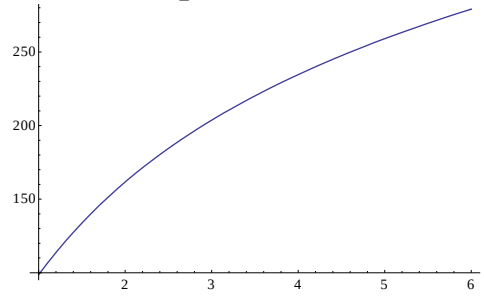
Plot of total willingness-to-pay parameterized with the mean species parameter from the 2003 SPCE model

Select the mean parameter of the species of interest and rescale

```
beta=betas[[sn]] 100.;
```

Plot of the total from one to six fish

```
Plot[twtp/.{b→beta},{h,1,6}]
```



Total WTP per trip at one and two fish

```
 twtp/.{b→beta, h→1}
twtp/.{b→beta, h→2}
 98.7138
 161.687
```

Set seed for random draws

```
 SeedRandom[1234];
```

Function to select rows from a matrix based on criteria applied to one column.

```
select[table:{colNames_List,rows__List},where[condition_]]:
=With[{selF=Apply[Function,Hold[condition]/.Dispatch[Thread
[colNames→Thread[Slot[Range[Length[colNames]]]]]]]},Select[
{rows},selF@@#&]];
```

Parameter estimates and related covariance matrix from the RPL model, including the heterogeneity (covariance) terms.

```
betas0={2.1,0.549,0.423,1.43,1.38,0.985,0.813,0.0242,1.12,0
.859,10.7,1.51,1.69,1.03};
cov0=Import["C:\\Users\\dcarter\\Desktop\\working\\projects
\\seConjoint2003\\output\\BIOGEME\\runToGetVCOV\\vcov.csv"]
;
```

Create a multivariate normal distribution with the mean parameter estimates and related covariance matrix from the RPL model.

```
 betasn0=MultinormalDistribution[betas0,cov0];
```

Draw 10,000 vectors of the parameter estimates from the RPL model, including the heterogeneity (covariance) terms.

```
 betasn0100=RandomVariate[betasn0,10000.] ;
```

Functions to correctly order the parameter vector and Cholesky matrix and to reconstruct the covariance matrix of the random parameters.

```
 cbetas[b_]:={b[[4]],b[[9]],b[[1]],b[[5]]}
ccol[c_]:=
 (
  cc={
    {c[[12]],0,0,0},
    {c[[10]],c[[14]],0,0},
    {c[[2]],c[[3]],c[[11]],0},
```

```
    {c[[7]],c[[8]],c[[6]],c[[13]]}
    }
  )
ccov[c_]:=
 (
  ccol[c].ConjugateTranspose[ccol[c]]
  )
 MatrixForm[ccol[betas0]]
MatrixForm[ccov[betas0]]
MatrixForm[cov]
 (_{
  {1.51, 0, 0, 0},
  {0.859, 1.03, 0, 0},
  {0.549, 0.423, 10.7, 0},
  {0.813, 0.0242, 0.985, 1.69}
 }_)
 (_{
  {2.2801, 1.29709, 0.82899, 1.22763},
  {1.29709, 1.79878, 0.907281, 0.723293},
  {0.82899, 0.907281, 114.97, 10.9961},
  {1.22763, 0.723293, 10.9961, 4.48788}
 }_)
 (_{
  {3.45, 1.51, 5.901, 0.205},
  {1.51, 1.97, 4.543, 0.557},
  {5.901, 4.543, 115., 10.579},
  {0.205, 0.557, 10.579, 4.84}
 }_)
```

Function to calculate the net WTP for *fish* red snapper on a trip when red snapper is available given *d* draws from a multiviariate normal distribution of random parameters given a vector *betasa* including the four preference parameters and the 10 elements of the lower triangular Cholesky matrix corresponding with the preference parameter covariance matrix.

```
 netWTP[fish_,d_,betasa_]:=
 (

betasns100=Table[cbetas[betasa]+Transpose[ccol[betasa]].Ran
domVariate[NormalDistribution[],4],{i,1,d}] 100;
  wtp2=Table[twtp/.{b→betasns100[[All,i]],
h→fish},{i,1,4}];
  wtp2[[3,All]]=wtp2[[3,All]]/10;
```

```
  wtp2t=Transpose[wtp2];
  tt=Table[Max[wtp2t[[i,All]]]==wtp2t[[i,2]],{i,d}];
  wtp2tf=MapThread[Prepend,{wtp2t,tt}];

wtp2tff=Prepend[wtp2tf,{"rsmax","wtp2g","wtp2r","wtp2d","wt
p2k"}];
  wtp2tff0=select[wtp2tff,where["rsmax"□True]];
  tt2=Table[wtp2tff0[[i,3]]-
Max[wtp2tff0[[i,{2,4,5}]]],{i,Length[wtp2tff0]}];
  drs=Length[tt2];
  {N[drs/d],If[drs□0,0,Mean[tt2]],If[drs□0,0,Median[tt2]]}
  )
```

Test evaluation for 2 fish using 10,000 draw and the means of the four preference parameters and the 10 elements of the lower triangular Cholesky matrix

```
 netWTP[2,10000.,Mean[betasn0]]
 {0.2328,114.867,93.2638}
```

Launch the kernels used for parallel evaluation and distribute the netWTP function to each kernal.

```
 LaunchKernels[]
DistributeDefinitions[netWTP]

{KernelObject[1,local],KernelObject[2,local],KernelObject[3
,local],KernelObject[4,local],KernelObject[5,local],Kernel0
bject[6,local]}
```

Use the 10,000 vectors of the parameter estimates from the RPL model to run the net red snapper WTP function 10,000 times.

```
netWTPmc=ParallelTable[netWTP[2,10000.,RandomVariate[Multin
ormalDistribution[betas0,cov0]]],{i,1.,10000.}];
```

Summary statistics from the run of the net red snapper WTP function 10,000 times

```
 Mean[netWTPmc]
Median[netWTPmc]
Quantile[netWTPmc,1-.975]
Quantile[netWTPmc,.975]
(Quantile[netWTPmc,.975]-Mean[netWTPmc])/Mean[netWTPmc]
```

```
(Quantile[netWTPmc,.025]-Mean[netWTPmc])/Mean[netWTPmc]
 {0.22749,114.063,92.7491}
 {0.2274,114.066,92.6894}
 {0.2032,104.709,84.086}
 {0.2525,123.732,101.737}
 {0.109939,0.084772,0.0969103}
 {-0.106774,-0.0822161,-0.0934628}
```